



Village of Winnetka

Village Council Regular Meeting

July 21, 2026 at 7:00 PM

Village Hall
510 Green Bay Road

AGENDA

1. **Call to Order**
2. **Pledge of Allegiance**
3. **Quorum**
 - a. August 4, 2026 Regular Meeting
 - b. August 18, 2026 Regular Meeting
 - c. September 1, 2026 Regular Meeting
4. **Public Comments**
5. **Reports**
6. **Establishment of Consent Agenda**
7. **Approval of Consent Agenda**
 - a. Approval of Village Council Minutes
 - i. June 9, 2026 Special Meeting
 - ii. June 16, 2026 Regular Meeting
 - b. Approval of Warrant List Dated July 3, 2026 - July 16, 2026
 - c. Ordinance No. MC-03-2026: Amending the Winnetka Zoning Ordinance to Prohibit Short-Term Rentals in the Village (Adoption)
 - d. Resolution No. R-55-2026: Waiving Bidding and Approving the Purchase of Indoor Range Equipment and Services from Inveris Training Solutions, Inc. (Adoption)
 - e. Resolution No. R-57-2026: Approving the Purchase of a Public Works Vehicle from Transchicago Truck Group (Adoption)
 - f. Resolution No. R-58-2026: Approving Closed Session Minutes, Determining the Need to Keep Minutes of Certain Closed Meetings of the Village Council Confidential, and Authorizing the Destruction of Verbatim Recordings of Certain Closed Meetings of the Village Council (Adoption)
 - g. Approval of Annual Outdoor Seating Area Permits
8. **Ordinances and Resolutions**

NOTICE

Village Council meetings are video recorded. All agenda materials are available at villageofwinnetka.org (Governance > Agendas & Minutes); the Reference Desk at the Winnetka Library; or in the Manager's Office at Village Hall (2nd floor). The Village of Winnetka, in compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, requests that all persons with disabilities who require certain accommodations to allow them to observe and/or participate in this meeting or have questions about the accessibility of the meeting or facilities, contact the Village ADA Coordinator, 510 Green Bay Road, Winnetka, Illinois 60093, 847-716-3543; T.D.D. 847-501-6041.

- a. Resolution No. R-54-2026: Approving and Authorizing the Adoption of the Village of Winnetka Climate Action Plan (Adoption)
 - i. Village and IMEA Sustainability Plan Update
 - ii. Electric Generation Update

9. Old Business

- a. Zoning Ordinance Rewrite - Council Direction
- b. Open Space Zoning Text Amendment - Council Direction
- c. Council Priorities - Mid Year Status Report

10. New Business

11. Appointments

12. Closed Session

13. Adjournment



Village of Winnetka

Village Council Special Meeting

June 9, 2026 at 7:00 PM
Village Hall
510 Green Bay Road

MINUTES

1. Call to Order

President Dearborn called the meeting to order at 7:04 PM. Village Manager Kristin Kazenas called the roll. Present: Trustees Kirk Albinson, Rob Apatoff, Kim Handler, Scott Myers and Bridget Orsic. Absent: Trustee Tina Dalman. Also present: Deputy Village Manager Hannah Lipman, Deputy Village Clerk Berina Gradjan, Village Attorney Peter Friedman, Community Development Director Scott Mangum, Water & Electric Director Nick Narhi, Assistant Water & Electric Director Sam Carrasco and approximately 18 people in the audience.

On behalf of Council, President Dearborn extends their deepest condolences to the Pete Henderson family.

2. Pledge of Allegiance

Trustee Orsic led the group in the Pledge of Allegiance.

3. Public Comments

- Ted Wynnychenko apologizes for incorrect comments made at a previous Council meeting regarding a former Park District commissioner remarks.

4. Ordinances and Resolutions

- a. Resolution No. R-50-2026: Approving a Settlement and Tolling Agreement with AT&T Regarding the Undergrounding of Aerial Communications Facilities (Adoption)

Village Attorney Peter Friedman updated Village Council regarding the ongoing AT&T litigation resolution. Both parties have had a long-standing dispute regarding a Village code provision requiring AT&T to remove its overhead facilities. The parties were unable to resolve the dispute and, pursuant to Council direction on June 4, 2024, the Village filed a complaint in Cook County Circuit Court regarding AT&T's obligations to underground its overhead facilities in the Village. While a motion to dismiss the complaint was filed by AT&T, both AT&T and the Village engaged in settlement discussions to resolve the dispute.

Council is advised that AT&T has obtained the necessary permits to eliminate its overhead facilities on Tower Road between Forest Drive and Green Bay Road and install new underground structures. The project is anticipated to be completed by December 1, 2026, or soon thereafter. Additionally, AT&T agreed to remove overhead facilities located in the Village right-of-way within the next

seven years, however, 25% of those facilities will be removed within the next four years. Council is provided information regarding agreement stipulations and conditions.

MOTION: Motion to Adopt Resolution No. R-50-2026.

MOVER: Trustee Albinson

SECONDER: Trustee Apatoff

AYES: Trustees Albinson, Apatoff, Handler, Myers, Orsic

NAYS: None

ABSENT: Trustee Dalman

- b. Ordinance No. M-11-2026: Denying a Special Use Permit and Certificate of Appropriateness for New Fencing at Centennial Beach for Off-Leash Dogs (Centennial Park and Beach, 225 Sheridan Road) (Introduction/Adoption)
At the May 19, 2026, Council meeting, Council directed the Village Attorney and Village staff to prepare an ordinance denying the special use permit and certificate of appropriateness for fencing at Centennial Beach allowing off-leash dogs. Lower advisory boards previously reviewed the proposed plans submitted by the Park District and recommended denial of a special use permit and certificate of appropriateness.

Public Comment

- Warren James advises Council that the Centennial dog beach has been part of the community for over 30 years and urges Council to consider reinstating the dog beach.

Trustee Myers took a moment to clarify his reasoning for voting against the Special Use denial in May.

MOTION: Motion to Waive Introduction of Ordinance No. M-11-2026.

MOVER: Trustee Handler

SECONDER: Trustee Orsic
The voice vote was approved unanimously

MOTION: Motion to Adopt Ordinance No. M-11-2026.

MOVER: Trustee Handler

SECONDER: Trustee Apatoff

AYES: Trustees Albinson, Apatoff, Handler, and Orsic

NAYS: Trustee Myers

ABSENT: Trustee Dalman

5. Discussion

a. Street Ends Policy Discussion

Deputy Village Manager Hannah Lipman provides a general overview regarding street ends, including Village maintenance of various street ends, functionality levels, Council consideration for permitted public access and use, potential capital improvements, and provides an overview of the 2021 street end study. With the last comprehensive study being done twenty-five years ago, public interest in preserving and protecting open space, and the Winnetka Futures 2040 Comprehensive Plan identifying the lakefront as one of Winnetka's most significant community assets, Council intends to revisit the street ends intended use, access, and long-term management.

i. Fisher Lane Extension

Council reviewed current conditions, public access, matters related to stormwater and historical background. Deputy Village Manager Hannah Lipman confirms that Fisher Lane Extension is in generally good condition given the improvements that have taken place in 2015.

Public Comment

- Ted Wynnychenko addresses matters related to Fisher Lane breakwater and permitting, as well as demarcating private and public land.
- Warren James addresses matters related to access points at Fisher Lane.

ii. Spruce Street

Council reviewed current conditions, ownership, public access, matters related to stormwater outfall, historical background, signage matters, preliminary concept of the stairs to be re-installed in 2027, and unique characteristics.

Deputy Village Manager Hannah Lipman confirms the reinstallation of public stairs in fiscal year 2027 will grant public access to Spruce Street.

Public Comment

- Catherine Guthrie addresses costs related to the reinstallation of stairs, safety concerns related to public access, and implementation of signage.
- Village resident shares safety concerns related to public access at Spruce Street and commends the Village's transparency with residents.
- Ted Wynnychenko addresses matters related to public and private access.
- Warren James addresses cost considerations related to the installation of stairs and maintaining street ends.
- Alan Welch reiterates issues related to breakwater and installation of stairs.

Trustee Albinson addresses matters related to ADA accessibility and compliance and encourages Council and staff to consider allowing access to all members of the public when reviewing street end improvements.

iii. Elm Street

Council reviewed current conditions, ownership, public access, matters related to maintenance, repair access, stormwater, historical background, signage matters and unique characteristics.

Deputy Village Manager Hannah Lipman advises Council that Elm Street currently does not allow public access, however, public access and passive recreational use can be considered. Council discusses potential of public access, fencing, and future vision for design standards and beautification projects such as a scenic overlook. Engineering Director Jim Bernahl advises Council regarding stormwater matters and bluff stabilization.

Public Comment

- Ted Wynnychenko addresses public and private access as well as trespassing signage.

iv. Oak Street

Council reviewed current conditions, historical background, unique characteristics, re-establishing property rights, and future vision for design standards and beautification projects such as a scenic overlook.

Council discusses public and private ownership, location of fencing, and clarification of ownership rights.

Public Comment

- Ted Wynnychenko addresses matters related to homeowners privatizing Oak Street.

v. Cherry Street

Council reviewed current conditions, public access, ownership, Police Department oversight for gate access, historical background, signage matters and unique characteristics.

Council discusses signage compliance, code violation and enforcement, landscaping and stair maintenance, and public safety and accessibility. Council provides feedback on hours of operation and public access.

Public Comment

- Vijay Kotte addresses private signage and informs Council that he is willing to work with the Village to ensure proper signage is displayed. Additionally, Mr. Kotte addresses concerns regarding public access and liability.
- Shiraz Kotte addresses safety concerns regarding public activity at Cherry Street Beach and encourages Council to consider implementation of an attendant to monitor beach activity.
- Susan Span expresses concerns regarding beach activity and numerous instances where trash is left behind.

- Catherine Guthrie expresses concerns related to the dangers of Lake Michigan and encourages Council to consider such dangers when permitting public use.
- Ted Wynnychenko addresses matters related to signage and public access.
- John Root encourages Council to consider signage along the lakefront and to provide clarity for the public.

vi. Willow Road

Council reviewed current conditions, public access, and matters related to stormwater outfall.

Council discusses matters related to enhancing the beach as a scenic overlook and proposed safety considerations.

Public Comment

- Warren James addresses previous improvements at Willow Road, in reference to a chain link fence for safety measures, and encourages Council to consider consistency and to find balance between privacy and safety.
- Ted Wynnychenko addresses matters related to fencing, parking, and enforcement of beach activity.
- Kim Marsh encourages Council to consider an overlook.

vii. Tower Road

Council reviewed current conditions, ownership, public access, historical background, signage matters, and unique characteristics. Additionally, Council discussed consideration of public access, engagement with lakefront property owners regarding public and private access, and fencing to ensure the Plant remains secure.

Public Comment

- Joe Dooley, 849 Sheridan Road, addressed matters related to the original demarcation of his property line and the current demarcation as a result of sand accretion to the water and pipe repair at Tower Road Beach.
- Warren James advises Council regarding historic changes to the shoreline and encourages the Village, Park District, and property owners to collaborate on the sand management agreement.
- Ted Wynnychenko addresses private and public ownership and access.
- Christina Codo advises Council that Tower Road Beach was considered as a potential location for the dog beach, however, due to lack of clarity regarding ownership, the location was no longer considered.

After consideration and feedback on each individual street end regarding the level of public access and intended use, capital improvements to support intended use, signage and public information, and clarifying public and private

boundaries, President Dearborn encourages staff to draft a memo outlining a summary of the street ends policy discussion and issues presented. Additionally, Council will consider budgeting and continue to consider public access along the lakefront.

Public Comment

- Colleen Root commends Council for recognizing public access, public trust, and the right of the community to walk the high water mark.

6. Closed Session

MOTION: Motion to adjourn to closed session for the purpose of discussing the sale or lease and related price for Village property, and probable, imminent, and pending litigation pursuant to sections 2(c)(6) and 2(c)(11) of the Open Meeting Act, respectively. Under the motion, when closed session is adjourned, the public meeting will automatically and immediately adjourn without the conduct of any further business or comments.

MOVER: Trustee Apatoff

SECONDER: Trustee Myers

AYES: Trustee Albinson, Apatoff, Handler, Myers, and Orsic

NAYS: None

ABSENT: Trustee Dalman

ABSTAIN: None

7. Adjournment

The closed session meeting adjourned at 10:45 p.m.



Village of Winnetka

Village Council Regular Meeting

June 16, 2026 at 7:00 PM
Village Hall
510 Green Bay Road

MINUTES

1. Call to Order

President Bob Dearborn called the meeting to order at 7:00 PM. Village Manager Kristin Kazenas called the roll. Present: Trustees Tina Dalman, Kim Handler, Scott Myers and Bridget Orsic. Absent: Trustee Albinson. Also present: Deputy Village Manager Hannah Lipman, Deputy Village Clerk Berina Gradjan, Village Attorney Peter Friedman, Community Development Director Scott Mangum, Engineering Director Jim Bernahl and approximately 45 people in the audience.

Trustee Apatoff has provided the required notice that he will be unable to attend the regular meeting due to work obligations. The Village's policy provides that Trustee Apatoff may participate remotely unless 2/3 of the Council objects. With no objections, Trustee Apatoff participated remotely fully in the meeting.

Call to Order. Village Manager Kristin Kazenas called Trustee Apatoff for attendance.

2. Pledge of Allegiance

President Dearborn led the group in the Pledge of Allegiance

3. Quorum

a. July 7, 2026 Regular Meeting

All of the Council members present said they expect to attend with the exception of Trustee Myers.

b. July 21, 2026 Regular Meeting

All of the Council members present said they expect to attend.

c. August 4, 2026 Regular Meeting

All of the Council members present said they expect to attend.

4. Public Comments

- Lyn Alshire commends Council for addressing concerns related to Crow Island Woods.

5. Reports

Trustees

- Trustee Myers addresses Council participation at the Farmer's Market and engagement with the community.

Village Attorney. No report.

Village Manager. No report.

Village President:

- President Dearborn commends Trustee and President Pro Tem Rob Apatoff for his participation in the Memorial Day ceremony and for leading the June 2nd Council meeting in his absence. As follow up from that meeting, President Dearborn requests further review of ADA accessibility options at Village Hall during the upcoming improvements. Additionally, Council is briefed regarding President Dearborn's quarterly meeting with the Presidents of Wilmette, Glencoe, Kenilworth, and Northfield to catch up on activities within their Villages, a meeting he had with Village Manager Kazenas and the President of Kenilworth and the Village Manager of Kenilworth regarding services provided, a meeting with Village Manager Kazenas and Congressman Brad Schneider regarding stormwater, and a meeting with the Park District regarding a proposed dog beach at Tower Road and potential interest in developing a plan for bluff and beach protection.

6. Establishment of Consent Agenda

Trustee Handler seconded by Trustee Orsic moved to approve the Establishment of the Consent Agenda. By voice vote, the motion carried.

7. Approval of Consent Agenda

- a. Approval of Village Council Minutes
 - i. May 12, 2026 Special Study Session
 - ii. May 19, 2026 Regular Meeting
 - iii. June 2, 2026 Regular Meeting
- b. Approval of Warrant List Dated May 29, 2026 - June 11, 2026
Approval of the Warrant List Dated May 29, 2026 – June 11, 2026 in the amount of \$847,954.95.
- c. Approve National Charity League Winnetka Mural Final Design & Letter of Support for Mural to Union Pacific
- d. Resolution No. R-51-2026: Waiving Bidding and Approving the Purchase of Three Pad-Mount Switchgears from S&C Electric Company (Adoption)
- e. Resolution No. R-52-2026: Approving a Contract with Altec Industries, Inc. for the Purchase of Cable Winch Truck (Adoption)

- f. Resolution No. R-53-2026: Approving a Contract with Crystal Maintenance Plus Corp. for Custodial Services (Adoption)
- MOTION:** Motion to approve the foregoing items on the Consent Agenda by omnibus vote.
- MOVER:** Trustee Handler
- SECONDER:** Trustee Myers
- AYES:** Trustee Apatoff, Dalman, Handler, Myers, and Orsic
- NAYS:** None
- ABSENT:** Trustee Albinson

8. Ordinances and Resolutions

- a. Ordinance No. M-08-2026: Approving a Minor Change and Amending a Planned Development (525 Lincoln Avenue) (One Winnetka) (Introduction/Adoption)
- At the January 21, 2025, Council meeting, Council adopted an ordinance granting final planned development approval and adopted resolution approving final plat of subdivision for One Winnetka development. The developer has proposed a minor change to the planned development allowing changes to the landscape plan approved. The proposed change would allow the area originally approved as a plaza to be used as a patio for seasonal outdoor dining.

Community Development Director Scott Mangum advises Council that the original planned development approved a landscaping plan that included a plaza and proposed five trees consisting of paperbark maple trees. The applicant has proposed a minor change retaining one paperbark maple tree, planting four magnolia trees, and utilizing the space for outdoor dining.

Council is advised of the proposed outdoor dining area, landscaping, hours of operation, public compensating benefits and conditions of approval. Christopher Canning, representing Ballyhoo, addresses matters related to the proposed minor change, outdoor dining, incorporation of the Winnetka Futures 2040 Comprehensive Plan, and indicates desire to enhance the vibrancy of the Village's business district.

Council discusses the implementation and installation of electric chargers and trees, ensuring compliance of rules and regulations for outdoor dining, agreement stipulations, and matters related to public benefit.

Public Comment

- Bruno Abate addresses concerns related to renderings.

President Dearborn advises Council regarding additional amendments as follows:

G. Tree Donation. The Applicant will make a one-time donation of \$5,000 to purchase five (5) native trees (3" or 4" caliper) from the Winnetka Recommended Tree Species List for planting at the future Post Office development site.

MOTION: Motion to amend subsection G of Ordinance No. M-08-2026

MOVER: Trustee Orsic

SECONDER: Trustee Handler
The voice vote was approved unanimously

MOTION: Motion to waive introduction of Ordinance No. M-08-2026, as amended.

MOVER: Trustee Handler

SECONDER: Trustee Dalman
The voice vote was approved unanimously

MOTION: Motion to adopt Ordinance No. M-08-2026, as amended

MOVER: Trustee Dalman

SECONDER: Trustee Handler

AYES: Trustees Apatoff, Dalman, Handler, Myers, and Orsic

NAYS: None.

ABSENT: Trustee Albinson

9. Old Business

None.

10. New Business

a. Green Bay Trail Plan - Council Direction

Engineering Director Jim Bernahl provides an overview of the current conditions of the Green Bay Trail, historical context of the trails development, erosion and stabilization concerns along the trail, matters related to stormwater and drainage management, various access points and projected repairs, and vegetation management and maintenance. Additionally, Council is provided information related to the Green Bay Trail Master Plan, available grants, and long-term maintenance and ownership.

Steve Huels, President of Friends of the Green Bay Trail, briefs Council regarding expansion plans, restoration, trail maintenance, collaboration with Winnetka Scout Troop 20, engagement with contractors, and community engagement regarding trail maintenance.

Council is advised that regarding long-term maintenance and ownership, Council will need to consider negotiations with the Park District as it relates to trail management, continue hazardous tree removal efforts, identifying structural risks by utilizing consultants, continue community engagement with considerations

along the Green Bay Trail, and consider future pilot or longer programs.

Council further discusses matters related to vegetation, stormwater, costs and grant funding, trail access, enhancements, and erosion.

Public Comment

- Cara Todd, member of the National Charity League Winnetka Chapter, addresses Council regarding collaboration with the Friends of the Green Bay Trail and benefits of volunteering along the trail.
- Gina Gooden, member of the National Charity League Winnetka Chapter, expresses the importance of the Green Bay Trail, value of volunteering, and collaboration efforts with the Friends of the Green Bay Trail.
- Stella Gooden, member of the National Charity League Winnetka Chapter, addresses volunteer efforts and collaboration with the Friends of the Green Bay Trail.
- Bizzy Fisher, member of the National Charity League Winnetka Chapter, expresses excitement with volunteering along the Green Bay Trail and beautifying the trail for the community.
- Layla Radzik, member of the National Charity League Winnetka Chapter, expresses how meaningful volunteering along the Green Bay Trail is and enjoys how making a difference in the community.
- Shawna Radzik, member of the National Charity League Winnetka Chapter, expresses the impact volunteering makes and how rewarding engaging with Friends of the Green Bay Trail is.
- Elisha Gray addresses Council regarding buckthorn removal.

Council provides authorization for the Friends of the Green Bay Trail to move forward with restoration, expansion, and trail enhancements as proposed in conjunction with Village staff. Additionally, Council provides direction for Village staff to work with Friends of the Green Bay trail and engage with the Park District regarding trail maintenance.

Village Manager Kristin Kazenas commends the efforts of Friends of the Green Bay Trail and the National Charity League Winnetka Chapter on their efforts and advises Council that staff will take the necessary steps to implement Council's direction moving forward.

11. Appointments

- a. Appointment of Police Pension Board Member - Ryan Harrison
Appoint Ryan Harrison to the Police Pension Board - Ryan is replacing Fuad Khadder - his term will be effective July 1, 2026 and will expire on May 1, 2028.

MOTION:	Motion to approve the appointment
MOVER:	Trustee Myers
SECONDER:	Trustee Dalman
ABSENT:	Trustee Albinson

12. Closed Session

MOTION:

Motion to adjourn to closed session for the purpose of discussing the sale or lease and related price for Village property, and probable, imminent, and pending litigation pursuant to sections 2(c)(6) and 2(c)(11) of the Open Meeting Act, respectively. Under the motion, when closed session is adjourned, the public meeting will automatically and immediately adjourn without the conduct of any further business or comments.

MOVER:

Trustee Myers

SECONDER:

Trustee Orsic

AYES:

Trustee Apatoff, Dalman, Handler, Myers, and Orsic

NAYS:

None

ABSENT:

Trustee Albinson

13. Adjournment

The Closed Session meeting ended at 8:42 p.m.



Village of WINNETKA, IL

Agenda Item Executive Summary

TITLE: Approval of Warrant List Dated July 3, 2026 - July 16, 2026

PRESENTER: Kristin Kazenas

AGENDA DATE: July 21, 2026

CONSENT: Yes

ITEM TYPE: Consent Agenda

ITEM HISTORY:

None.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The Warrant List Dated July 3, 2026 - July 16, 2026

RECOMMENDATION:

Consider Approving the Warrant List Dated July 3, 2026 - July 16, 2026.

ATTACHMENTS:

None



Village of WINNETKA, IL

Agenda Item Executive Summary

TITLE: Ordinance No. MC-03-2026: Amending the Winnetka Zoning Ordinance to Prohibit Short-Term Rentals in the Village (Adoption)

PRESENTER: Scott Mangum

AGENDA DATE: July 21, 2026

CONSENT: Yes

ITEM TYPE: Consent Agenda

ITEM HISTORY:

At its April 7, 2026 meeting the Village Council discussed the issue of short-term rentals and ultimately provided direction to staff and the Village Attorney to draft an ordinance to prohibit short-term rentals, defined as those less than 60-days.

At its July 7, 2026 meeting, following a noticed public hearing and Village Council discussion about ordinance language regarding definitions and an exception that referenced family, the Council introduced Ordinance NO. MC-03-2026, An Ordinance Amending the Winnetka Zoning Ordinance to Prohibit Short-Term Rentals. An amended version of this ordinance is included as **Attachment 1**.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

On July 21, 2026, the Village Council is scheduled to consider adoption of the amended Ordinance No. MC-03-2026, An Ordinance Amending the Winnetka Zoning Ordinance to Prohibit Short-Term Rentals (**Attachment 1**).

The only substantive revisions are to the definition of short-term rental and to the existing owner exception, in addition to the creation of a definition of rent:

“Rent” means consideration or anything of value in exchange for the use and occupancy of real property.

“Short-Term Rental” means the use of all or any portion of a dwelling unit, residential dwelling, accessory dwelling unit, room, or residential premises for overnight accommodation that is made available for rent by transient guests for a period of fewer than sixty (60) consecutive days.

Existing Owner Exception. The prohibition on short-term rentals for fewer than sixty (60) days shall not apply to the temporary occupancy of a dwelling unit by an existing Village resident who is displaced from the resident's principal residence due to construction, renovation, repair, or similar circumstance.

The proposed ordinance would also limit tenant turnover to no more than two unique tenants during a 12-month period, establish that property owners are responsible for compliance with Village codes, and prohibit temporary structures from being used as rentals.

Per discussion at the April 7, 2026 meeting the ordinance would allow for month-to-month extensions of rentals that have satisfied the minimum 60-day rental period, and provide exceptions related to real-estate transactions: temporary lease-back, post-closing possession, or continued occupancy of a dwelling unit by the seller or immediately preceding owner. An additional exemption would allow the temporary occupancy of a dwelling unit by an existing Village resident who is displaced from the resident's principal residence due to construction, renovation, repair, or similar circumstance.

The Enforcement section states that each unlawful rental, lease, license, advertisement, listing, booking, or occupancy shall constitute a separate offense.

RECOMMENDATION:

The Council may wish to consider adoption Ordinance No. MC-03-2026, as amended.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Attachment 1 - Ordinance No. MC-03-2026: Amending the Winnetka Zoning Ordinance to Prohibit Short-Term Rentals
2. Attachment 2 - April 7, 2026 Short-Term Rental Discussion Item, Executive Summary

ORDINANCE NO. MC-03-2026

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE WINNETKA ZONING ORDINANCE TO
PROHIBIT SHORT-TERM RENTALS IN THE VILLAGE

WHEREAS, the Village of Winnetka (“*Village*”) is a home rule municipality in accordance with Article VII, Section 6 of the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970; and

WHEREAS, the Village has the authority to adopt ordinances and to promulgate rules and regulations that pertain to its government and affairs; and

WHEREAS, the Village desires to amend the Winnetka Zoning Ordinance (“*Zoning Ordinance*”) to prohibit short-term rentals in the Village (“*Short-Term Rental Regulations*”); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 17.72.040 of the Zoning Ordinance, the Village gave proper notice of a public hearing by the Village Council to consider the Short-Term Rental Regulations by publication in the *Winnetka Talk* on June 18, 2026; and

WHEREAS, the Village Council has determined that amending the Zoning Ordinance to establish Short-Term Rental Regulations as set forth in this Ordinance and pursuant to the Village’s home rule authority is in the best interests of the Village;

NOW, THEREFORE, the Council of the Village of Winnetka does ordain as follows:

SECTION 1: RECITALS. The recitals in this Ordinance are incorporated into this Section as the findings of the Village Council.

SECTION 2: NEW CHAPTER 17.86 OF THE ZONING ORDINANCE. Title 17, titled “Zoning,” of the Village Zoning Ordinance is amended to add a new Chapter 17.86, titled “Short-Term Rentals,” as set forth as follows:

“CHAPTER 17.86 SHORT-TERM RENTALS

Section 17.86.010 Definitions.

For purposes of this Chapter, the following terms are defined as follows:

“Rent” means consideration or anything of value in exchange for the use and occupancy of real property.

“Short-Term Rental” means the use of all or any portion of a dwelling unit, residential dwelling, accessory dwelling unit, room, or residential premises for overnight accommodation that is made available for rent by transient guests for a period of fewer than sixty (60) consecutive days.

Section 17.86.020 Short-Term Rentals prohibited.

Additions are bold and double-underlined; deletions are struck through

ATTACHMENT 1

Except as otherwise provided in this Chapter, short-term rentals are prohibited in the Village. Leasing or rental of a residential dwelling in any zoning district within the Village shall not be inconsistent with the following conditions:

- A. Minimum Rental Period. The term of any residential rental shall be not less than sixty (60) consecutive days.
- B. Month-to-Month Extensions. The term of any lease that has satisfied the minimum rental period required by this Chapter may be extended on a month-to-month basis, so long as the tenant or tenants remain the same.
- C. Limit on Tenant Turnover. A residential dwelling or dwelling unit shall not be leased to unique tenants more than two (2) times during any consecutive twelve (12) month period unless the rental agreement has been terminated by reason of tenant default.
- D. Owner Responsibility. The property owner shall remain responsible for compliance with all Village Codes during the term of any rental agreement unless the owner can show by clear and convincing evidence that the tenant caused the violation despite good faith efforts by the owner to prevent or abate the violation.
- E. No Temporary Structures. No temporary structure, recreational vehicle, trailer, tent, garage, shed, or other structure not lawfully approved for residential occupancy shall be used as a rental.

Section 17.86.030 Exceptions.

- A. Existing Owner Exception. The prohibition on short-term rentals for fewer than sixty (60) days shall not apply to the temporary occupancy of a dwelling unit by an existing Village resident who is displaced from the resident's principal residence due to construction, renovation, repair, or similar circumstance.
- B. Real Estate Transactions. The prohibition on short-term rentals for fewer than sixty (60) days shall not apply to the temporary leaseback, post-closing possession, or continued occupancy of a dwelling unit by the seller or immediately preceding owner in connection with a bona fide purchase and sale of the dwelling unit, provided that the arrangement is memorialized in a written purchase and sale agreement, post-closing possession agreement, leaseback agreement, lease agreement, or similar written instrument related to the real estate transaction.

Additions are bold and double-underlined; deletions are struck through

ATTACHMENT 1

Section 17.86.040 Enforcement.

Any violation of this Chapter shall constitute a violation of the Zoning Ordinance. Each unlawful rental, lease, license, advertisement, listing, booking, or occupancy shall constitute a separate offense. Each day on which a violation continues shall also constitute a separate offense. The Village may enforce this Chapter through fines, license suspension or revocation, injunctive relief, and any other remedy available at law or in equity.”

SECTION 3: SEVERABILITY. If any provision of this Ordinance or part of this Ordinance is held invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remaining provisions of this Ordinance will remain in full force and effect, and will be interpreted, applied, and enforced to achieve, as near as may be possible, the purpose and intent of this Ordinance to the greatest extent permitted by applicable law.

SECTION 4: EFFECTIVE DATE. This Ordinance will be in full force and effect upon its passage and approval in the manner provided by law.

[signature page follows]

ATTACHMENT 1

PASSED this __ of _____, 2026, pursuant to the following roll call vote:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

ABSENT: _____

APPROVED this __ day of _____, 2026.

Signed:

Village President

Countersigned:

Village Clerk

Published by authority of the
President and Board of Trustees of
the Village of Winnetka, Illinois,
this ____ day of _____,
2026.

Introduced: _____, 2026

Passed and Approved: _____, 2026

Additions are bold and double-underlined; ~~deletions are struck through~~



Village of WINNETKA, IL

Agenda Item Executive Summary

TITLE: Short Term Rental Regulations - Policy Direction

PRESENTER: Scott Mangum

AGENDA DATE: April 7, 2026

CONSENT: No

ITEM TYPE: New Business

ITEM HISTORY:

None

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

On April 7, 2026, the Village Council is scheduled to provide policy discussion regarding regulations relating to short-term rentals such as those advertised on AirBnB or VRBO.

Staff became aware of a listing on the AirBnB website for a short-term rental and subsequently was able to determine the exact address and property owner for the location based on the information in the listing and reviews dating back to 2021. In discussions with the property owner, some stays are for multiple months, while others are shorter, and the majority of stays are either former Winnetka residents or guests of current Winnetka residents.

While short-term rentals are not directly referenced in the Village Code, they are prohibited by virtue of their not being listed as either a permitted principal use or special use in the Zoning Ordinance (Section 17.32.010). Only those permitted or special uses which are expressly listed can be pursued in the Village of Winnetka. Staff has communicated that short-term rentals are not permitted. However, the property owner has questioned what duration would be allowed since there is not a code provision that provides an answer.

Specifically defining short-term rental as a use and then creating regulations would clarify whether short-term rentals could be allowed within the Village. These regulations could add a tool to enforce future nuisance complaints, including those at prominent residences.

The attached 2015 Zoning Practice article from the American Planning Association discusses the potential impact of short-term rentals on the following topic areas:

- Affordable Housing
- Aging in Place
- Health and Safety

ATTACHMENT 2

- Commercial Lodging

It also discussed the following regulation options:

- Definition – Number of days to constitute a short-term rental. A maximum of 30 to 90 days is typical.
- Permissibility – Prohibited, Permitted, Allowed through an administrative or discretionary process.
- Owner-Occupancy
- Cap on Number of Short-Term Rentals
- Licensing/Taxation

According to a 2023 survey conducted by the Northwest Municipal Conference, 11 out of 20 communities that responded prohibited short-term rentals with stays of less than 30 days. A summary of the results is listed below:

Community *Northshore Communities noted in red	Specific Ordinance to Regulate Short- Term Rentals	Prohibit Short- Term Rentals (<30 days)
Bannockburn		✓
Barrington	✓	✓
Bartlett		
Elk Grove Village	✓	✓
Evanston	✓	
Glencoe		✓
Grayslake		
Hanover Park	✓	✓
Libertyville		
Lincolnshire	✓	✓
Lincolnwood	✓	
Niles		✓
Northbrook	✓	
Northfield	✓	✓
Palatine	✓	✓
Schaumburg	✓	
Skokie		

ATTACHMENT 2

Streamwood		
Wheeling		✓
Wilmette		✓

Preliminary policy feedback provided by individual elected officials indicates a preference to create zoning regulations that would create a definition of short-term rental (by duration) and then prohibit rentals that are defined as short-term. Below are excerpts of code language from the six communities in the NWMC Survey that have ordinances that prohibit short-term rentals:

Barrington – 4.6-2 Definitions; 4.6-5 Prohibited Home Occupations

“Short-Term Rental” means the accessory use and/or occupancy for a period of less than one (1) month of a dwelling unit or related accessory structure pursuant to a written or oral agreement which permits and/or provides for occupancy of all or part of such structure by any person other than the owner thereof, or an immediate family member of the owner thereof, and whether or not the permission of such occupancy is in exchange for consideration therefor.

N. Short term rentals as defined in Section 4.6-6

Elk Grove Village – Chapter 2 - Definitions

SHORT TERM RENTAL: A residential structure, offered for rent for a period which does not exceed thirty (30) consecutive days. The term Short-Term Rental shall not include hotels.

Hanover Park - Sec. 82-5 - Definitions.

Short-term rental means the use and/or occupancy for a period of 30 or less days of a principal single-family residence, multiple family dwelling unit, single-family detached dwelling, townhome, cluster house, or a unit in a two-family dwelling together with any accessory or any portion of the foregoing, pursuant to a written or oral agreement which permits and/or provides for occupancy by any person other than the owner thereof, or an immediate family member of the owner thereof, and whether or not the permission of such occupancy is in exchange for consideration therefore or not. Except as otherwise provided herein, leasing, renting, offering or inviting the leasing or renting, or otherwise permitting the short-term rental as defined above located within the village for 30 days or less at a time shall be prohibited, with the exception of a hotel or similar establishment duly licensed by the village, and such conduct shall be prohibited, whether engaged in or participated in by the owner(s) of the property, one or more agent(s) of the property owner(s), and/or by any person(s) leasing, or seeking to lease as a lessor(s), or renting or seeking to rent as lessee(s) and/or otherwise occupy a premises as tenant(s) and/or temporary occupant(s) thereof.

Lincolnshire – 6-3-10.B - Occupancy of Dwelling Units

Short-Term Rentals Prohibited. Except as otherwise provided herein, leasing a residential dwelling in any Residential zoning district (R1 through R5, inclusive) for less than three (3) months shall be prohibited. Residential rentals shall not be inconsistent with the following conditions.

1. The term of any lease which has satisfied the minimum term required by these rules may be extended on a month-to-month basis so long as the tenant(s) remain the same.
2. Residential dwellings shall not be leased to unique tenants more than two (2) times during any consecutive twelve (12) month period unless the rental agreement has been terminated by reason of a tenant default.
3. All occupants of the residential dwelling must comprise a part of the same housekeeping unit.
4. The form of consideration exchanged for the rental premises does not affect whether it is treated as a rental for the purposes of this Chapter.
5. The property owner shall remain responsible for compliance with all Village Codes during the term

ATTACHMENT 2

of any rental agreement unless the owner can show by clear and convincing evidence that the tenant caused the violation despite good faith efforts by the owner to abate the violation.

6. No temporary structure shall be permitted to be used for a rental.

7. The prohibition on rentals for less than three (3) months shall not apply when the immediately preceding owner maintains possession of the dwelling unit after closing and leases it from the successor owner under a written lease agreement

Northfield – 3-2 Terms Defined; 19-10 Short Term Dwelling Rentals

SHORT TERM DWELLING RENTAL. A single room, dwelling, or portion of a dwelling offered or advertised for rent or other consideration for a period of less than sixty (60) consecutive days.

Short term dwelling rentals are prohibited in all zoning districts.

Palatine – Article 5 Short Term Residential Rentals

Short-term residential rental means a dwelling unit offered for rent for a period which does not exceed 30 consecutive days. The term "short-term residential rental" shall not include hotels and motels as defined in the village zoning ordinance, as amended from time to time.

Short-term residential rental property owner means the individual or entity which has title to the property which is the subject of a short-term residential rental.

It shall be unlawful for any person or entity to operate, use, offer for rent or use, or advertise for rent or use, any property within the village as a short-term residential rental. Notwithstanding the provisions set forth above, it shall not be considered a short-term residential rental when the preceding owner of a property maintains possession of a residential structure after closing for the sale thereof, but leases the property back from the successor owner for a period of time pursuant to a written agreement.

RECOMMENDATION:

Council is requested to provide policy feedback regarding changes to the Zoning Ordinance as it relates to short-term rental regulations. If the direction is to prepare an ordinance amending the Zoning Ordinance staff will work with the Village Attorney and provide the required notice for a public hearing at a future Village Council meeting.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. The American Planning Association's Zoning Practice, Short-Term Rentals, October 2015

ZONING PRACTICE

OCTOBER 2015



AMERICAN PLANNING ASSOCIATION

➔ ISSUE NUMBER 10

PRACTICE SHORT-TERM RENTALS



Peering into the Peer Economy: Short-Term Rental Regulation

By Dwight H. Merriam, FAICP

You will recall, or if you are a millennial (18 to 34 years old), you might have read about the mantra that James Carville dreamed up for President Bill Clinton's 1992 campaign: "It's the economy, stupid."

Today, for planners, thanks to the entirely new perspective brought to us by the millennials, our theme must be "It's the sharing economy, stupid." It is called variously collaborative consumption, the peer economy, and the sharing economy. More than half of millennials have used sharing services. It is permeating our daily lives in many ways.

This new ethic about our relationship to things, to transportation, to where we bed down, and even to other people has taken us away from owning and exclusively using, to not owning, not possessing, and not using alone. We see the sharing economy in three broad spheres—transportation, goods and services, and housing. While our focus here is on short-term rentals, it helps to understand the larger context for "home sharing."



➡ This four-bedroom colonial home in Wetherfield, Connecticut, rents for \$385 per night, with a four-night minimum stay.

RIDE-SHARING REVOLUTION

Transportation may be the most obvious and most pervasive face of the sharing economy. Millennials own fewer automobiles than other age cohorts. Millennials purchased almost 30 percent fewer cars from 2007 to 2011 (Plache 2013). Why? Because they use short-term car rentals, public transportation, and ride-sharing services. They are less likely to get driver's licenses. One-third of 16 to 24 year olds don't have a driver's license, the lowest percentage in over 50 years (Tefft et al. 2013). At the same time, so we don't get too carried away with this trend, as the millennials age, they will buy more cars. Forty-three percent said they are likely to buy a car in the next five years (Kadlec 2015).

Ride sharing as a generic term encompasses short-term rentals, making your car available to others, sharing rides, and driving or riding in taxi-like services brokered online through companies like Uber.

Instead of owning a car, you can rent one on a short-term basis from companies such as Zipcar and Enterprise Rent-A-Car. Why own a car when you can conveniently pick one up curbside and use it to run errands for a few hours?

Sharing a ride and splitting the cost is made easier with services like Zimride (also by Enterprise Rent-A-Car), which links drivers with riders at universities and businesses. You boomers will remember the ride-share bulletin boards on campus. Same thing.

Got a car, not making much use of it, and interested in making some money? You can make it available to others on a short-term basis through peer-to-peer car-sharing services including Getaround, which presently operates in Portland, Oregon; San Francisco; San Diego; Austin, Texas; and Chicago. They will rent your car for you while you are away. Cars are covered with a \$1 million policy, and they even clean it for you. RelayRides connects neighbors to let them rent cars by the hour or the day, and if you're traveling more than 14 days, they will take your car at the airport, rent it for you, and pay you. You can even do it for boats with Boatbound. With the help of Spinlister, you can connect with others and rent a bicycle, surfboard, or snowboard.

Dwight Merriam, FAICP, founded Robinson & Cole's Land Use Group in 1978, where he represents land owners, developers, governments, and individuals in land-use matters. He is past president of the American Institute of Certified Planners and received his masters of Regional Planning from the University of North Carolina and his juris doctor from Yale.

ATTACHMENT 2

Want to make some money by driving others around in your car, or are you a rider who wants to be driven? Just about everyone has heard of Uber, the leader in this form of ride sharing, which includes other services such as Lyft and now Shuddle for ferrying children around and Sidecar for both people and packages. Wireless communications, the Internet, and smartphones have made such ride-sharing and delivery services possible. This is a big deal. Lyft and Uber are worth \$2.5 billion and \$50 billion (more than FedEx and 405 companies in the S&P 500) respectively (Dugan 2015; Tam and de la Merced 2015). And want to be a driver but don't have a car? You can rent one from Breeze just for that purpose.

GOODS AND SERVICES PEER TO PEER

Beyond transportation, the sharing economy extends to relationships between people and service providers. There is peer-to-peer or collaborative consumption through services like TaskRabbit and Skillshare which provide help, paid or bartered, or sometimes free. Instacart will grocery shop for you and claims it will deliver to your door in an hour. You can be a shopper and delivery person for them, making up to \$25 an hour.

NeighborGoods lets you share all those things you have but use so little, from leaf blowers, to pressure washers, to . . . well, take a look in your garage, that place where you used to park your car. If you live in Austin, Texas; Denver; Kansas City, Missouri; Minneapolis; or San Francisco, Zaarly seeks to create a marketplace

to help freelance home-service workers connect with home owners.

There seems no end to the sharing. Fon, touting over 7 million members, lets you share your home WiFi in exchange for access. The Lending Club connects borrowers and investors, enabling, so they say, better rates than credit cards and more return for lenders than what banks offer. Over \$11 billion has been borrowed since it started in July 2007, with investors earning a median of 8.1 percent. Poshmark lets you show your unneeded clothing in a virtual closet and get linked with people who share your sense of style. You can even share your dog, or become a sitter, with DogVacay and Rover helping you find a local dog sitter to care for your dog at your home or theirs.

The power of the Internet in facilitating collaborative consumption was probably best evidenced first when eBay and Craigslist provided an online marketplace never experienced before. Today, we have web-based services like Freecycle where people can post things they don't want, the remnants of our overconsumption, and others can take that flotsam and jetsam for free. Yes, for free. It solves the donor's solid waste disposal problem and provides free goods for the takers.

SHARING THE ROOF OVER OUR HEADS

That brings us to the subject matter of greatest interest to planners—the sharing of space.

Maybe it began with the sale of timeshares in the United States in 1974. These fractional interests have proved difficult to sell. Short-term vacation rentals emerged as a better way for many, linking property owners with vacationers through companies like HomeAway and its numerous related entities, claiming over one million listings. FlipKey does much the same with what it says are over 300,000 listings in 179 countries.

But Airbnb goes beyond vacation rentals. You can rent a shared or private room for a night, a whole house, an apartment for your exclusive use for a week, a British castle (Airbnb says it has 1,400-plus castles), a teepee, an igloo, a caboose, or an eight-foot by 14-foot treehouse in Illinois (\$195 a night) if you wish.

The company, originally “AirBed & Breakfast,” was founded in 2008 by Brian Chesky, Joe Gebbia, and later Nathan Blecharczyk. It began when Chesky and Gebbia, to help pay their rent, rented sleeping accommodations on three air mattresses in their San Francisco apartment living room and made breakfast for the guests (Salter 2012). The company is now worth \$25.5 billion and joins the ranks of the rest of the great ideas we wish we had thought of first (O'Brien 2015).

GOOD OR BAD?

Are short-term rentals good or bad for your community? Like so many things, it depends.



Brian J. Connolly



A second-floor condominium in this converted mansion in Denver's Capitol Hill neighborhood offers a private bedroom and bath rental for \$105 per night, with a two-night minimum stay.



Sorelle Negro

➞ This three-bedroom home near Miami's Coconut Grove rents for \$325 per night, with a five-night minimum stay.

Affordable Housing

Short-term rentals (STRs) increase the stock of furnished, short-term accommodations. Because many of the rentals involve renting a room in a permanently occupied dwelling, they are often less expensive than commercial lodging. The benefit for home owners or long-term tenants who host STR guests is additional income, which can help offset mortgage or rent payments.

Some contend that STRs may exacerbate the shortage of lower cost rentals because landlords, attracted by the higher revenue stream from STRs, are taking apartments out of long-term rentals, especially in tight markets like New York and San Francisco (Monroe 2014; Moskowitz 2015). Others say high tenant demand and demographics are the cause of the problem, not STRs, which are a small share of the market (Lewyn 2015; Rosen 2013).

Aging in Place

Short-term rentals of rooms in homes and apartments not only provide additional revenue for those aging in place, but they may provide an opportunity for sharing of chores and bartering for services, just as accessory apartments do. This can enable older people to stay in their homes longer before transitioning to an independent or assisted living facility.

Commercial Lodging

The only possible benefit of STRs with regard to existing commercial lodging is that it may stimulate competition and lower prices for the consumer. The negatives are several. Short-



Robert H. Thomas

➞ This condo hotel in downtown Honolulu includes owner- and long-term renter-occupied units, privately owned units available for daily rental through the building's hotel operator, units owned by the hotel operators, and privately owned units available for short-term rental through Airbnb and similar sites.

term rentals may reduce commercial lodging revenues. In many situations STRs have an advantage over commercial lodging because the STRs do not pay the occupancy taxes paid by commercial lodging. Short-term rentals generally do not need the service workers employed in commercial lodging. Unions and service workers often oppose STRs.

State and Local Government

Revenues to state and local government may go down as a result of STRs because, as noted, such rentals usually do not pay the occupancy and other taxes levied on commercial lodging. Airbnb does provide 1099 forms to hosts to report their income, and it has begun collecting and remitting hotel and tourist taxes in San Francisco; San Jose, California; Chicago; and Washington, D.C. (Hantman 2015).

Health and Safety

Much of the STR market today is unregulated. Those who rent typically do not have their premises inspected to determine compliance with health, building, housing, and safety codes. For its part, Airbnb does clearly state in its terms of service that some localities have zoning or administrative laws that prohibit or restrict STRs and that "hosts should review local laws before listing a space on Airbnb."

Airbnb also provides a guide to responsible hosting on its website, and what they do address is good guidance for local planners and regulators, and thus worth reading. How many hosts read and follow up on the suggestions is another matter. Airbnb's list is still a good starting point for local action.

Many STR hosts do not have home owners and liability insurance to cover losses that may result from occupancy. There is a life safety issue here, and in the event of death, injury, or property damage, there may not be insurance coverage or sufficient assets available to cover the liability.

AN OUNCE OF PREVENTION IS WORTH A POUND OF CURE

So said Benjamin Franklin, and it is apt here. You need only take a few relatively easy steps to get out ahead of the potential problems with STRs and capitalize on the good that such rentals can provide your community.

Moratorium

This is not a recommendation, but something worth considering. As you work down this list of

steps you will have the sense that you need to do six things at once. You do. One way to get a grip on it is take a “planning pause” moratorium on all STRs for, say, six months, during which time no one can rent. However, given that the number of such rentals in many places is still relatively small, it is unlikely that much harm will come from letting them continue on while you plan and prepare to regulate. It may not be worth the effort to have a moratorium. A moratorium takes time—for drafting, maybe some legal advice, and the expenditure of political capital in most cases—and may cause some pushback from those already renting, all of which may cost more than the planning pause is worth. Moratoria sometimes serve only to delay the inevitable hard work and are often extended. Back to Ben Franklin: “Don’t put off until tomorrow what you can do today.”

Education

Learn what is available out there now by going to all of the websites and services that you can find, most of which are identified here. Look online to see what STRs are being offered in your community. You may be surprised at how many of your friends and neighbors are already in the STR business. Don’t forget to check Craigslist as well, and use an online search engine, such as Google, with a few key terms, like “rentals Anytown” and “house-sharing Anytown,” to find other STR activity.

Conduct educational sessions in your community (“Everything You Need To Know About Short-Term Rentals”) even before trying to regulate, to sensitize present and potential hosts to the need for proper code compliance, fire prevention, emergency response, following rules for rent controlled units, first aid, protecting privacy (e.g., disclosing security cameras), insurance coverage, parking, noise, smoking, pets, childproofing, operation of heating and ventilating systems (including fireplaces and heating stoves), safe access, occupancy limits, deciding what to tell neighbors, home owners association approval, tax obligations, and any required zoning approvals. These sessions may also provide an opportunity to learn who is renting and to connect with them. Consider establishing a section of your municipal website as a resource portal. You will not have all the answers to all the questions as you start, but you need to start.

Planning

Yes, planning. The rational planning model in its simplest terms is what do you have, what do

you want, and how do you get it. You need to know who is renting and what is being rented to whom for how long. You need to determine what you may expect in the future. What do you think the demand is for STRs, in what mix of accommodations, and for what length of tenancy? This will prove useful to deciding whether you need to limit the number of units available for STR and to regulate the length of occupancy.

Regulate

Regulation probably will come in two forms: licensing of individual hosts to insure code compliance and general regulation (either through zoning or licensing standards) as to location, number of units, and terms of tenancy. You will have to draw the line somewhere as to what is an STR and what is simply an unregulated rental.

Conduct educational sessions in your community even before trying to regulate, to sensitize present and potential hosts to the need for proper code compliance.

Is an STR a rental of less than 30 days or 90 days, or some other somewhat arbitrary number of days, and everything else is just an unregulated rental? It is for you to decide. You will also want to consider whether owner-occupied STRs might be regulated less strictly, given that the owner is present during the STR.

Austin, Texas, has a robust program with licensing. They carve out three types of STRs: owner-occupied single-family, multifamily, or duplex units (Type 1); single-family or duplex units that are not owner occupied (Type 2); and multifamily units that are not owner occupied (Type 3). There is a three percent limit by census tract on the Type 2 single-family and duplex STRs, a three percent limit per property on Type 3 STRs in any noncommercial zoning district, and a 25 percent limit per property on Type 3 STRs in any commercial zoning district. However, each multifamily property is allowed at least one Type 3 STR, regardless of these limits.

Austin has separate application forms for Type 1 primary, secondary, and partial STRs. All of these forms include owner and property identification information as well as insurance information, number of sleeping rooms, occupancy limit, and average charge per structure. To qualify as a Type 1 primary STR, the unit must be owner occupied at least 51 percent of the time and can only be rented out in its entirety and for periods of 30 days or less. To qualify as a Type 2 secondary STR, the unit must be accessory to an owner-occupied principal residence and can only be rented out in its entirety and for periods of 30 days or less. To qualify as a Type 1 partial unit, namely a room rental, the unit must provide exclusive use of a sleeping room and shared bathroom access. Only one partial unit can be rented out at a time, to a single party of individuals, and for periods of 30 days or less. Owners must be present for the duration of the rental.

The annual licensing fee for STRs in Austin is \$235. Applicants must also pay a one-time notification fee of \$50.

Of course, as with all regulation there are those with schemes to beat the regulation. There are sites online that advise potential STR hosts to avoid posting on Craigslist, use Airbnb’s community and social features to screen the reservations (presumably to avoid enforcement types), “hide your home” by using Airbnb’s public view that only shows a large circle within which the unit is located, use word of mouth (or social networking sites) to rent the unit, and “get lost in the crowd” in that there are thousands of listings in large places like Austin (but not in the rural counties, suburbs, and small towns). This advice to those interested in breaking the law suggests that it will not always be easy for code enforcement to find the STRs. Perhaps some notice to all property owners, maybe a note with the tax bill, telling them of the need to register would help. Free, simple, online registration might increase compliance. The critical issue is life safety—you need to find all of these STRs to make sure they are safe.

San Francisco has an Office of Short-Term Rental, and in 2014 the city adopted major revisions to its planning codes for STRs. Those amendments include some useful definitions of hosting platform, primary residence, residential unit, short-term residential rental, and tourist or transient use. The code requires registration, occupancy of the unit by the owner not less than 275 days a year, maintenance of records for two years, certain insurance coverage, payment of transient occupancy taxes, compliance with the

housing code, posting the registration number on the hosting platform's listing, and a clearly printed sign inside of the front door with the locations of all fire extinguishers in the unit and building, gas shut-off valves, fire exits, and pull fire alarms. The application fee and renewal fee every two years is \$50. The hosting platform has numerous responsibilities, and there are fines for violations. It is a good model from which to start.

Isle of Palms, South Carolina, regulates STRs through zoning, defining an STR to be three months or less. The city's STR standards limit the number of overnight occupants to six and daytime occupants to 40 (can we assume a wedding party or the like?), set a minimum floor area per occupant, and establish off-street parking requirements.

Monterey County, California, also regulates STRs in its zoning code, defining STRs as rentals between seven and 30 consecutive calendar days. The county considers stays of less than seven days to be a motel/hotel use. The regulation provided for administrative approval of all STRs in operation at the time of its adoption in 1997 if the property owners applied within 90 days. Most of the existing, legal STRs date from that initial round of approvals. Since then, there have been some discretionary approvals, and many STRs are believed to be operating without the required permits.

San Bernardino County, California, permits STRs, defined as rentals of less than 30 days, by zoning in the "Mountain Region" by special use permit exempting multifamily condominium units in fee simple and timeshares with a previous land-use approval. The development standards include code compliance, maximum occupancy based on floor area per occupant and the number of beds, off-street parking requirements, and signage specifications. Conditions of operations address the contents of the rental agreement, posting of the property within the unit with all the conditions of use, and details of fire safety and maintenance, even including a prohibition on the use of extension cords.

Miami Beach, Florida, prohibits STRs in all single-family homes and in many multifamily buildings in certain zoning districts.

Registering all these STRs can be burdensome. Since May 1, 2015, Nashville has issued 1,000 permits, and staff estimates the city still has 800 illegal hotels and motels (Bailey 2015). Wait times for all types permits went from 30 minutes to four hours because of all the STR registrations (Bailey 2015).

THE MAKINGS OF WORKABLE PROGRAM

Overarching issues to consider include the nature of the activity you aim to regulate, the management structure of the STR, and the limits on STR use.

What Is the Nature of the Activity You Will Regulate?

Presumably, hosting a STR is a private enterprise and almost certainly not a commercial lodging business. It is a type of lodging that is largely advertised online, through social media, and on bulletin boards. How will you draw the line between that modest, private activity and a commercial operation?

How Is It Managed?

Does the host have to be the owner, and does the host need to be there during the rental? If not, will you regulate differently in terms of numbers of units allowed, number of days per year, or terms of occupancy?

What Is the Limit of Use?

Will you require the host to live in the residence at least some minimum number of days per year? Will you limit rentals to some maximum number of days per year? Will you define STR as a rental of 30 consecutive days or less and not regulate longer rentals in any way? Will you regulate whole-house, exclusive-use rentals differently, for example by only regulating when the house is rented for less than a week or two weeks? And will you regulate renting of rooms on a different schedule, for example by including room rentals only if they are less than one month and otherwise not regulating longer room rentals, which may be covered by zoning anyway, possibly under the definition of a rooming house? There are so many questions to be answered and so many lines to be drawn.

A checklist of considerations for hosts and public officials for planning, regulation, and operation might include current zoning requirements; applicable codes (sanitation, health, building, occupancy among many); business licensing; business organization (none, limited liability corporation, general or limited liability partnership, Subchapter S, etc.); home owners association covenants and restrictions; other easements, covenants, restrictions on the land; lodging to be offered (room, whole house, host-occupied, length of stay); 911 marking at the street; emergency notifications; food service (permitted? licensed?); federal, state, and local taxes; safety inspections; fire, smoke, CO₂, and other detectors; fire extinguishers; child safety; parking; insurance; emergency notifications; water and septic; safe hot water temperature; electrical and plumbing in good repair; pest/vermin-free (especially bed bugs); ventilation, heat, air conditioning adequate; no hazards; no mold or excessive moisture; working doors, windows, and screens; adequate means of egress; linen sanitation; and pool and spa maintenance.

YOU'VE MADE YOUR BED . . .

So goes the idiom from the French as early as 1590: "Comme on fait son lit, on le treuve" (As one makes one's bed, so one finds it). In planning for and regulating STRs, you will indeed be the ones making the bed, and you will have to lie in it. There are benefits and burdens in how you permit STRs and many considerations to be weighed. If you start with life-safety issues first, you can be quite certain the most important aspect of this rapidly emerging sharing economy phenomenon will be addressed. After that, it is the usual planning and politics.



Kathia L. Charfée

➞ This building in downtown Boston includes a two-bedroom loft apartment that rents for \$245 per night, with a seven-night minimum stay.

REFERENCES

- Airbnb. 2015. "Responsible Hosting." Available at www.airbnb.com/help/responsible-hosting.
- Airbnb. 2015. "Terms of Service." Available at www.airbnb.com/terms.
- Austin (Texas), City of. 2015. "Vacation Rental Licensing." Available at <http://austintexas.gov/str>.
- Bailey, Phillip. 2015. "Council Panel Gets Earful on Airbnb Proposal." *Courier-Journal*, August 5. Available at <http://tinyurl.com/nkaxf23>.
- Dugan, Kevin. 2015. "Lyft Value Soars to \$2.5 Billion." *New York Post*, March 12. Available at <http://tinyurl.com/pwj5g44>.
- Hantman, David. 2015. "Working Together to Collect and Remit in Washington D.C. and Chicago, Illinois." *Airbnb Public Policy Blog*, January 28. Available at <http://tinyurl.com/q36hht7>.
- Isle of Palms (South Carolina), City of. 2007. Ordinance 2007-2. Available at <http://tinyurl.com/q38aj7x>.
- Kadlec, Dan. 2015. "Turns Out (Gasp) Millennials Do Want to Own Cars." *Money*, January 20. Available at <http://tinyurl.com/oyrngsp>.
- Lewyn, Michael. 2015. "Airbnb and Affordable Housing." Planetizen, April 21. Available at <http://tinyurl.com/nju7yst>.
- Montgomery (California), County of. 2015. *Code of Ordinances*. Title 21: Zoning Ordinance. Chapter 21.64: Special Regulations. Section 21.64.280: Administrative Permits for Transient Use of Residential Property for Remuneration. Available at <http://tinyurl.com/oaetzqtw>.
- Miami Beach (Florida), City of. 2015. "Vacation/Short-Term Rentals." Available at <http://tinyurl.com/o233g7z>.
- Monroe, Rachel. 2014. "More Guests, Empty Houses." *Slate*, February 13. Available at <http://tinyurl.com/mbn6266>.
- Moskowitz, Peter. 2015. "Why Airbnb Could Be Making It Even Harder to Find Affordable Housing." *Daily Dot*, July 27. Available at <http://tinyurl.com/qd97gv3>.
- Nashville-Davidson (Tennessee), Metropolitan Government of. 2015. "Short Term Rental Property." Available at <http://tinyurl.com/pnvn34s>.
- O'Brien, Sara Ashley. 2015. "'Crazy Money'—Airbnb Valued at Over \$25 Billion." *CNNMoney*, June 27. Available at <http://tinyurl.com/oeus4ar>.
- Plache, Lacey. 2013. "Millennials in Reverse: Why New Car Sales To The Youngest Generation of Drivers Slowed In 2013." Edmonds.com, November 1. Available at <http://tinyurl.com/nfn5qyc>.
- Rosen, Kenneth. 2013. "Short-Term Rentals and the Housing Market." *Urban Land*, November 22. Available at <http://tinyurl.com/pwfah33>.
- Salter, Jessica. 2012. "Airbnb: The Story Behind the \$1.3bn Room-Letting Website." *Telegraph*, September 7. Available at <http://tinyurl.com/nkfes8t>.
- San Bernardino (California), County of. 2015. *Code of Ordinances*. Title 8: Development Code. Division 4: Standards for Specific Land Uses and Activities. Chapter 84.28: Short-Term Private Home Rentals. Available at www.amlegal.com/library/ca/sanbernardino.shtml.
- San Francisco (California), City and County of. 2015. "Office of Short-Term Rental Registry & FAQs." Available at www.sf-planning.org/index.aspx?page=4004.
- Tam, Pui-Wing and Michael J. de la Merced. 2015. "Uber Fund-Raising Points to \$50 Billion Valuation." *New York Times*, May 9. Available at <http://tinyurl.com/pawed6a>.
- Tefft, Brian C., Allan F. Williams, and Jurek G. Grabowski. 2013. *Timing of Driver's License Acquisition and Reasons for Delay among Young People in the United States*, 2012. Washington, D.C.: AAA Foundation for Traffic Safety. Available at <http://tinyurl.com/qjlu44y>.

Cover image by Susan Deegan; design concept by Lisa Barton.

VOL. 32, NO. 10

Zoning Practice is a monthly publication of the American Planning Association. Subscriptions are available for \$95 (U.S.) and \$120 (foreign). James M. Drinan, JD, Executive Director; David Rouse, AICP, Managing Director of Research and Advisory Services.

Zoning Practice (ISSN 1548-0135) is produced at APA. Jim Schwab, AICP, and David Morley, AICP, Editors; Julie Von Bergen, Assistant Editor; Lisa Barton, Design and Production.

Missing and damaged print issues: Contact Customer Service, American Planning Association, 205 N. Michigan Ave., Suite 1200, Chicago, IL 60601 (312-431-9100 or customerservice@planning.org) within 90 days of the publication date. Include the name of the publication, year, volume and issue number or month, and your name, mailing address, and membership number if applicable.

Copyright ©2015 by the American Planning Association, 205 N. Michigan Ave., Suite 1200, Chicago, IL 60601-5927. The American Planning Association also has offices at 1030 15th St., NW, Suite 750 West, Washington, DC 20005-1503; www.planning.org.

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced or utilized in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from the American Planning Association.

Printed on recycled paper, including 50-70% recycled fiber and 10% postconsumer waste.

ZONING PRACTICE
AMERICAN PLANNING ASSOCIATION

205 N. Michigan Ave.
Suite 1200
Chicago, IL 60601-5927

1030 15th Street, NW
Suite 750 West
Washington, DC 20005-1503



DOES YOUR COMMUNITY
REGULATE SHORT-TERM
RENTALS?

10



Village of WINNETKA, IL

Agenda Item Executive Summary

TITLE: Resolution No. R-55-2026: Waiving Bidding and Approving the Purchase of Indoor Range Equipment and Services from Inveris Training Solutions, Inc. (Adoption)

PRESENTER: Brian O'Connell

AGENDA DATE: July 21, 2026

CONSENT: Yes

ITEM TYPE: Consent Agenda

ITEM HISTORY:

The Police Department's indoor range has served as a critical training asset for more than fifty years. Originally constructed with a steel "Venetian blind" bullet trap system designed for lower-velocity ammunition, the range underwent significant modernization in 2008.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The Winnetka Police Department's Firearm qualifications and use-of-force training are essential components of professional law enforcement and are mandated by the Illinois Law Enforcement Training and Standards Board (ILETSB). Under the Illinois SAFE-T Act and ILETSB training requirements, law enforcement officers must complete annual firearms qualifications, use-of-force training, and recurring certification programs. As these training requirements continue to expand in both frequency and complexity, it is critical that the Police Department maintains a reliable and modern training facility capable of satisfying these mandates.

Over the past eighteen years, firearms technology, ammunition performance, officer training standards, and safety expectations have continued to evolve. Additionally, years of routine use have resulted in significant wear and deterioration of various range components. The Department's current range infrastructure is outdated, and many existing systems and components are no longer supported by manufacturers. Replacement parts are difficult to source, repairs have become increasingly expensive, and in most cases, maintenance issues can no longer be fully resolved due to equipment obsolescence. As a result, the Department has been forced to reduce operations from five functional firing lanes to only two. The current range system has reached the end of its useful service life and requires replacement to ensure the continued safety, reliability, and effectiveness of the Department's firearms training program.

As part of the renovation process, Staff evaluated several Police Departments with modern range designs. Staff found that many departments have transitioned away from our traditional cable-operated target retrieval systems in favor of more durable and reliable stationary target systems. These modern designs reduce maintenance requirements, minimize equipment failures, lower long-term operating

costs, and provide greater operational flexibility to support current firearms training.

This scope of work is significantly limited regarding qualified vendors. Staff identified two potential qualified vendors; InVeris Training Solutions, Inc. and Action Target. Both vendors provided quotes which included equivalent costs for this project. After reviewing the proposals, Staff identified InVeris Training Solutions Inc. as the preferred vendor. InVeris has an extensive familiarity with the Police Department's existing range infrastructure as they are our current service provider for range equipment and maintenance. InVeris is widely recognized as a leading provider of firearms training systems for law enforcement and military agencies throughout the United States.

Staff believes InVeris is uniquely positioned to complete this project to department expectations. Their equipment is already integrated throughout the Department's existing range infrastructure, and their proposal includes the demolition and removal of existing range equipment and the installation of rifle-rated AR500 ballistic wall protection systems, shredded rubber ballistic containment materials, acoustical noise-abatement panels, wall fairings, and upgraded overhead rifle-rated target systems. These improvements will significantly enhance officer safety by increasing ballistic protection, reducing projectile fragmentation, improving durability against modern handgun and rifle ammunition, and creating a safer overall training environment. Additionally, the installation of more than 1,000 square feet of acoustical treatment materials will substantially reduce high levels of noise volume within the range, and improved communication during training.

The total estimated cost is \$175,000, which includes \$150,000 for the InVeris Range Target Retrieval System Renovation project. The remaining \$25,000 is allocated for additional improvements needed to complete the project, including cabinetry, lighting upgrades, equipment and firearms storage, work surfaces, and other items which will enhance the functionality, organization, and daily operation of the range.

RECOMMENDATION:

Consider adoption of Resolution No. R-55-2026 A Resolution Waiving Bidding and approving of the purchase of Indoor Range Equipment and Services from Inveris Training Solutions Inc., as part of the \$175,000 Capital Budget Range Update project.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Resolution No. R-55-2026: Waiving Bidding and Approving the Purchase of Indoor Range Equipment and Services from Inveris
2. Inveris Training Solutions, Inc Domestic Terms and Conditions - Mutually Agreed Upon Terms and Conditions - Winnetka Police Department
3. Action Target Proposal

ATTACHMENT 1

RESOLUTION NO. R-55-2026

A RESOLUTION WAIVING BIDDING AND APPROVING THE PURCHASE OF INDOOR RANGE EQUIPMENT AND SERVICES FROM INVERIS TRAINING SOLUTIONS, INC.

WHEREAS, the Village of Winnetka (“*Village*”) is a home rule municipality in accordance with Article VII, Section 6 of the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970; and

WHEREAS, the Village Police Department is upgrading its indoor shooting range for training purposes and is seeking a vendor to provide new range equipment and associated services, which services include, but are not limited to, the demolition and removal of the current range equipment (collectively, “*Equipment and Services*”); and

WHEREAS, InVeris Training Solutions, Inc. (“*Vendor*”) has previously provided equipment and services for the Police Department, and their equipment is integrated with the Police Department’s existing range infrastructure; and

WHEREAS, given the Vendor’s familiarity with the Police Department’s facility, and their proven work product, the Village solicited a quote from the Vendor for the Equipment and Services, and the Vendor submitted a quote in an amount not to exceed \$149,800.00 (“*Quote*”); and

WHEREAS, the Village President and Board of Trustees have determined that it will serve and be in the best interest of the Village to: (i) waive the bidding requirement pursuant to Section 4.12.010.C of the Village Code and Section IV.3.D of the Village's Purchasing Manual; and (ii) purchase the Equipment and Services from Vendor, in the amount of \$149,800.00

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Council of the Village of Winnetka, Cook County, Illinois, as follows:

SECTION 1. RECITALS. The Village Council adopts the foregoing recitals as its findings, as if fully set forth herein.

SECTION 2. WAIVER OF COMPETITIVE BIDDING. Pursuant to Section 4.12.010.C of the Village Code, Section IV.3.D of the Village's Purchasing Manual, and the Village's home rule authority, the Village Council waives the requirement of competitive bidding for the procurement of the Equipment and Services.

SECTION 3: APPROVAL OF PURCHASE. The Village Council hereby approves the purchase by the Village of the Equipment and Services from Vendor, in an amount not to exceed \$149,800.00 in accordance with the Quote attached to this Resolution as **Exhibit A**.

SECTION 4: AUTHORIZATION TO PURCHASE. The Village Council authorizes and directs the Village President, the Village Manager, and the Village Clerk to execute and attest, respectively, on behalf of the Village, all documents approved by the Village Attorney and

July 21, 2026

R-55-2026

necessary to purchase the Equipment and Services from the Vendor in an amount not to exceed \$149,800.00

SECTION 5: EFFECTIVE DATE. This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval by the vote of two-thirds of the Trustees.

ADOPTED this 21st day of July, 2026, pursuant to the following roll call vote:

AYES: _____
NAYS: _____
ABSENT: _____
ABSTAIN: _____

Signed

Village President

Countersigned:

Village Clerk

EXHIBIT A

QUOTE

July 21, 2026

R-55-2026



June 26, 2026

Winnetka Police Department
Attn: Patrol Sgt Logan Jernigan
410 Green Bay Road
Winnetka, IL 60093
847-716-3409
jernigan@winnetka.org

InVeris Offer No.: **27552-26-USL Rev 1**
Re: Indoor Shooting Range Upgrade
Offer Type: Open Market

Dear Patrol Sgt Jernigan,

InVeris Training Solutions, Inc.™ (InVeris) is pleased to offer a fixed price of **\$149,800.00** (One Hundred and Forty-Nine Thousand, Eight Hundred US Dollars) for the products and services listed herein, furnished, and delivered CPT jobsite (Winnetka, IL) in accordance with Incoterms® 2020. In addition to the offer price, the Buyer will be responsible for all Federal, State, and Local Taxes, Licenses, Permits, Bonds and Fees applicable to the sale. This offer is valid for 45 days.

Payment Terms are as defined in the Terms & Conditions Section of this quotation.

Delivery is typically 90-120 days after receipt and acceptance of order and upon return and approval of InVeris Submittal Drawings, whichever occurs last. This offer will be attached to and made part of any forthcoming purchase order. Indication of acceptance shall be by authorized signature in the space provided below. Please also enter the total purchase price, to include any purchased options, if applicable.

Should you have any questions or require additional information, please feel free to contact me. I am personally dedicated to this proposal effort.

Best Regards,

Chris Barrette,
LE Live Fire Sales Representative
Tel: 678-557-8053
chris.barrette@inveristraining.com

Prepared by:
Melissa Boltz
Proposal Manager



1320 Ridgeland Pkwy | Alpharetta, GA 30004 | +1 678 288 1090 | In the U.S. +1 800 813 9046 | Fax: +1 678 288 1515 | InVerisTraining.com

InVeris Ref. Number: 27552-26-USL Rev 1

Page 1 of 8

(Marketing License: Not Required)

USE OR DISCLOSURE: Any and all information and data contained herein is the property of InVeris Training Solutions, Inc. (InVeris); and shall not for any reason, whether tangible or intangible, be disclosed, duplicated, or used, in whole or in part, for any reason other than to evaluate this proposal. If, however, a contract is awarded to InVeris as a result of, or in connection with, the submission of this proposal, the recipient (Buyer) shall have the right to duplicate, use, or disclose the information and data contained herein to the extent provided in the resulting contract. These restrictions do not limit Buyer's right to use information or if it is obtained from another, legitimate source without restriction. **DESTINATION CONTROL STATEMENT:** The enclosed document contains Technical Data that is subject to the Export Administration Regulations. Diversion contrary to U.S. Law is prohibited.



Base Offer

- **SUPPORT BRIDGING:** (if applicable) is **NOT** included unless explicitly listed as a separate line item in the equipment table below. Please see the Terms & Conditions section, item C under exclusions.
- All products and services offered herein are Open Market items.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT
Indoor Range Upgrade			
BALLISTIC PROTECTION & NOISE ABATEMENT			
CW-D-SRP	Combat Wall - Rifle, 3/8" AR500 with 1" Shredded Rubber Plank (SRP) and Fire Treated Wood (FTW).	960	SF
SRP-1"	Shredded Rubber Plank (SRP) 1" x 24" x 24".	192	SF
JR3D-9	Wall fairing-3/8"x 9"x 96"	2	EA
SRP-1"	Shredded Rubber Plank (SRP) 1" x 24" x 24".	200	SF
AAF	Acoustical Foam Panel, 2' x 4' x 2", charcoal, Sonex, class 1 FR.	1,040	SF
TARGETS			
SOHT	Stationary Overhead Target - Adjustable angle with rifle rated clamp	5	EA
Services			
REMOVAL	Removal, Clean-up, and Proper Disposal of the following finished products: Existing targets Note: Please provide InVeris with your Federal EPA Identification/USEPA Number upon placement of order.	1	LOT
SPPT-Full	Complete Unload, Installation, and Training - Prevailing Wage Rates Not Included	1	LOT
MANUALS	Operations and Maintenance Manuals	1	LOT



1320 Ridgeland Pkwy | Alpharetta, GA 30004 | Phone: +1 678 288 1090 | In the U.S. +1 800 813 9046 | Fax: +1 678 288 1515 |

InVerisTraining.com

InVeris Ref. Number: 27552-26-USL Rev 1

Page 2 of 8

(Marketing License: Not Required)

Commercial In Confidence: Use or Disclosure of Quotation Data is Subject to the Restrictions listed on Page 1 herein.



PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT
WRTY	12-Month Warranty	1	LOT
FRT-CPT	Freight & Delivery shall be CPT Jobsite (Winnetka, IL) in accordance with Incoterms® 2020.	1	LOT
Total Base Offer Price (USD)		\$149,800.00	



1320 Ridgeland Pkwy | Alpharetta, GA 30004 | Phone: +1 678 288 1090 | In the U.S. +1 800 813 9046 | Fax: +1 678 288 1515 |

InVerisTraining.com

InVeris Ref. Number: 27552-26-USL Rev 1

Page 3 of 8

(Marketing License: Not Required)

Commercial In Confidence: Use or Disclosure of Quotation Data is Subject to the Restrictions listed on Page 1 herein.



Options

- All InVeris options include any additional Freight and Full Installation necessary.
- Option pricing is contingent upon being purchased at the same time as the base offer.

☐ Option 1: QuikTurn™ 360° Stationary Turning Targets

-Please check the Option box, if you wish to purchase this option.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT
QuikTurn-360-OH-04	QuikTurn™ Stationary 360° Turning Target, 15" arm (overhead mount) 120V AC	5	EA
RM10K-LE	RangeMaster 10k, Master Control Computer - and (1) Tablet Controller	1	SYS
Option 1 Total Price <i>In addition to the Total Base Offer Price</i>		\$40,172.61	

☐ Option 2: Fats Live Hybrid Training System

-Please check the Option box, if you wish to purchase this option.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT
FATS_LIVE_V1	Fats Live Hybrid Training System. Includes fats 100P system and additional equipment needed for Live Fire use. Laptop, projector, dual hit camera, cable set, and 3M x 2M self-healing screen with portable frame.	1	SYS
Option 2 Total Price <i>In addition to the Total Base Offer Price</i>		\$65,000.00	



1320 Ridgeland Pkwy | Alpharetta, GA 30004 | Phone: +1 678 288 1090 | In the U.S. +1 800 813 9046 | Fax: +1 678 288 1515 |

InVerisTraining.com

InVeris Ref. Number: 27552-26-USL Rev 1

Page 4 of 8

(Marketing License: Not Required)

Commercial In Confidence: Use or Disclosure of Quotation Data is Subject to the Restrictions listed on Page 1 herein.



Important Notes & Assumptions

1. Prices are Firm Fixed Price, barring no material escalation in steel or acoustic material prices greater than 5% during the timeframe from quote submission to a fully negotiated contract.
2. **Full Install:** Pricing assumes the InVeris Field Service Technician (FST) and labor crew will be onsite over one (1) continuous trip. All site preparation work must be done prior to the FST's arrival. If additional trips are required due to issues beyond InVeris' control, additional charges will be assessed in the form of a change order.
3. Buyer to verify the ceiling structure within the range is capable of supporting the new range equipment and containing any errant type secondary bullet impacts.
4. Customer accepts responsibility to ensure the project site is ready to receive and install InVeris' products according to the contracted schedule. To the extent that InVeris is not at fault for a delay in site readiness, InVeris may charge Customer any reasonably incurred costs including, but not limited to, storage costs.
5. All conduit, A.C. wiring, A.C. Electrical Connections, lighting, and any duct work is specifically excluded from this proposal and InVeris scope of work. If conflict with HVAC, Plumbing or Electrical equipment occurs, it will be the owner's/contractor's responsibility to resolve issues in a timely manner. Any delays from these will not extend Tech Assist time and may require a change order for additional Tech Time. Please remember that InVeris wants you to have a successful installation in a safe and timely manner.
6. InVeris FST will provide training on installed systems after installation is complete. FST will perform a QC walk and final acceptance with the owner/contractor.
7. Any / all trademarks mentioned herein are the properties of their respective owners.
8. If InVeris is not authorized by the customer to commence work on the Project within 45 days from the date of the Contract and subject to the economic conditions of metals, InVeris shall be entitled to adjust its prices to account for increased costs to InVeris as a result of said delay.



1320 Ridgeland Pkwy | Alpharetta, GA 30004 | Phone: +1 678 288 1090 | In the U.S. +1 800 813 9046 | Fax: +1 678 288 1515 |

InVerisTraining.com

InVeris Ref. Number: 27552-26-USL Rev 1

Page 5 of 8

(Marketing License: Not Required)

Commercial In Confidence: Use or Disclosure of Quotation Data is Subject to the Restrictions listed on Page 1 herein.



Terms & Conditions

These Terms and Conditions will be part of any contract, purchase order or signed offer that InVeris enters into with you, your department or company.

Our Terms and Conditions are not limited to those provided herein. The Standard Terms and Conditions [ITSI-DOM-007_08-17-2021] incorporated by reference herein and the enclosed offer shall apply and take precedence over all other project documents. Any earlier offer along with those terms and conditions are immediately null and void. Any subsequent purchase order will be subject to the Standard Terms & Conditions which can be provided upon request. Please contact ITS-ContractsMailUsers@inveristraining.com to request a copy.

InVeris' pricing excludes the following items unless specifically included as a line item at the end of this paragraph.

- A. Line voltage electrical, connections, line or control conduits (empty or full), electrical boxes, receptacles, target or general lights and any other devices generally considered for high voltage.
- B. All temp utilities for construction (including adequate lighting and 115v power for hand-tools) are the responsibility of the owner/contractor.
- C. Bridging, structural supports or any other material that is required as support for InVeris' baffle, safety ceiling, or target systems. Load points to be verified by owner/contractor to support InVeris equipment.
- D. All coordination for baffle, safety ceiling, and bullet trap (and the associated hanging provisions) is the responsibility of the owner/contractor. InVeris will provide accurate submittal drawings for this purpose.
- E. Unloading and/or moving/placement of InVeris' equipment into the range area.**
- F. Removal / disposal of existing equipment.**
- G. Removal / disposal of lead or other hazardous waste.**
- H. Relocation of existing piping, ventilation ducts, electrical conduit, etc.
- I. Any customer requested special shipping or marking/labeling requirements and any related costs.
- J. Specialty anchors or seismic type hanging devices.
- K. Concrete pads, core cuts and/or masonry patching.

Items listed above that are specifically included with this offer: **E., F. and G.**

InVeris will not be responsible for payment of the following statutory items unless specifically included as a line item at the end of this paragraph:

- | | | |
|------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| A. Taxes | D. Bonds | G. Other Charges |
| B. Permits | E. Licenses | |
| C. Fees | F. Additional Insured | |

Statutory items listed above that are specifically included with this offer: **NONE**

Sales Tax:

IMPORTANT NOTE: InVeris is responsible for collecting sales tax in the following states: CA, CT, FL, MN, GA, IL, KY, VA, NJ, SD, and WA. If work is to be performed in any of these states under a Purchase order issued as a result of this proposal, any applicable sales tax will be added to the final invoice. If your organization is federal or state tax exempt,



1320 Ridgeland Pkwy | Alpharetta, GA 30004 | Phone: +1 678 288 1090 | In the U.S. +1 800 813 9046 | Fax: +1 678 288 1515 |

InVerisTraining.com

InVeris Ref. Number: 27552-26-USL Rev 1

Page 6 of 8

(Marketing License: Not Required)

Commercial In Confidence: Use or Disclosure of Quotation Data is Subject to the Restrictions listed on Page 1 herein.



provide a copy of the tax exemption certificate. Otherwise, please include the sales tax value on any resulting purchase order.

InVeris does not claim, assert or guarantee in any way that purchased equipment is compliant with all federal, state, county, city or local “trade” or “building” codes. The owner is responsible for compliance with all local jurisdictions and codes.

Prevailing Wage Rates:

InVeris is a non-union manufacturer. InVeris will provide prevailing wages (Davis-Bacon) or pay for union workers only if specifically included as a line item below:

Not Applicable – Prevailing Wage Rates not Included

Payment Terms:

The payment amount included in the attached offer shall be payable to InVeris as follows:

- Payment Terms are 25% with placement of order and signed quotation, 25% due thirty (30) days upon customer receipt of InVeris submittal drawings, 40% due ten (10) working days before the scheduled ship date, and the remaining 10% due upon installation, training and project signoff. Delay in payment will invalidate the quoted delivery date. Any deviation must be mutually agreed upon in writing.

Proprietary Information:

This (Proposal/Submittal/Document) contains proprietary information and is submitted for evaluation purposes, and shall not be disclosed, duplicated or reproduced, in whole or in part, without prior written consent of an authorized representative of InVeris.

All drawings, specifications and other design documents prepared by InVeris and its consultants in connection with the Project are the property of InVeris. InVeris shall retain all common law, statutory and other rights, including all copyrights, related to said design documents. Customer shall not use nor permit another party to use the design documents on other projects without the specific written consent of InVeris.

Note 1: If the Seller is awarded the contract/purchase order by the Buyer, the Seller presumes that the buying agency has followed all required competition justification.

PLEASE SUBMIT SIGNED PROPOSAL BY EMAIL, FAX, OR MAIL TO:

Email:

ITS-ContractsMailUsers@inveristraining.com

Fax:

678.288.1515
Attn: Contracts Dept.

Mail:

InVeris Training Solutions, Inc.
Attn: Contracts Dept.
1320 Ridgeland Pkwy
Alpharetta, GA 30004



MILITARY



PUBLIC SAFETY



RETAIL/COMMERCIAL

1320 Ridgeland Pkwy | Alpharetta, GA 30004 | Phone: +1 678 288 1090 | In the U.S. +1 800 813 9046 | Fax: +1 678 288 1515 |

InVerisTraining.com

InVeris Ref. Number: 27552-26-USL Rev 1

Page 7 of 8

(Marketing License: Not Required)

Commercial In Confidence: Use or Disclosure of Quotation Data is Subject to the Restrictions listed on Page 1 herein.



RECORD OF CHANGES		
Revision No.	Date	Description
1	26 Jun 2026	Pricing revalidated

By signing below, each party agrees with all terms of this document and specifically acknowledges it has entered into a contract. Both parties have caused this document to be executed by an authorized representative as of the dates indicated below.				TOTAL PURCHASE PRICE: (Include Options if applicable) \$	
ACCEPTED BY: Buyer _____ Authorized Signature: _____ Print Name & Title: _____	DATE: _____	ACCEPTED BY: Seller InVeris Training Solutions, Inc Authorized Signature: _____ Print Name & Title: _____	DATE: _____		



ATTACHMENT 2

INVERIS TRAINING SOLUTIONS, INC
Domestic Terms and Conditions
Mutually Agreed Upon Terms and Conditions
Winnetka Police Department

Whereas the Buyer is desirous to purchase from InVeris Training System, Inc. (ITSI) (the Seller) product and/or service identified in ITSI Proposal hereto. The terms and conditions herein shall take precedence over any other terms and conditions offered by Buyer, notwithstanding any language to the contrary in Buyer's order, unless expressly agreed to in writing by Seller. If Buyer takes exceptions to the terms and conditions contained herein the Buyer must request such exception in writing to the Seller and the exception is subject to the approval in writing of Seller

A. Terms and Conditions Agreement and Order of Precedence

The terms and conditions ("Terms and Conditions") outlined below constitute the terms and conditions applicable to any order or contract issued by Buyer or accepted by Seller pursuant to the quote, proposal or offer made by Seller to Buyer, the total of which constitutes the agreement ("Agreement") between Buyer and Seller.

This Agreement shall consist of the following, by attachment or by reference (as to any URL designated).

- I. These terms and conditions
- II. Seller's Proposal
- III. Annex A - InVeris Standard Global Terms and Conditions of Sale
- IV. Annex B- ITSI Standard Terms and Conditions.
- V. Subsequent Purchase Order/Agreement

In the event of any conflict or inconsistency in terms and conditions, the following terms have precedence in the order listed: This Cover Sheet; Annex B; ITSI Proposal; Annex A.

B. General Services Administration (GSA) Schedule Contracts – Open Market Items

The terms and conditions herein apply to items designated "Open Market" and ordered in conjunction with GSA Schedule items. These terms are exclusive for "Open Market" items and GSA Schedule terms shall not apply. If the Seller receives a purchase order for "Open Market" item(s) the Seller presumes that the buying agency has followed all required competition justifications.

C. General Services Administration (GSA) Schedule Contracts – GSA Schedule Items

In the event that a Buyer is eligible to purchase from a GSA schedule and places a purchase order for GSA schedule items then the GSA terms and conditions located at <https://www.gsaadvantage.gov> will apply to those items.

D. Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation (DFAR) 252-704.7012

InVeris Training Solutions, Inc. (ITSI) has not completed its assessment of the impact arising from the recent change to NIST 800-171 standards under DFARS 252.204-7012 (August 2015). NIST 800-171 standards are presumed to be DoD's new standards. As such ITSI does not represent that it is NIST 800-53 or NIST 800-71 compliant. ITSI requests acknowledgement in the contract that a reasonable period of time will be granted for ITSI to implement these new NIST 800-171 standards. ITSI also requests specific identification of any data or documents in the performance of this work which will be "Covered Defense Information.

ANNEX A

INVERIS STANDARD GLOBAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE

1. DEFINITIONS

“Buyer” means the person(s), firm, company or corporation who purchases the Product and/or Services from the Seller.

“Buyer Property” means any property of the Buyer including any equipment and tooling issued free of charge provided or made available to the Seller for the purpose of the Seller supplying the Product or performing any Services.

“Carrier” means the agent or the carrier designated by the Buyer, or if none, the agent or the carrier chosen by the Seller on the Buyer’s behalf who will accept delivery of the Products and/or Buyer Property on behalf of the Buyer and transport the same to the Buyer.

“Change Order” means any change to the Contract that has been approved in writing by the Buyer and Seller.

“Contract” means any contract between the Seller and the Buyer for the supply of Products or Services, resulting from the Buyer’s request or order placed by the Buyer, on these terms and conditions and the terms on the face of the document under which it is accepted by the Seller.

“Product” means any products, components, goods or materials agreed in the Contract to be supplied to the Buyer by the Seller (including any part or parts of them).

“Seller” means the InVeris company or corporation named on the quotation or Contract acceptance and/or who supplies the Product and/or Services.

“Services” means any services (including without limitation any maintenance, repair and overhaul services) agreed in the Contract to be provided to the Buyer by the Seller (including any part or parts of them).

2. BASIS OF ORDER AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

2.1 The Contract is subject to these terms and conditions to the exclusion of all other terms and conditions (including any terms and conditions Buyer purports to apply in any Contract).

2.2 A Contract shall not be effective until the Seller has issued written acknowledgment and acceptance of such Contract (notwithstanding any earlier

confirmation of receipt). The Seller may in its sole discretion decline any purchase order placed by the Buyer.

2.3 Minimum order quantities and minimum Contract values, where necessary, may apply at the Seller’s discretion.

2.4 The Buyer shall ensure that the terms of its purchase order or request are complete and accurate.

2.5 No change or modification of Contracts issued shall be allowed after acceptance by the Seller unless authorized by a Change Order delivered by the Buyer and accepted in writing by the Seller.

3. DESCRIPTION AND SPECIFICATION OF THE GOODS AND SERVICES

3.1 The description, part numbers and/or specification of the Product and/or Services shall be set out in the Seller’s quotation or the Seller’s acceptance of the Contract. All drawings, descriptions, weights, dimensions, etc. and advertising issued by the Seller (for example, in the Seller’s catalogues or price lists) are issued to provide an approximate idea of the Product or Services described in them and do not form part of the Contract unless expressly stated in the Contract or otherwise agreed to in writing by the Seller.

3.2 The Buyer shall determine the suitability of the Products for Buyer’s use and/or application. The Buyer shall be solely responsible for the accuracy of the Buyer’s designs, drawings, specifications and other data supplied to the Seller by the Buyer, even if the Seller examines, inspects, studies or comments to the Buyer regarding any such designs, drawings, specifications or other data.

4. DELIVERY AND ACCEPTANCE

4.1 The Seller will arrange for the Carrier to transport the Product or Buyer Property at the Buyer’s risk and cost, and delivery will take place when the Product or the Buyer Property is made available to the Carrier at Seller’s facility.

4.2 Delivery dates are estimates only and time is not of the essence. The Seller will not be liable for any loss (including loss of profit), costs, damages, charges or expenses caused directly or indirectly by any delay in the delivery of the Product or Buyer Property, nor will any delay entitle the Buyer to terminate or rescind the Contract.

4.3 If for any reason the Buyer does not take delivery, or the Seller is unable to deliver such Product or Buyer Property on time because the Buyer has not provided appropriate instructions, documents, licences, authorisations, etc., then such Product or Buyer Property will be deemed to have been delivered and risk shall pass to the Buyer. The Seller may at its option:

- (a) store such Product or Buyer Property until actual delivery whereupon the Buyer will be liable for all related costs and expenses (including without limitation storage and insurance); or
- (b) reallocate or sell such Product or Buyer Property at the best price readily obtainable (after providing not less than thirty (30) days prior written notice to Buyer). Seller may charge the Buyer for any shortfall below the Contract price or account to the Buyer for any excess (after deducting all reasonable survey, repair, storage and selling expenses).

4.4 The Buyer shall promptly notify the Carrier of any damage to, loss from or non-receipt of any Product or Buyer Property if transportation has been arranged by or on behalf of the Buyer. The Seller shall not be liable for any such damage, loss or non-receipt.

4.5 The Buyer may arrange for testing and inspection of the Product before shipment at the Seller's facility. If the Buyer has conducted such inspection, the Seller shall not be liable for any claim made after shipment in respect to any defect in the Product which would have been apparent upon such inspection.

4.6 The Seller may, at its option, make partial shipments of Product and invoice the Buyer for each shipment individually in which case each delivery shall constitute a separate contract. Failure by the Seller to deliver any one or more of the shipments in accordance with these terms and conditions or any claim by the Buyer in respect of any one or more shipments shall not entitle the Buyer to repudiate the whole Contract or refuse to accept subsequent shipments. The Buyer shall accept any early delivery.

4.7 The Buyer will be deemed to have accepted the Product as being in accordance with the Contract, the Seller shall have no liability for any defect or failure and the Buyer shall be bound to pay the price unless:

- (a) within 15 days of the date of delivery of the Product, the Buyer notifies the Seller in writing of any defect apparent upon inspection of the Product to conform with the Contract; or
- (b) the Buyer notifies the Seller in writing of any failure of the Product to conform to the Contract within a reasonable time where the defect or failure would not be so apparent within 15 days of the date of delivery.

5. PASSING OF RISK AND TITLE

5.1 The risk in Products or Buyer Property shall pass to the Buyer on delivery as set forth herein.

5.2 Full legal, beneficial and equitable title to the Products shall remain vested in the Seller (even though they have been delivered and risk has passed to the Buyer) until:

- (a) payment in full, in cash or cleared funds, for all the Products has been received by the Seller; and
- (b) all other money payable by the Buyer to the Seller on any other account or under the Contract or any

other contract or order has been received by the Seller.

5.3 Until full legal, beneficial and equitable title to and property in the Products passes to the Buyer:

- (a) the Buyer shall hold the Products on a fiduciary basis as the Seller's bailee and shall store the Products at its premises, insure them without any charge to the Seller, and keep them clearly identifiable as belonging to the Seller;
- (b) the Seller may, on demand and without prior notice, repossess and resell the Products if any of the events specified in Section 12.3 occurs or if any sum due to the Seller from the Buyer is not paid when due and for this purpose, the Seller, its employees, agents and sub-contractors will be entitled to unrestricted access to any premises where any of the Products are situated.

~~5.4 The Seller hereby authorises the Buyer to use and/or sell the Products in the normal course of the Buyer's business and to pass good title in the Products to its purchasers, if they are purchasers in good faith without notice of the Seller's rights. This right shall automatically cease on the occurrence of any event set out in Section 12.3 and/or if any sum owed to the Seller by the Buyer is not paid when due. If the Buyer sells the Products or Services prior to paying the full price thereof the Buyer shall hold the proceeds of sale on trust for the Seller.~~

5.5 The Seller's rights and remedies set forth herein are in addition to and shall not in any way prejudice, limit or restrict any of the Seller's other rights or remedies under the Contract or in law or equity. The Seller shall be entitled to maintain an action against the Buyer for the price of the Products or Services notwithstanding that legal, equitable and beneficial title to and property in the Products or Services has not passed to the Buyer.

5.6 Title to the Buyer Property shall at no time pass to the Seller unless the Buyer specifically agrees otherwise in writing, or Sections 4.3 (b) or 13.3 apply.

5.7 Risk in the Buyer Property shall pass to Seller on delivery to the Seller and remain with the Seller at all times while in the Seller's possession or control.

6. CONTRACT PRICE

6.1 The price charged in respect of Product or Services supplied shall be the price that is current at the date of delivery. The Seller reserves the right to adjust prices where necessary before a Contract is accepted notwithstanding the prices stated in any price list or quotation. The Seller shall not normally perform Services until the Buyer has confirmed its agreement to the estimated price.

6.2 The Seller reserves the right, by giving notice to the Buyer at any time before delivery, to increase the price of the Product or Services to reflect any increase in the cost to the Seller which is due to any factor beyond the Seller's control (such as, without limitation, any increase in the costs of labour, materials, or other costs of manufacture or supply); any change in the quantities of the Product requested by the Buyer; any change in the delivery dates of the Product or Services requested by the Buyer; or any delay or cost caused by any instructions of the Buyer or failure of the Buyer to give the Seller adequate information or instructions.

6.3 Unless otherwise agreed in writing, the price for the Product or Services shall be exclusive of any taxes (including sales tax) or levies and the Buyer will pay all

costs and charges in relation to packaging (other than standard packaging), loading, unloading, carriage, freight and insurance, where appropriate.

7. PAYMENT TERMS

- 7.1 Payment for the Products and/or Services is due 30 days after the date of the Seller's invoice. The Seller may issue a separate invoice for each Contract or for each shipment (if more than one) under a Contract. The Buyer shall pay the amount stated in the Seller's invoice in the currency required by the invoice in immediately available funds, without any deduction whether by way of set-off, withholding, counterclaim, discount, abatement or otherwise. Payment must be made to the Seller at the address or account stated on the invoice.
- 7.2 The Seller reserves the right to revise payment terms at any time and to request guarantees, security, stage payments or cash in advance for the Products and/or Services. The Seller may, at its discretion, refuse or limit deferred payment terms to the Buyer.
- 7.3 The Seller may agree to accept payment for the Products and/or Services by credit card provided that the Buyer shall in addition to the price of the Products or Services pay any charge levied by the credit card company in respect of such transaction.
- 7.4 Notwithstanding any other provision, all payments payable to the Seller under the Contract shall become due immediately upon termination of this Contract for whatever reason.
- 7.5 If any sum due from the Buyer to the Seller under the Contract or any other order is not paid to the Seller on or before the due date for payment, then all sums then owing by the Buyer to the Seller or any affiliate of the Seller shall become due and payable immediately and, without prejudice to any other right or remedy available to the Seller, the Seller and any affiliate shall be entitled to:
- (a) cancel or suspend performance of the Contract or any other contract or order placed with the Seller or any affiliate including suspending deliveries of the Product, Services or any other goods until arrangements as to payment or credit have been established which are satisfactory to the Seller; and/or
 - (b) require the Buyer to pay for Products or Services prior to shipment from the Seller's place of business; and/or
 - (c) charge the Buyer interest calculated on a daily basis on all overdue amounts (both before and after judgment) until actual payment at the rate of four per cent (4%) per annum above the London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR) prevailing from time to time (or such other rate which is legally permissible) until payment is made in full.

8. WARRANTY

- 8.1 The Seller warrants that the Products furnished hereunder shall, at the time of delivery, be free from defects in material and workmanship. Services shall be performed with reasonable skill and care.

- 8.2 If the Buyer submits to the Seller reasonable written details (on Seller's prescribed form if required) establishing a breach of the warranty set forth above, the Seller's liability for failure of any Product or Service to comply with the foregoing shall be limited to replacing or repairing that Product and/or to re-performing the Services found to be defective within six months of delivery. Such Product will be repaired or replaced, at the Seller's option, or Services re-performed, without charge, and re-warranted for the remainder of the original warranty period.
- 8.3 Seller shall pay all reasonable return packaging and transportation costs of a valid warranty claim. Seller is not liable for the removal of Products from, or installation of the Product into, any other property to which it may be attached or incorporated.
- 8.4 Seller may require the Buyer to deliver back Product or materials which have been replaced and legal title to the replaced Product shall re-vest in the Seller.
- 8.5 Seller's performance of one of the above options shall constitute an entire discharge of Seller's liability for breach of the warranty.
- 8.6 For Product that is returned under warranty and is tested and no fault found, the Seller will be entitled to reimbursement from the Buyer for reasonable charges incurred for transportation, testing and evaluation.
- 8.7 For any Product not manufactured by Seller, the Buyer shall only be entitled to the benefit of any warranty or guarantee given by the manufacturer to the Seller, to the extent that it is assignable by the Seller to the Buyer.
- 8.8 The Seller shall not be liable under the warranty in any of the following circumstances: (i) Products or parts thereof which have been modified, altered, installed, used or serviced other than in conformity with Seller's applicable specifications, manuals, bulletins or instructions, or which shall have been subjected to improper installation, misuse or neglect; (ii) Products that have not been maintained and operated in accordance with the Seller's instructions; (iii) normal wear and tear, willful or accidental damage, harsh environment, experimental running; (iv) Products or parts thereof furnished by Buyer or acquired from others at Buyer's request and/or to Buyer's specifications, and use of components not manufactured by or authorized by the Seller in the Products; (v) Products which are expendable in nature, such as, but not limited to, diodes, transistors, o-rings, tyres, flexible hoses, seals, igniter plugs or fuses; (vi) Product with a stated shelf life or 'use by' date, if such shelf life has expired or 'use by' date has passed; (vii) tooling purchased or made for the purpose of manufacturing the Products; (viii) the Buyer or its customer fails to afford the Seller a reasonable opportunity to inspect the Products or Services performed; (ix) the price for Products or Services, or any other goods or services supplied by the Seller or its affiliates, has not been received in full.
- 8.9 Minor deviations from specifications which do not affect performance of the Products shall not be deemed to constitute defects in materials or workmanship or a failure to comply with the specifications referred to herein. The need for regular overhaul of warranted equipment shall not constitute a defect or failure under this warranty

8.10 THERE ARE NO OTHER WARRANTIES, CONDITIONS OR TERMS, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR SATISFACTORY QUALITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

9. EXCLUSION AND LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

9.1 These terms and conditions set out the entire liability of the Seller (including any liability for the acts or omissions of its sub-contractors) in respect of Products or Services supplied by the Seller and any representation, statement or tortious act or omission including negligence arising under or in connection with the Contract.

9.2 Nothing in these terms and conditions shall exclude or limit the Seller's liability for death or personal injury caused by the Seller's negligence or for fraudulent misrepresentation or for any liability that cannot legally be excluded or limited. ANY LIMITATION OR EXCLUSION OF LIABILITY SHALL APPLY TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED UNDER APPLICABLE LAW.

9.3 THE SELLER SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY ECONOMIC LOSS OF WHATEVER NATURE (WHETHER OR NOT SUCH LOSS OR DAMAGE WAS FORESEEN, DIRECT, FORESEEABLE, KNOWN OR OTHERWISE), INCLUDING LOSS OF ANTICIPATED PROFITS, LOSS OF ACTUAL PROFITS (DIRECT OR INDIRECT), LOSS OF ANTICIPATED SAVINGS, LOSS OF BUSINESS, OR FOR ANY INDIRECT, SPECIAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL LOSS OR DAMAGE HOWSOEVER CAUSED OR ANY LOSSES ARISING AS A RESULT OF ANY THIRD PARTY BRINGING A CLAIM OF ANY NATURE WHATSOEVER.

9.4 SUBJECT TO SECTION 9.2 ABOVE, THE TOTAL AGGREGATE LIABILITY OF THE SELLER ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE PERFORMANCE OR CONTEMPLATED PERFORMANCE OF THE CONTRACT WHETHER FOR NEGLIGENCE OR BREACH OF CONTRACT OR ANY CAUSE WHATSOEVER SHALL IN NO EVENT EXCEED THE SELLER'S INSURANCE LIMITS. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY OTHER TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT, THE SELLER SHALL HAVE NO LIABILITY FOR THE USE BY THE BUYER OF COMPONENT PARTS IN THE PRODUCT WHICH ARE NOT MANUFACTURED BY OR AUTHORISED BY THE SELLER.

9.5 The Products or Services are not designed or manufactured for clinical use and are not approved by the US Food and Drug Administration or other agencies for clinical or medical applications. Buyer agrees to indemnify and hold Seller harmless from and against any and all claims, actions, judgments, orders, awards, costs and/or expenses, on account of bodily injury including death and/or property damages sustained by Buyer, Buyer's employees and/or third parties which arise out of or in connection with the medical or clinical use of the Products or Services.

10. SUBCONTRACTING, ASSIGNMENT AND THIRD PARTY RIGHTS

10.1 The Buyer shall not be entitled to assign, charge, subcontract or transfer the Contract or any part of it without the prior written consent of the Seller.

10.2 The Seller may assign, charge, subcontract or transfer the Contract or any part of it to any person, including its affiliate companies, without the consent of the Buyer.

10.3 Other than affiliates of the Seller, a person who is not a party to the Contract (including without limitation any employee, officer, agent, representative or sub-contractor of either party) shall not have any right to enforce any term of the Contract which expressly or by implication confers a benefit on that person without the express prior agreement in writing of the Seller and the Buyer.

10.4 Without prejudice to the intention of the parties to give no rights to the third parties under the Contract, any term of the Contract can be varied and the Contract can be cancelled or terminated without the consent of any third party who might benefit from its terms or have enforceable rights under the Contract.

11. FORCE MAJEURE

11.1 The Seller shall not be held liable for delay or failure in shipment or delivery of the Products or Services due to any cause beyond the reasonable control of the Seller, including, without limitation, war, fire, flood, strikes or other labour disturbance, accidents, Act of God, governmental order or requirement, interruption, obsolescence or shortage of materials, transportation facilities or energy supply, or events beyond the reasonable control of its suppliers or subcontractors ("Force Majeure") and the Seller shall be excused from deliveries to the extent that deliveries may be prevented or delayed by the foregoing Force Majeure. During any such Force Majeure, the Seller will endeavour in good faith to allocate deliveries fairly among its buyers but expressly reserves in its discretion, without liability to the Buyer, the final determination of deliveries to be made. If said Force Majeure continues for a continuous period in excess of ninety (90) days the Seller may terminate the Contract without liability by providing written notice to the Buyer.

12. CONTRACT CANCELLATION, BREACH OF CONTRACT AND INSOLVENCY

12.1 The Buyer may only cancel a Contract (or any part of a Contract) which the Seller has already accepted, with the Seller's prior agreement in writing and provided the Buyer indemnifies the Seller in full in terms established by the Seller. Cancellation charges may apply to such cancellation including but not limited to: (i) all amounts due under the Contract in respect of work performed and/or Products delivered up to the date of cancellation, including all applicable overhead and profit; (ii) any sums which have been paid by the Seller or become payable as a result of the cancellation to its subcontractors and supply chain to procure all or any part of the Products or Services for the Buyer's requirements including all applicable overhead and profit; (iii) the cost of any work, materials and tooling incurred by the Seller, including initial costs, overhead, profit and preparatory expenses allocable thereto, used exclusively by the Seller to supply the Products and Services; (iv) any non-recurring engineering and project investment costs not paid by the Buyer or recovered by the Seller under the Contract; (v) the costs of settling and paying any losses, damages

or claims arising out of the termination of work and (vi) reimbursing any other reasonable and proper sums suffered or incurred by the Seller solely in connection with or resulting from the cancellation of the Contract including without limitation overhead and the profit the Seller would have earned under the Contract.

12.2 The Buyer shall pay the Seller all cancellation charges within thirty (30) days of the date of Seller's demand.

12.3 In the event (a) the Buyer commits a breach of any of its obligations under the Contract and fails to remedy such breach within a period of 14 days; or (b) the Buyer fails to make payment under the Contract when due, or suspends payments or is unable to pay its debts as they fall due; or (c) of the institution of any proceedings by or against the Buyer, voluntary or involuntary, in bankruptcy or insolvency or for the appointment of an administrator, administrative receiver, receiver or trustee or an assignee for the benefit of creditors of the business or property of the Buyer; or (d) the Buyer suffers or undergoes an analogous procedure in the country in which the Buyer is established; or (e) the Buyer ceases, or threatens to cease, to carry on business; or (f) the Seller reasonably believes that any of the above events is about to occur in relation to the Buyer, then the Seller shall be entitled to cancel this Contract forthwith by written notice without prejudice to any rights arising prior to said cancellation. The Buyer shall pay cancellation charges as set out in this section.

13. CARE AND USE OF THE BUYER PROPERTY

13.1 It shall be the Buyer's responsibility to ensure that any tooling and/or material issued free of charge and other Buyer Property delivered to the Seller by the Buyer or on its behalf is safe and suitable for manufacture of or incorporation into Products or for the Services to be performed in accordance with all regulatory guidelines and procedures.

13.2 The Seller shall use the Buyer Property solely for the purpose of the Contract and shall at the Buyer's expense maintain the Buyer Property in good order, condition and repair while it is in the Seller's possession or control.

13.3 On completion or termination of the Contract, unless otherwise directed by the Buyer in writing, the Seller shall return the Buyer Property to the Buyer. If the Buyer does not collect or accept delivery of such Buyer Property, the Seller may, after giving not less than thirty (30) days' prior written notice, take reasonable steps to sell such Buyer Property at the best price readily available and account to the Buyer for any excess after deduction of all reasonable storage and selling expenses.

13.4 Without prejudice to any other rights and remedies which the Seller may have under the Contract, the Seller shall, in respect of all debts owed by the Buyer to

the Seller, have a general lien on any of the Buyer Property in the Seller's possession and the Seller shall be entitled after thirty (30) days' prior written notice to the Buyer to dispose of such of the Buyer Property as the Seller thinks fit and to apply any proceeds of sale towards the payment of such debts.

14. EXPORT AND GOVERNMENTAL COMPLIANCE

14.1 Each party agrees to comply with all applicable governmental regulations as they relate to the import, export and re-export of information and/or Products and/or Buyer or Seller Property. Without limiting the foregoing, neither the Buyer nor the Seller shall disclose or deliver any information or Products and/or Buyer or Seller Property provided hereunder in any manner contrary to any applicable export or import laws and regulations. The Buyer and the Seller acknowledge that these laws and regulations impose restrictions on import, export and transfer to third countries of certain categories of information and products, and that authorisations/licences from the applicable regulatory agency may be required before such information and Products and/or Buyer or Seller property can be disclosed or delivered hereunder, and that such authorisations/licences may impose further restrictions on use and further disclosure or delivery of such information and Products and/or Buyer or Seller Property.

14.2 The Seller shall not be liable for delays or refusals by governmental authorities or other authorities to grant licences or approvals, nor for suspension or revocation thereof, nor for changes in export classification. Buyer must deliver requested information, including requested end-user information, necessary for export licences to be granted and or necessary for the Seller to determine if a licence or other type of authorisation is required.

14.3 In relation to both domestic and international transactions, Buyer must provide Seller with export classification information for all Buyer property and information delivered to Seller in relation to this Contract. Export classification information includes the applicable export control number, the country of origin and, for hardware only, the Harmonized Tariff Code. Seller will supply Buyer with similar export classification information for Products and/or information for which Seller has design authority. Buyer/ Seller will promptly notify the other upon a change in classification information.

15. NOTICES

15.1 Any notice to be given under this Contract shall be sufficient if it is in writing, to the attention of the chief executive officer of the other party, or otherwise as directed by each party from time to time, and delivered personally, or via registered or certified mail (postage prepaid with return receipt requested) (with a request for confirmation in a manner typical to the communication types listed previously). Notice shall be deemed sent and received on the date of actual receipt at the other party's principal place of business.

16. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS

16.1 Any intellectual property rights (including, without limitation, patents, registered and unregistered designs, trademarks and service marks (registered or not) and copyright and any applications for them) in the Products or Services or in any molds, tools, designs, drawings, or production data owned by the Seller or created by the Seller in the course of the performance of the Contract or otherwise used in the manufacture of the Products or the provision of the Services shall remain the Seller's property unless otherwise expressly agreed by the Seller. The Seller grants, on full payment for the Products or Services the non-exclusive right for the Buyer and bona fide purchasers from the Buyer to use, for the operation of the Products or Services for their intended purpose only, (a) any software supplied with, or embedded in, the Products and Services, and (b) technical manuals and instructions relating to operation and maintenance of the Products and Services. The Buyer hereby grants to the Seller, a non-assignable non-exclusive, royalty-free licence to use any intellectual property rights (including, without limitation, patents, registered and unregistered designs, trademarks and service marks (registered or not) and copyright and any applications for them) owned by the Buyer to the extent necessary for the Seller to supply the whole or any part of the Products or Services in accordance with the Contract. Except as expressly stated herein, nothing in the Contract shall be deemed to have given the Buyer a licence or any other right to use any of the intellectual property rights of the Seller unless otherwise expressly agreed by the Seller.

17. CONFIDENTIALITY

17.1 The Buyer and Seller shall each keep confidential and shall not, without the prior written consent of the other, disclose to any third party or otherwise make public the terms or existence of the Contract or any other confidential or sensitive information of the other.

17.2 The Buyer agrees that it will not exhibit the Seller's Product, advertisements or price lists relating to any of the Seller's Product or Services without the prior written consent of the Seller.

18. GENERAL

18.1 Nothing in the Contract shall create, or be deemed to create a partnership or joint venture or relationship of employer and employee or principal and agent between the parties.

18.2 The rights and remedies of the Seller in respect of the Contract shall not be diminished, waived or extinguished by the granting of any indulgence, forbearance or extension of time granted by the Seller nor by any failure of or delay by the Seller in ascertaining or exercising any such rights or remedies. The waiver by the Seller of any breach of the Contract shall not prevent the subsequent enforcement of the Contract and shall not be deemed to be a waiver of any subsequent breach of that or any other terms and conditions.

18.3 If at any time any one or more of the terms of the Contract or any part of one or more of these terms and conditions is held to be or becomes void or otherwise unenforceable for any reason under any applicable law, the same shall be deemed omitted from the Contract

and the validity and/or enforceability of the remaining terms and conditions of the Contract shall not in any way be affected or impaired as a result of that omission.

18.4 The Contract sets out the entire agreement and understanding between the Buyer and the Seller in connection with the sale of the Product or Services and shall supersede and replace all documentation previously issued by the Seller or the Buyer. In case of conflict, agreed terms appearing on the face of the Contract shall take precedence over these terms and conditions, and these terms and conditions take precedence over any other documents referred to in the Contract.

18.5 Headings are for reference only and shall not affect the interpretation of these terms and conditions.

19. LAW AND JURISDICTION

19.1 This agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Illinois. Exclusive jurisdiction with regard to the any actions or proceedings arising from, relating to, or in connection with this agreement will be in the Circuit Court in Cook County, Illinois or, where applicable, in the federal court for the Northern District of Illinois. The Parties waive their respective right to transfer or change the venue of any litigation filed in the Circuit Court in Cook County, Illinois.

19.2 The United Nations Conventions on Contracts for the International Sale of Product 1980 shall not apply to any aspect of this Contract.

Issue: 3 April 2013

Annex B

ITSI Standard Terms and Conditions

The terms herein replace or modify the terms in Annex A, as set forth below:

Section 5 Passing of Risk and Title:

Section 5.4: Delete in its entirety

Section 5.8 is hereby added:

Seller hereby grants Buyer a non-exclusive, non-transferable, non-sublicensable, revocable license to the software. Buyer may not, and may not permit or assist others to: (i) rent, lease, sell, sublicense, loan, time-share, publicly display or perform or otherwise transfer or distribute the software; (ii) decompile, disassemble, reverse engineer, or otherwise attempt to derive the source code of, the software; (iii) modify, adapt, create derivative works of, merge, or translate the software; (iv) use the software whereby third parties are provided access to or use of the software in return for compensation; or (v) remove, alter or obscure ITSI's proprietary notices affixed to or contained in the software.

Seller hereby reserves all copyright, trademark, patent, trade secret and other intellectual property rights in and to the software not expressly granted herein. The software is licensed to Buyer and not sold.

SECTION 7. PAYMENT TERMS

Section 7.6 is hereby added:

Remittance address for payment is as follows:

Bank Name: Capital One Bank

Address: Glen Allen, VA 230660

Account No.: 1361452213

ABA Number: 065000090

Account Name: InVeris Training Solutions, Inc.

Section 8. Warranty

Section 8.2 Delete and replace with the following Paragraph:

If the Buyer submits to the Seller reasonable written details (on Seller's prescribed form if required) establishing a breach of the warranty set forth above, the Seller's liability for failure of any Product or Service to comply with the foregoing shall be limited to replacing or repairing that Product found to be defective within twelve months of delivery, and/or to re-performing the Services. Such Product will be repaired or replaced, at the Seller's option, or Services re-performed, without charge, and re-warranted for the remainder of the original warranty period.

Section 8.8 Delete and replace with the following paragraph:

The Seller shall not be liable under the warranty in any of the following circumstances: (i) products thereof which have been modified, altered, installed, used or serviced other than in conformity with Seller's applicable specifications, manuals, bulletins or instructions, or which shall have been subjected to improper installation, misuse or neglect; (ii) products that have not been maintained and operated in accordance with the Seller's instructions; (iii) normal wear and tear, willful or accidental damage, harsh environment, experimental running; (iv) products thereof furnished by Buyer or acquired from others at Buyer's request and/or to Buyer's specifications, and use of components not manufactured by or authorized by the Seller in the Products; (v) products which are expendable in nature, such as, but not limited to, diodes, transistors, o-rings, tires, flexible hoses, seals, igniter plugs, fuses, or batteries; (vi) products with a stated shelf life or 'use by' date, if such shelf life has expired or 'use by' date has passed; (vii) tooling purchased or made for the purpose of manufacturing the Products; (viii) the Buyer or its customer fails to afford the Seller a reasonable opportunity to inspect the products or Services performed; (ix) the price for products or Services, or any other goods or services supplied by the Seller or its affiliates, has not been received in full; (x) Power failures or surges, lightning, fire, flood, pest damage, actions of third parties, and any other event outside ITSI reasonable control; (xi) system consumables such as printer ink, paper, compressed CO2, compressed air, compressed nitrogen, laser insert batteries, or projector bulbs; (xii) Cathode Ray Tubes (CRTs) & projector Liquid Crystal Display (LCD) panels as image burn-in is a result of normal usage of the simulator; the rate at which image burn-in can occur is a function of operational usage. Accordingly, CRT/LCD image burn-in shall not be liable under the warranty; (xiii) Use of weapons or ammunition with bullet weights, velocities, or construction of materials not specifically authorized in

published specifications or other documents; (iv) failure of, or be attributable to, fuses, batteries or indicators after ninety (90) days of shipment.

Section 8.11 Maintenance of Live Fire Systems is hereby added:

All Seller's equipment is carefully designed to minimize the risk of failure. Proper maintenance and cleaning of the system is critical in this regard, and because maintenance and cleaning are beyond the control of Seller, Seller does not assume any liability or responsibility for equipment\deliverables.

Section 8.12 Spare Parts Availability is hereby added:

ITSI shall provide spare parts, at a price to be determined, as long as they are available from ITSI's vendors. In the event parts become obsolete, ITSI will recommend suitable replacements and advise if any additional development effort is required.

Section 8.13 Buyer Furnished Equipment is hereby added is hereby added:

The term Government Furnished Equipment; Customer Furnished Equipment; and Customer Furnished Property used in this Proposal all refer to any property which is supplied by the Customer or Buyer.

Contact ITSI Compliance Manager at US, 678 288 1202 (telephone), 678 288 1535 (fax)

For Equipment Returned for Warranty Repair:

For warranty repair/service shipments of any simulated weapon being returned to ITSI or shipment of customer furnished equipment (CFE). The Compliance Manager will at that time determine the Clearing Agent to be used in the United States. The customer will then include the following statement on all Bills of Lading and Custom's Invoices for the simulated weapon being returned to ITSI for service:

CLEARING AGENT-(To be supplied by Compliance Manager)

ITAR EXEMPTION: 22CFR 123.4(a)(1) is applicable

Section 8.14 Electrical Equipment and Repair is hereby added:

Electrical equipment includes only those electrical components referred to in the quotation. Changes to electrical equipment to comply with any local, state, or provincial regulations are the Buyers responsibility. All line and low voltage wiring and all applicable hardware to include (flexible or rigid) raceways/conduits, junction boxes, lighting fixtures, etc., are to be furnished and installed by Buyers Electrical Contractor.

Section 11 Force Majeure Delete and replace with the following paragraph:

Neither party shall be in default of its obligations under this Agreement by reason of delay or failure to perform if such delay or failure arises out of causes beyond the reasonable control and without the fault or negligence of the party including, but not restricted to, acts of God, acts of governments, fires, floods, epidemics, pandemics, quarantine restrictions, terrorism, war, labor unrest and unusually severe weather ("Excusable Delay").

The party experiencing the Excusable Delay shall give prompt written notice to the other party upon such party becoming aware of any circumstance or event which may reasonably be anticipated to cause or constitute an Excusable Delay as described herein. Such notice shall contain a description of the delay and of the affected portion of the Work. In the event that ITSI is the party experiencing the Excusable Delay, ITSI, in its discretion, may delay delivery, cancel delivery, make price adjustments and/or allocate delivery among customers as necessary due to such unexpected event and during the period of such Excusable Delay. If the Excusable Delay continues for a period of 90 days, the party not experiencing the Excusable Delay may terminate this Agreement with no cost or liabilities accruing to either party.

Section 14. Export and Governmental Compliance

Section 14.4 is hereby added:

Each party agrees that it shall be bound by the laws and regulations of Laws of the United States and the destination regarding weapons security and handling of Articles and Data. This specifically includes United States International Traffic Arms Regulations, and any Similar Export and Security Regulations of the foreign Government.

The information which the Parties disclose and articles which the Parties ship to each other pursuant to this

Agreement may be subject to the provisions of the trade compliance regulation of various countries [e.g., in the United States, the Export Administration Act of 1979 (50 USC 2401-2420), the Export Administration Regulations promulgated there under (15 CFR 730-774), and the Arms Export Control Act of 1976 (22 USC2778), and the International Traffic in Arms Regulations promulgated there under (22 CFR 120-130)] and the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act (FCPA). The Parties acknowledge that these statutes and regulations impose restrictions on import, export, re-export and transfer to third countries of certain categories of data, technical services, information and articles, and that licenses from the applicable regulatory agency (e.g., in the United States, the US Department of State and/or the US Department of Commerce) may be required before such data, technical services, information and articles can be

disclosed or shipped hereunder, and that such licenses may impose further restrictions on use and further disclosure of such data, technical services, information and articles. Disclosure of such data, technical

services, and information, and shipment of such articles to nationals of other than the approved end user, is subject to the above referenced regulations. The Parties agree to comply with all applicable governmental regulations

mentioned above as they relate to the import, export and re-export of data, technical services, information and articles under this Agreement. Each Party shall indemnify and hold the other Party harmless to the full extent of any loss, damage or expense, excluding lost profits, for any failure of the Party to comply with the above referenced laws and regulations. The contract award document from the Buyer must be accompanied by an end user certificate in order to initiate the export approval process. For assistance contact Seller's Compliance Manager at US, 678 288 1202 (telephone), 678 288 1515 (fax). Seller shall be responsible for obtaining all necessary export clearance, license, and permits from the country of origin to the country of destination.

Section 14.5 Destination Control Statement is hereby added:

This technical data is controlled under the International Traffic in Arms Regulations (ITAR). It may not be re-exported, transferred or diverted from the country of end-use or from the authorized foreign end-user or disclosed to a national of another country without the prior written approval of the Directorate of Defense Trade Controls.

Section 16. Intellectual Property Rights

Section 16.2 is hereby added:

Seller shall fully indemnify, defend and hold harmless Buyer and its affiliates, officers, directors, agents, employees, customers and assigns (the "Indemnified Parties") from and against any and all claims, losses, liabilities, damages and costs (including reasonable attorneys' fees and court costs) in respect of any claim, demand, threat, suit or proceeding, of intellectual property infringement, by any third party for Products delivered hereunder, except in the case of intellectual property infringement where the claim arises as a necessary consequence of Seller's compliance with specifications or designs furnished by Buyer, or as a result of Buyer's modification to Product, or Buyer's combination of Seller's otherwise non-infringing Product with another product, and Buyer agrees to hereby defend and hold Seller and Seller's Sellers harmless to the same degree and extent recited in Seller's indemnity to Buyer here above. Buyer shall notify Seller promptly of any third party claim in connection with the foregoing, and shall cooperate reasonably with Seller in connection therewith (at Seller's expense), in the defense or settlement of the foregoing.

Buyer shall have the right at its own expense to be represented in any action related to the foregoing by counsel of its own choice, and shall cooperate reasonably with Seller with respect to such litigation. Seller shall have full control over the defense of the claim, action, suit or proceeding, including settlement, at Seller's sole option.

If Seller receives notice of a claim, demand, threat, suit or proceeding regarding alleged intellectual property infringement by the Products, or if in Seller's judgment such a claim is likely, Seller may, at its sole expense and option, procure for Buyer ownership of, or the right to continue using and selling, the Products, modify the Products so that they are no longer infringing or misappropriating, or replace the Products with other items of the same technical specifications and the same or better functionality and performance, which shall, be considered Products.

Section 16.3 is hereby added:

Any authorized use is subject to the following conditions:

- A. The Software Information shall be used solely in support of this Contract;
- B. The Software Information shall not be reproduced or copied, in whole or in part, except as necessary for use as authorized herein; and
- C. The Software Information shall, together with any and all copies thereof, be returned to Seller when no longer needed or permitted for use in connection with the purposes for which it was initially furnished.

The Data and Software (Background and Foreground) Information shall be treated as **Confidential and Proprietary Information.**"

Section 17. Confidentiality

Section 17.3 is hereby added:

The parties (Seller & Buyer) agree and acknowledge that both parties, during the term of this Contract, may have access to or be exposed to certain data, information, observations, or documents pertaining to the technology, business, clients, customers, or products of the other party which is regarded by the other party as confidential and proprietary. As used herein, "Confidential Information" shall include any information which (a) is not generally known or readily ascertainable by other persons, and (b) derives economic value (whether actual or potential) from not being generally known or readily ascertainable by other persons who can obtain economic value from its disclosure or use. Assuming the foregoing criteria are met, examples of such Confidential Information include, but are not limited to, lists of actual or prospective

customers; bid and pricing information; technical knowledge of existing or proposed systems (including without limitation computer programs, systems components and processes, and unpatented inventions, discoveries, or improvements); marketing, manufacturing, and business plans; and information concerning planned or pending acquisitions or divestitures. Each party agrees that it will not divulge or disclose to any third party (and that its employees or subcontractors or their employees will not divulge or disclose to any third party) any Confidential Information of the other party. Each party agrees that it will protect the Confidential Information of the other party through the exercise of no less protection and care than is customarily used in safeguarding its own confidential information which it desires to maintain in confidence. Neither party shall use any Confidential Information of the other party except to the extent necessary to effectuate the provisions and purposes of this Contract, and under the strict terms of this Contract

Section 18. General

Section 18.4 Delete and replace with the following sentence:

In the event of any conflict or inconsistency in terms and conditions, the following terms have precedence in the order listed: The Cover Sheet, Annex B, ITSI Proposal, Annex A.

Section 20. "Indemnity" is hereby added:

The Buyer shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Seller, its officers, employees, agents and suppliers from and against any and all damages, losses, liabilities and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees) arising out of or relating to any third party claims, causes of action, lawsuits or other proceedings, regardless of legal theory, that result, in whole or in part, from the Buyer's (or any of the Buyer's subcontractors, suppliers, employees, agents or representatives) any intentional misconduct, negligence, fraud in the use of Seller's products or use contrary to Seller's operating directives or limitations.

Section 21 Changes is hereby added:

Should at any time during the period of this Contract, either party desire to make a change to the Contract, the Party desiring the change shall submit to the other Party a written request specifying the details of the desired change. The Party receiving the change request shall reply within thirty (30) days, or such other time as the Parties agree upon by a written notice of his desire to perform or not perform the requested change. If it is mutually agreed to proceed with the change, if applicable, the Seller shall submit a written priced proposal for the change. Upon mutual agreement as to the terms of the change, shall be incorporated into this Contract via a formal amendment signed by an authorized representative of each Party. Unless otherwise agreed to in writing by the change request and reply, neither Party shall be obligated to start work on the requested change until the formal amendment has been made a part of this Contract through execution. In case of any contradictions between the Contract statement and the new amendment, the new amendment shall prevail.

Section 23 Differing Site Conditions is hereby added:

The Buyer shall promptly, and before the conditions are disturbed, give a written notice to the Seller of (1) subsurface or latent physical conditions at the site which differ materially from those indicated in the contract or (2) unknown physical conditions at the site, of an unusual nature, which differ materially from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inhering in work of the character provided in the contract.

After receiving notice from the Seller, the Buyer shall investigate the site conditions and provide a written response to Seller's written condition statement within seven (7) calendar days. If the parties agree that the conditions do materially differ and cause an increase in Seller's costs, or the time required for, performing any part of the work under the contract, then a Change Order or contract modification shall be agreed to and executed within seven (7) calendar days.

It is the Buyer's responsibility to ensure that site conditions do not materially differ from contract terms. Seller shall bear no risk or liability for material deviations in site conditions including, but not limited to, any added costs.

These risks, liabilities and costs shall be borne by the Buyer and may include, among other things, any additional work necessary for performance of the contract including adjustments to the site, products or services as well as any penalties, interest, lost income, added labor or materials and associated costs, storage fees and any other subsequent

increase in cost or decrease in revenue to Seller that was or was not reasonably foreseeable

Section 24 Obsolescence is hereby added:

Obsolescence means: when a part is no longer available from its original manufacturer.

Orders placed with the Seller are subject to the availability of parts and materials. If for any reason during the term of the orders, any part necessary for the manufacture of the Component becomes unavailable due to Obsolescence, the Seller, at its sole discretion, shall have the right to implement one of the following:

Utilize a functionally equivalent replacement part in the manufacture of the Component; or

With the agreement of the Buyer, negotiate a "last-time-buy" of parts/components going obsolete.

Submit a revised proposal to include changes in recurring cost, delivery schedule, and non-recurring costs to perform redesign work necessary to accommodate non-interchangeable replacement parts; or

Seller shall terminate the purchase order for convenience and forward a termination claim proposal in writing 30 days from the date of termination.

The Seller shall provide written notice within a reasonable time to the Buyer should any required parts become unavailable. The Seller shall then initiate the aforementioned actions as appropriate.

The period of part/component unavailability, until a reasonable alternative is sourced, shall be treated as Excusable Delay.

Section 25 Delivery and Lead Times is hereby added:

Delivery on all items is 90 days after receipt and acceptance of order; receipt End User Certificate, and any required United States State Dept. or Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives (ATF) licensing, whichever occurs last, unless otherwise noted.

These terms and conditions shall apply to offer 26938-25-USL REV 3 and any subsequent Purchase Order, Agreement, Contract, or any other binding effect between the parties for the purchase of InVeris products and/or services.

These terms and conditions constitute the entire agreement between the parties concerning the subject matter hereof and supersede all prior or contemporaneous oral or written understandings, negotiations, representations, warranties, or communications between the parties relating to such subject matter. No modification, amendment, or waiver of any provision of these terms shall be effective unless made in writing and executed by the mutual agreement of both parties.

The undersigned warrant and represent that they are the duly authorized representatives of their respective parties, possessing the full legal authority to bind their companies to these terms and conditions.

BUYER

By: _____

Print Name/Title: _____

Date: _____

INVERIS TRAINING SOLUTIONS, INC. (SELLER)

By: _____

Print Name/Title: _____

Date: _____

ACTION TARGET PROPOSAL



ACTION TARGET PROPOSAL

Winnetka PD Firing Range Upgrade

Quotation Number: 157329

Prepared by: Wyatt Davis



3411 Mountain Vista Pkwy, Provo Ut 84606
ActionTarget.com | 888.377.8033

PRICING TABLES

COMPLETE SHOOTING RANGE EQUIPMENT PACKAGE	Price
25 Yd, 5 Lane , 25' Wide (5) Fixed Inverted Static targets • Suspended overhead inverted target and backer holder Combat Wall Baffles - 60' of wall baffles • 3/8" AR500 w/ 2" acoustical rubber tile fascia for rifle use 2" Thick PEPP Acoustical Treatment • Covers flat concrete Ceiling after exiting acoustic treatment • Covers 5 baffles rows • Fire treated 2x4 furring on ceiling, • Class A fire rated, .70 NRC (Noise Reduction Coefficient) Action Target Factory Installation, Full Training of Range Staff Ground Freight Tax Exempt Excludes: Overhead Structure, Lighting, Lane Marking, Conduits, Power Requirements, Bonds, Permits, Prevailing Wage	\$149,295.00
Trusted Partner 3-Year Warranty - Comprehensive Trusted Partner Warranty covers both parts and labor due to manufacturing or product defects.	\$0.00
Total	\$149,295.00

TERMS & CONDITIONS

Action Target Inc. may be referred to as "Action Target" or "ATI" throughout this proposal.

PROPOSAL DATE	6/4/26
PROPOSAL VALIDITY	30 days from 6/4/26
PAYMENT TERMS	1. 25% Down, 25% Drawings, 40% preshipment, 10% after install 2. ATI reserves the right to adjust installation costs based upon the actual site conditions encountered. 3. Unless explicitly itemized, price does not include bonds, fees, assessments, licenses, permits, mandatory wage requirements, other regulatory costs that may be applicable to the job site, or anything else not expressly identified in this proposal. 4. Price applies to range equipment and systems only. It does not include site preparation, construction, trusses/baffle supports, electrical, conduit, or any other work not directly contained in ATI's scope of work.
Steel Pricing Terms	The Parties acknowledge that the Total Contract Price includes an estimated costs for steel to be utilized in the ATI equipment being provided as part of this Agreement. If the actual price for steel at the time ATI orders the steel for this project is less than the amounts estimated in the current Total Contract Price, ATI agrees to adjust the Total Contract Price accordingly and credit Customer the difference. ATI will utilize the "Notice to Proceed" as the time frame to asses the cost of steel for the project, including Industry Indexes and then current quotes from ATI's steel suppliers.
HVAC Terms	If any changes to scope, design, or layout are requested by the Customer which require a change to be made to the HVAC equipment ordered after the contract execution, customer agrees to pay ATI for any increased costs incurred from such changes. Also, if drawings are not approved by customer within five (5) months of signed contract, customer agrees to pay ATI the difference in HVAC equipment pricing. Current HVAC equipment cost increases estimated to be between 2% and 5% per month. "
SHIPPING TERMS	1. FOB destination: prepaid. 2. Shipping costs are estimates and subject to change; actual shipping costs will be subject to availability and rates at time of purchase.
DELIVERY & INSTALLATION TERMS	1. Manufacturing shall take no fewer than 18 Weeks 2. Action Target Full Installationestimated 12. 3. Installation cost is based upon having forklift and scissor lift access. If forklift and scissor lift access is not available, the installation cost will increase.
ACTION TARGET RESPONSIBILITIES	1. Consultation and recommendation of optimal range design. 2. Design of ranges for complete ballistic containment. 3. Procurement, engineering, cutting and painting of ballistic steel plate. 4. Manufacture of targets and control systems. 5. Provision of sound attenuation material as called out on ATI drawings.

6. Design, engineering, and supply of HVAC systems provided by ATI. (if applicable to this project)
-

**CUSTOMER
RESPONSIBILITIES**

1. Buyer to verify the ceiling structure within the range is capable of containing any errant type secondary bullet impacts.
2. All conduit, A.C. wiring, A.C. electrical connections, lighting, and any duct work is specifically excluded from this proposal and scope of work. If conflict with HVAC, plumbing or electrical equipment occurs, it will be the owner's / contractor's responsibility to resolve issues in a timely manner. Any delays from these may require a change order for additional install time.
3. Engineered stamped drawings for all hanging points, seismic engineering/components and/or ATI provided equipment.
4. Permits, licenses, special insurance requirements, bonds (when applicable), regulatory costs, or any other special fees unknown at this time.
5. Concrete work including slabs, footings, and walls, floor trenching and wall notching (if applicable).
6. Structural work of any kind, including structural supports, canopies, etc.
7. Engineering of ceiling or roof structures, trusses, beams cross-members, columns or pillars to accommodate baffle, trap, target systems, lighting and HVAC equipment weight loads. Weights and load points will be provided in ATI drawings for utilization by the general contractor, engineer or architect.
8. Drop ceiling behind the safety ceiling at the firing line or other light fixtures in this area.
9. Temporary lighting and power (including 3 phase, if necessary).
10. Supplying of electrical services, electrical outlets, conduit(s), junction boxes, disconnects, stub-outs and lighting of any kind.
11. 120-volt power to the control panel, control conduits, and dedicated analog phone line to DDC panel, labor to assist ATI's control technician with pulling in all necessary low voltage cable (all control conduits are required to have pull strings installed prior to arrival of ATI's start-up technician), labor and hardware to install DDC control panels in the building and on the roof, dedicated 120-volt circuit to the control pipe and wire for the evaporative cooler section fill and drain valves.
12. Power and disconnect switches to all equipment per local code and manufacturer's requirements on the equipment, VFDs for the electrical contractor to mount and wire (ATI will only supply low voltage wire connections).
13. Range lighting controls and wiring. (unless specifically called out in quote)
14. Gas, water, and drain piping to the ventilation equipment set by ATI;
15. Cutting, coring, sealing and/or patching of any wall surfaces, roof surfaces, and or concrete (if applicable).
16. Additional fees related to "customization" of product or work otherwise identified as "custom".
17. Action Target MUST have temporary internet access at the facility to program HVAC controls. HVAC maintenance personnel must be present for commissioning to learn troubleshooting for post sign-off.
18. Any other work, materials or equipment that is not expressly included in the ATI Work.
19. Disposal of construction waste.
20. Wash area and restroom facilities.

**CONFIDENTIALITY
COPYRIGHT &
REPRODUCTION**

This proposal is submitted by Action Target Inc. Any and all information, drawings, specifications and other design documents contained herein is the property of Action Target Inc. and shall not for any reason, whether tangible or intangible, be disclosed, duplicated, or used, in whole or in part, for any reason other than to evaluate this quote.

**TERMS &
CONDITIONS
CLAUSE**

This is a summary of standard Action Target Inc. Terms and Conditions. Action Target Inc. reserves the right to change, modify or add to these Terms and Conditions in the final customer contract.

TRUSTED PARTNER WARRANTY™

3-YEAR COMPREHENSIVE COVERAGE

Action Target's 3-year Trusted Partner Warranty is peace of mind for gun ranges. It is uninterrupted training for those that serve. It is a resounding pledge from Action Target to its customer's success as the Trusted Partner at Every Level™.

Our Promise

The comprehensive Trusted Partner Warranty covers both parts and labor due to manufacturing or product defects.



LEARN MORE

ActionTarget.com/TrustedPartnerWarranty

CORE PRODUCTS COVERED

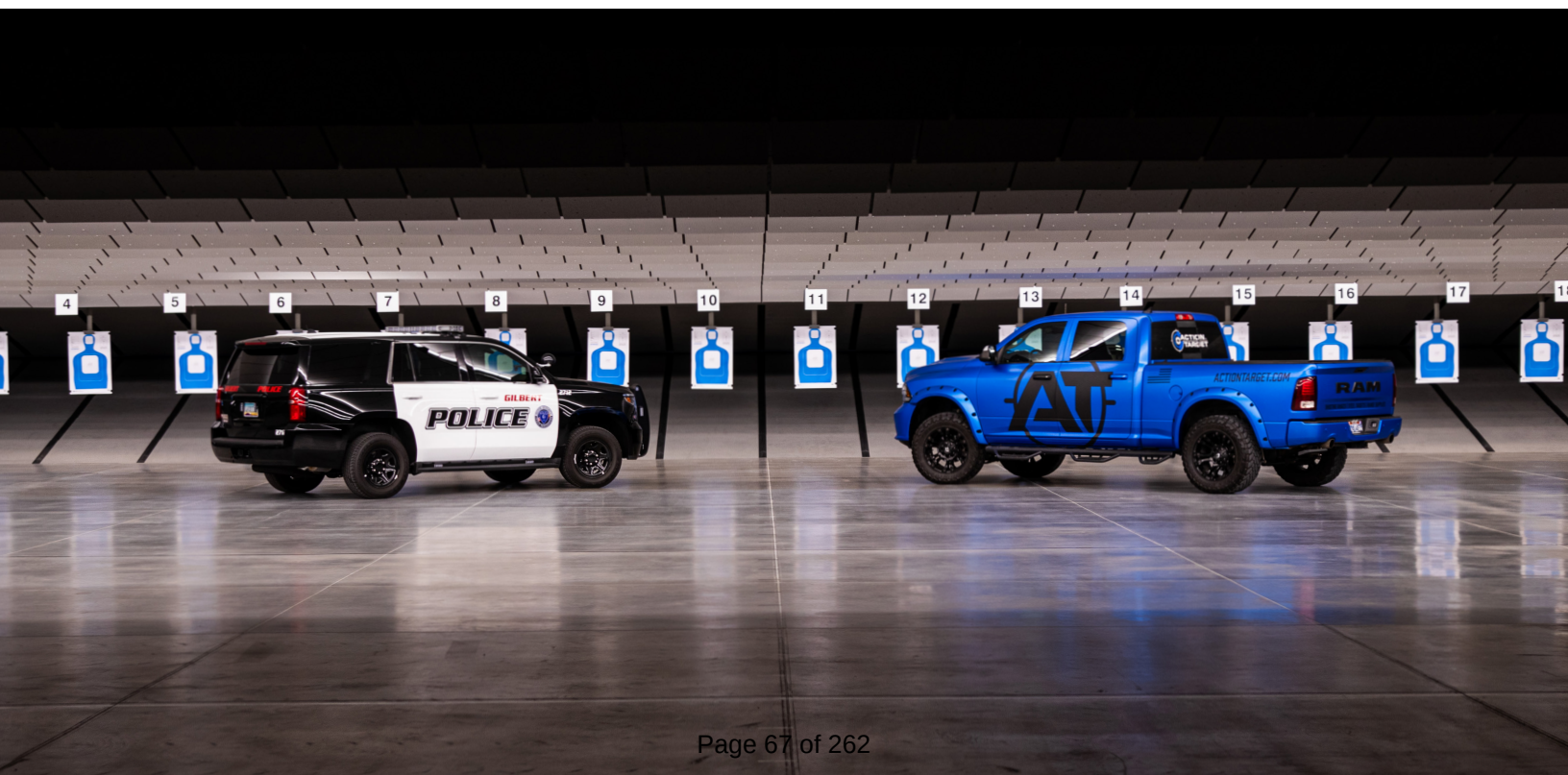
- Genesis™ Target Retriever
- Pilot™ Target Retriever
- SmartRange Axis™ Range control
- DRM Pro™
- Shooting Stalls
- Rubber Berm Trap
- Line of Fire™
- Vortex™ Steel Trap
- Baffles and Deflectors
- Turning targets
- Auto Targets™
- MATCH™
- TAC House™



Customer Support

24/7 Support | Remote Access | Inventory | Nation-Wide Reps | 3-Year Warranty

Action Target is always on call to help with warranty issues. Many items are remotely accessible, allowing us to quickly trouble shoot. We also maintain inventory to minimize service time.



WALL BAFFLES

KEEP ERRANT ROUNDS SAFELY CONTAINED

A critical safety priority for any indoor range is making sure bullets cannot escape outside the range. Wall baffles provide an extra level of protection to wall structures and ensure that all rounds are contained within the range.

Safe

Wall baffles provide ballistic protection for wall structures and can contain thousands of rifle and handgun bullets, preventing errant rounds from escaping the shooting range.

Customizable

Action Target's wall baffles are compatible with various fascia options, range sizes, and ballistic ratings.

Modular Design

Individual baffles may be replaced as necessary, which keeps maintenance costs low.

Fascia

Wall baffle fascia helps contain splatter and provides sound abatement for the range.

Wood Panel

A layer of wood over the baffle contains bullet splatter, keeping shooters and range staff safe.

Air Gap

A wood or steel furring within the baffle provides space for bullets to splatter.

Ballistic Steel Baffles

Steel baffles prevent bullets from escaping the range and protect structural walls from projectiles fired at oblique angles. ATI Class 1 (handgun) and ATI Class 2 (rifle) options are available.

Wall Deflectors

Wall deflectors are installed in front of the bullet trap and over wall seams to keep rounds within the range. Deflectors are comprised of two components that are precisely engineered to direct rounds downrange. Deflectors are also designed with replaceable wear plates.



LEARN MORE

ActionTarget.com/Wall-Baffle

FEATURES

- Prevents Splatter
- Available in Standard and Acoustic Finish
- Customizable
- Modular
- 180° Training



PEPP

PEPP PANELS FOR SOUND ABATEMENT

PEPP is a cleanable acoustic panel that can be attached directly to range wall and ceiling surfaces for attractive and effective sound control.

Durable

PEPP can be used both indoor and outdoor. It is moisture-, impact-, bacteria-, and fungi-resistant. It is also resilient to oil, chemicals, flames, and sagging.

High Performance

PEPP is Class A fire-rated per ASTM E84 and also has high STRC and NRC ratings. NRC of 2" PEPP with the 1" cotton backing is .90. PEPP also has a SRT of 13.

Configuration

Can be installed on both range wall and ceiling surfaces.

Wipe-able

The non-fibrous and non-abrasive lightweight surface does not contain fiberglass and is easily cleanable.

Strong

This sound-silencing material is resilient and flexible. PEPP is durable, tackable, and is made of a strong rigid material that can capture rounds without ricochet or splatter.

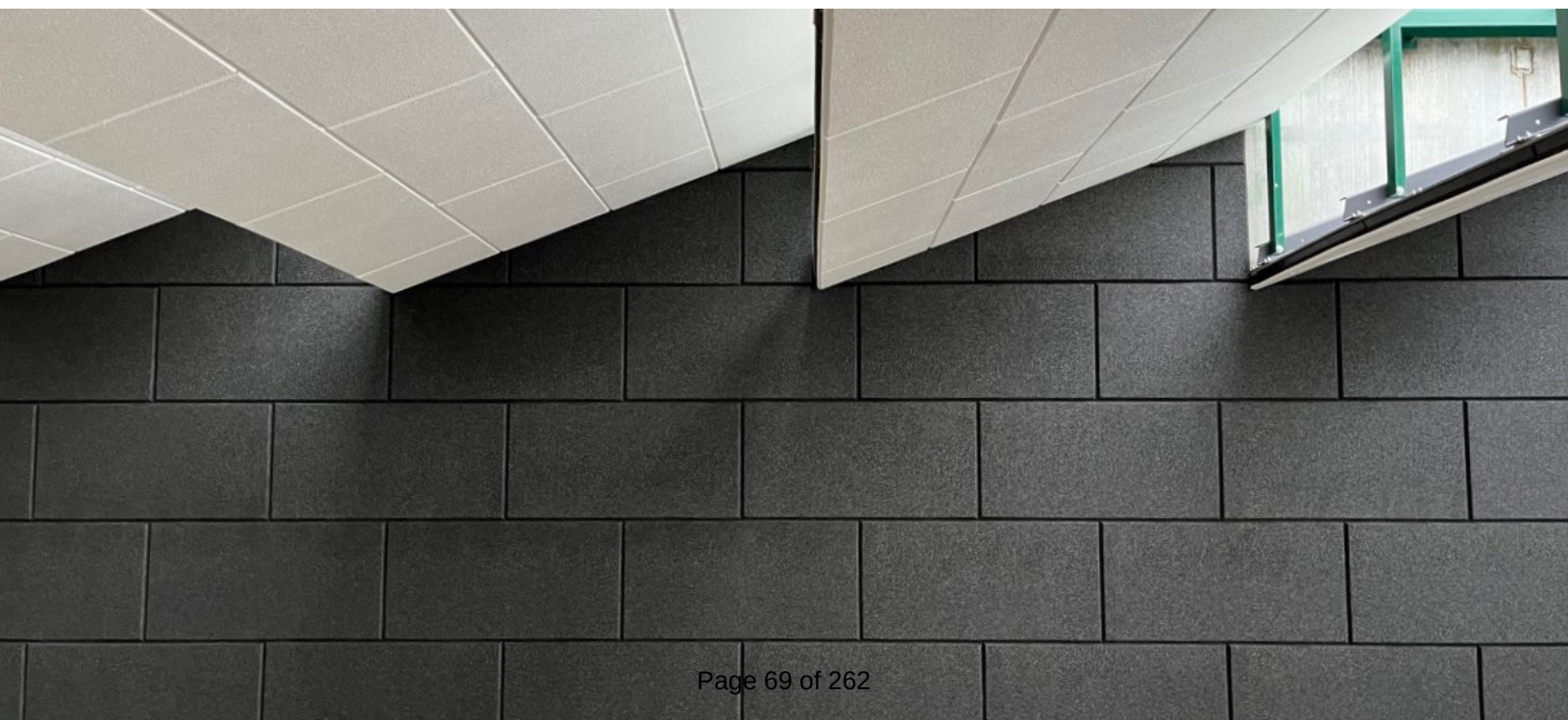


LEARN MORE

ActionTarget.com/Sound-Abatement

FEATURES

- Available in Both Charcoal and White Finish
- Both 1" and 2" Thickness
- Both Straight Edge and Beveled Edge Finishes
- High STRC and NRC Sound Rating
- Non-Fibrous, Resistant Material
- Class A Fire Rated
- Lightweight and Easy-to-Clean
- Outdoor and Indoor Usage



RANGE SERVICES

TURNKEY CONVENIENCE, COMPLIANCE, AND SAFETY

Managing a range requires a lot of effort and attention to detail. Action Target eliminates much of that effort with our turnkey range solutions. From scheduled maintenance and cleanings to managing metals recycling and compliance documentation, Action Target's services streamline your operations.

Recycling & Disposal Programs

Metals Recycling | Waste Disposal

Action Target offers a full solution for metals recycling and waste disposal. Within 72 hours Action Target picks up shipment, replacing collection containers. Receive a 10% bonus on Action Target equipment and services.

Rubber Berm Trap Cleaning

Transparent pricing | Proprietary Process | Convenience

Action Target uses a simple, transparent all-inclusive pricing structure to give you the best return on your metals. Our process to clean rubber berm traps has safety and profitability of your range in mind. This turnkey solution integrates all our programs and provides all the necessary materials.

Maintenance & Cleaning Programs

Range Visits | Cleaning | Maintenance

Action Target works with you to build a plan for annual range visits, which include specialized services to keep your range running at peak performance.



LEARN MORE

ActionTarget.com/Services





Village of WINNETKA, IL

Agenda Item Executive Summary

TITLE: Resolution No. R-57-2026: Approving the Purchase of a Public Works Vehicle from Transchicago Truck Group (Adoption)

PRESENTER: Tom Powers

AGENDA DATE: July 21, 2026

CONSENT: Yes

ITEM TYPE: Consent Agenda

ITEM HISTORY:

None.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The Public Works Department five year capital plan proposes the replacement of one large 2000 Freightliner FL80 dump truck in FY 27. This vehicle exceeds the Departments' replacement plan based on age, physical condition and/or operational hours of the equipment. The proposed replacement vehicle is a 2027 Freightliner 108SD Plus truck with similar equipment consistent to the existing trucks of the Public Works Department. Manufacturing lead time for this vehicle extends beyond 2026.

Staff is proposing to utilize pricing available through the State of Illinois contract (CMS JPMC Dump Trucks ID# 24-416CMS-BOSS4-P-75584) for the procurement of single axle, tandem axle, and super tandem axle hook lift truck along with necessary accessories. The JPMC is designed to facilitate governmental units and qualified not-for-profit agencies in acquiring these vehicles as needed during the contract period.

Transchicago Truck Group submitted a quote for the supply of one 2027 Freightliner FL108SD Plus truck, up-fitted with a dump body, hydraulic tool circuit, and warning lights at a price of \$356,149 under the State of Illinois contract JPMC Dump Trucks Patson-24-416CMS-BOSS4-P-75584.

Staff confirmed that the equipment proposal meets the requirements of the Public Works department and will be equipped with the necessary accessories to support additional operational needs.

Due to the extended manufacturing lead time, the truck will not arrive until 2027. Payment terms are Net 30. Although no funds will be expended from the FY2026 Budget, sufficient funds will be budgeted in the FY2027 Budget for the purchase. Additionally, the timing of this purchase will save the Village approximately 10% on the purchase prices as the 2028 model years are expected to increase in cost significantly due to new EPA emission regulations. Staff anticipates securing approval to dispose of

the existing vehicle through a separate Council action at a later date. This vehicle will remain in service until the replacement vehicle is received and placed into service.

RECOMMENDATION:

Consider adopting Resolution No. R-57-2026, Approving a purchase of one 2027 Freightliner 108SD Plus Truck from Transchicago Truck Group in an amount not to exceed \$356,149.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Resolution No. R-57-2026: Approving the Purchase of a Public Works Vehicle from Transchicago Truck Group
2. Transchicago Truck Group Proposal
3. Lindco Equipment Sales Quote

RESOLUTION NO. R-57-2026

**A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE PURCHASE OF A PUBLIC WORKS VEHICLE
FROM TRANSCHICAGO TRUCK GROUP**

WHEREAS, Article VII, Section 10 of the Constitution of the State of Illinois, and the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act, 5 ILCS 220/1 *et seq.*, authorize and encourage intergovernmental cooperation; and

WHEREAS, the Village has appropriated funds for use by the Department of Public Works for the replacement of one large 2000 Freightliner FL80 dump truck and has identified the need to purchase one 2027 Freightliner 108SD Plus truck with hook lift, up-fitted with a dump body, hydraulic tool circuit, and warning lights ("**Vehicle**"); and

WHEREAS, the Village is a member of the Illinois Central Management Services joint purchasing program ("**CMS**"), which typically ensures local government participants the best available price, quality of product, and terms of delivery; and

WHEREAS, Village staff has determined that CMS's purchasing policies satisfy the Village's competitive bidding requirements; and

WHEREAS, CMS sought bids for the procurement of the Vehicle through contract CMS JPMC Dump Trucks ID# 24-416CMS-BOSS4-P-75584 ("**CMS Contract**"); and

WHEREAS, Transchicago Truck Group, of Elmhurst, Illinois ("**Transchicago**"), was awarded the contract for the Vehicle with a total purchase price of \$356,149; and

WHEREAS, the Village President and Board of Trustees have determined that it will serve and be in the best interest of the Village to purchase the Vehicle from Transchicago, in the amount of \$356,149, in accordance with the CMS Contract; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Council of the Village of Winnetka, Cook County, Illinois, as follows:

SECTION 1. RECITALS. The Village Council adopts the foregoing recitals as its findings, as if fully set forth herein.

SECTION 2. APPROVAL OF PURCHASE. The Village Council hereby approves the purchase by the Village of the Vehicle from Transchicago, in the total amount of \$356,149, in accordance with the CMS Contract.

SECTION 3. EXECUTION OF REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION. The Village Council authorizes and directs the Village President, the Village Manager, and the Village Clerk to execute and attest, respectively, on behalf of the Village, all documents approved by the Village Manager and necessary to purchase the Vehicle from Transchicago in accordance with Section 2 of this Resolution.

July 21, 2026

R-57-2026

SECTION 4. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Resolution will be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval as provided by law.

ADOPTED this 21st day of July, 2026, pursuant to the following roll call vote:

AYES: _____
NAYS: _____
ABSENT: _____
ABSTAIN: _____

Signed

Village President

Countersigned:

Village Clerk

Prepared for:
WINNETKA VILLAGE OF
510 GREEN BAY RD

WINNETKA, IL 60093
Phone: 847-501-6000

ATTACHMENT 2

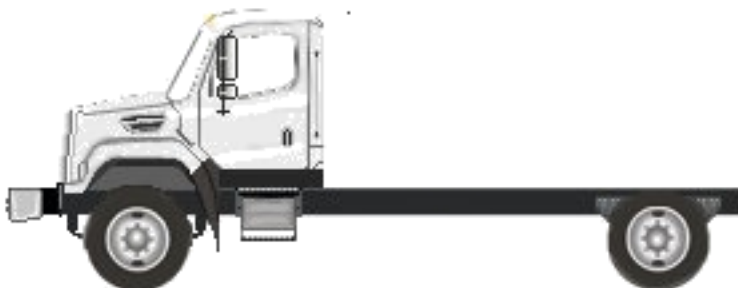
Prepared by:
Duane Schaefer
TRAN SCHICAGO TRUCK
GROUP
776 N. YORK STREET
ELMHURST, IL 60126
Phone: 815-509-9079
E-Mail:
dschaefer@transchicago.com

A proposal for
WINNETKA VILLAGE OF
Using State of Illinois Contract - CMS
JPMC Dump Trucks Patson – 24-416CMS-BOSS4-P-75584
CY2026 MY2027 – Q4 SOP – Green – 30K Rear Spring
Customer Draft #3

Prepared by
TRAN SCHICAGO TRUCK GROUP
Duane Schaefer

Jul 09, 2026

Freightliner 108SD Plus



Components shown may not reflect all spec'd options and are not to scale

Application Version 12.1.101
Data Version PRL-30D.042
Winnetka CMS Q4 Draft3 30K rear
MY27 1...



07/09/2026 3:12 PM

Page 1 of 28

Prepared for:
WINNETKA VILLAGE OF
510 GREEN BAY RD

WINNETKA, IL 60093
Phone: 847-501-6000

Prepared by:
Duane Schaefer
TRANSCHICAGO TRUCK
GROUP
776 N. YORK STREET
ELMHURST, IL 60126
Phone: 815-509-9079
E-Mail:
dschaefer@transchicago.com

S P E C I F I C A T I O N P R O P O S A L

	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear
Price Level			
	SD PRL-30D (EFF:MY27 ORDERS)		
Data Version			
	SPECPRO21 DATA RELEASE VER 042		
Vehicle Configuration			
	108SD PLUS CONVENTIONAL CHASSIS	6,829	3,748
	2027 MODEL YEAR SPECIFIED		
	SET BACK AXLE - TRUCK		
	TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME WITH SAE J560, WITHOUT END OF FRAME AIR CONNECTIONS	15	15
	LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION		
General Service			
	TRUCK/TRAILER CONFIGURATION		
	DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)		
	EPA CLEAN IDLE LABEL - (INCLUDES 6X4 INCH LABEL ON LOWER FORWARD OF DRIVER DOOR)		
	UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE		
	GOVERNMENT BUSINESS SEGMENT		
	DIRT/SAND/ROCK COMMODITY		
	TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS		
	MAXIMUM 8% EXPECTED GRADE		
	SMOOTH CONCRETE OR ASPHALT PAVEMENT - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE		
	FREIGHTLINER LEVEL II WARRANTY		
	EXPECTED FRONT AXLE(S) LOAD : 18000.0 lbs		



Prepared for:
WINNETKA VILLAGE OF
510 GREEN BAY RD

WINNETKA, IL 60093
Phone: 847-501-6000

Prepared by:
Duane Schaefer
TRANSCHICAGO TRUCK
GROUP
776 N. YORK STREET
ELMHURST, IL 60126
Phone: 815-509-9079
E-Mail:
dschaefer@transchicago.com

Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear
EXPECTED REAR DRIVE AXLE(S) LOAD : 30000.0 lbs		
EXPECTED GROSS VEHICLE WEIGHT CAPACITY : 48000.0 lbs		
EXPECTED GROSS COMBINATION WEIGHT : 45000.0 lbs		
Truck Service		
FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY		
EXPECTED TRUCK BODY LENGTH : 10.0 ft		
MONROE TRUCK EQUIPMENT		
Engine		
CUM L9 360 HP @ 2200 RPM; 2200 GOV RPM, 1150 LB-FT @ 1200 RPM		
Electronic Parameters		
65 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT		
CRUISE CONTROL SPEED LIMIT SAME AS ROAD SPEED LIMIT		
PTO RPM CONTROL WITH STEERING WHEEL SWITCHES		
PTO GOVERNOR RAMP RATE - 25 RPM PER SECOND		
FUEL DOSING OF AFTERTREATMENT ENABLED IN PTO MODE-CLEANS HYDROCARBONS AT HIGH TEMPERATURES ONLY		
CRUISE CONTROL BUTTON PTO CONTROL		
PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 950 RPM		
PTO MINIMUM RPM - 900		
REGEN INHIBIT SPEED THRESHOLD - 5 MPH		
PTO 1, DASH SWITCH, ENGAGE WHILE DRIVING		
Engine Equipment		
EPA 2010/GHG 2024 CONFIGURATION		
STANDARD OIL PAN		
OIL FILL AND DIPSTICK LOCATED FOR ENHANCED SERVICEABILITY		
SIDE OF HOOD AIR INTAKE WITH FIREWALL MOUNTED DONALDSON AIR CLEANER WITH SAFETY ELEMENT AND INSIDE/OUTSIDE AIR WITH SNOW DOOR	10	

Prepared for:
WINNETKA VILLAGE OF
510 GREEN BAY RD

WINNETKA, IL 60093
Phone: 847-501-6000

Prepared by:
Duane Schaefer
TRANSCHICAGO TRUCK
GROUP
776 N. YORK STREET
ELMHURST, IL 60126
Phone: 815-509-9079
E-Mail:
dschaefer@transchicago.com

Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear
DR 12V 160 AMP 28-SI QUADRAMOUNT PAD ALTERNATOR WITH REMOTE BATTERY VOLT SENSE		
(2) DTNA GENUINE, FLOODED STARTING, MIN 2000CCA, 370RC, THREADED STUD BATTERIES		
BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED		
STANDARD BATTERY JUMPERS		
SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB		
WIRE GROUND RETURN FOR BATTERY CABLES WITH ADDITIONAL FRAME GROUND RETURN		
NON-POLISHED BATTERY BOX COVER		
NON-ESSENTIAL POSITIVE LOAD DISCONNECT, IN CAB CONTROL SWITCH MOUNTED OUTBOARD OF DRIVER SEAT	2	
POSITIVE AND NEGATIVE POSTS FOR JUMPSTART LOCATED ON FRAME NEXT TO STARTER	2	
PROGRESSIVE LOW VOLTAGE DISCONNECT AT 12.3 VOLTS FOR DESIGNATED CIRCUITS	2	
CUMMINS TURBOCHARGED 18.7 CFM AIR COMPRESSOR WITH INTERNAL SAFETY VALVE		
ELECTRONIC ENGINE INTEGRAL WARNING AND DERATE PROTECTION SYSTEM		
NO RETARDER/ENGINE BRAKE		
RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE		
ENGINE AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE, AUTOMATIC OVER THE ROAD ACTIVE REGENERATION AND VIRTUAL REGENERATION REQUEST SWITCH IN CLUSTER AND DASH MOUNTED INHIBIT SWITCH		
STANDARD EXHAUST SYSTEM LENGTH		
RH STANDARD HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE		
6 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK	-35	-10
100 PERCENT DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID FILL		
DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID PUMP MOUNTED AFT OF DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK		
LH MEDIUM DUTY STANDARD DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK LOCATION		
STANDARD DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK CAP		
NO MUFFLER/TAILPIPE SHIELD	-10	



Prepared for:
WINNETKA VILLAGE OF
510 GREEN BAY RD

WINNETKA, IL 60093
Phone: 847-501-6000

Prepared by:
Duane Schaefer
TRANSCHICAGO TRUCK
GROUP
776 N. YORK STREET
ELMHURST, IL 60126
Phone: 815-509-9079
E-Mail:
dschaefer@transchicago.com

Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear
AIR POWERED ON/OFF ENGINE FAN CLUTCH		
AUTOMATIC FAN CONTROL WITHOUT DASH SWITCH, NON ENGINE MOUNTED		
CUMMINS SPIN ON FUEL FILTER		
COMBINATION FULL FLOW/BYPASS OIL FILTER		
FLEETGUARD PLAIN COOLANT FILTER		
1115 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR		
ANTIFREEZE TO -60F, OAT (NITRITE AND SILCATE FREE) EXTENDED LIFE COOLANT		
GATES BLUE STRIPE COOLANT HOSES OR EQUIVALENT		
CONSTANT TENSION HOSE CLAMPS FOR COOLANT HOSES		
RADIATOR DRAIN VALVE		
ELECTRIC GRID AIR INTAKE WARMER		
DELCO 12V 38MT HD STARTER WITH INTEGRATED MAGNETIC SWITCH		

Transmission

ALLISON 3000 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
WITH PTO PROVISION

Transmission Equipment

ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 223 -
AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES
WITH VOCATIONAL MODELS RDS, HS, MH AND TRV

ALLISON VOCATIONAL RATING FOR ON/OFF
HIGHWAY APPLICATIONS AVAILABLE WITH ALL
PRODUCT FAMILIES

PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1,
START GEAR 1, HIGHEST GEAR 6, AVAILABLE
FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY

SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1,
START GEAR 1, HIGHEST GEAR 6, AVAILABLE
FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY

S5 PERFORMANCE LIMITING PRIMARY SHIFT
SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000
PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY

S5 PERFORMANCE LIMITING SECONDARY
SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000
PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY

2100 RPM PRIMARY MODE SHIFT SPEED

2100 RPM SECONDARY MODE SHIFT SPEED

Prepared for:
WINNETKA VILLAGE OF
510 GREEN BAY RD

WINNETKA, IL 60093
Phone: 847-501-6000

Prepared by:
Duane Schaefer
TRANSCHICAGO TRUCK
GROUP
776 N. YORK STREET
ELMHURST, IL 60126
Phone: 815-509-9079
E-Mail:
dschaefer@transchicago.com

Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear
ENGINE BRAKE RANGE PRESELECT RECOMMENDED BY DTNA AND ALLISON, THIS DEFINED BY ENGINE AND VOCATIONAL USAGE		
2ND GEAR ENGINE BRAKE ALTERNATE PRESELECT WITH MODERATE DOWNSHIFT STRATEGY		
FUEL SENSE 2.0 DISABLED - PERFORMANCE - TABLE BASED		
DRIVER SWITCH INPUT - DEFAULT - NO SWITCHES		
DIRECTION CHANGE ENABLED WITH MULTIPLEXED SERVICE BRAKES - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS		
MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 2700 RPM		
MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 250 RPM		
MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 4000 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS		
QUICKFIT BODY LIGHTING CONNECTOR UNDER CAB, WITH CAP		
ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION WIRING TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR		
CUSTOMER INSTALLED CHELSEA 871 SERIES PTO		
PTO MOUNTING, LH SIDE OF MAIN TRANSMISSION ALLISON & ZF		
MAGNETIC PLUGS, ENGINE DRAIN, TRANSMISSION DRAIN, AXLE(S) FILL AND DRAIN		
PUSH BUTTON ELECTRONIC SHIFT CONTROL, DASH MOUNTED		
TRANSMISSION PROGNOSTICS - ENABLED 2013		
WATER TO OIL TRANSMISSION COOLER, IN RADIATOR END TANK	15	
TRANSMISSION OIL CHECK AND FILL WITH CROSSOVER TO CLEAR LH PTO AND DIRECT MOUNT PUMP		
ATF-SYNTHETIC AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION FLUID		
Front Axle and Equipment		
DETROIT DA-F-18.0-5 18,000# FL1 71.0 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE	210	



Prepared for:
WINNETKA VILLAGE OF
510 GREEN BAY RD

WINNETKA, IL 60093
Phone: 847-501-6000

Prepared by:
Duane Schaefer
TRANSCHICAGO TRUCK
GROUP
776 N. YORK STREET
ELMHURST, IL 60126
Phone: 815-509-9079
E-Mail:
dschaefer@transchicago.com

Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear
MERITOR 16.5X6 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES	10	
NON-ASBESTOS FRONT BRAKE LINING		
CAST IRON OUTBOARD FRONT BRAKE DRUMS		
FRONT BRAKE DUST SHIELDS	5	
FRONT OIL SEALS		
VENTED FRONT HUB CAPS WITH WINDOW, CENTER AND SIDE PLUGS - OIL		
STANDARD SPINDLE NUTS FOR ALL AXLES		
HALDEX AUTOMATIC FRONT SLACK ADJUSTERS		
STANDARD KING PIN BUSHINGS		
TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING	40	
POWER STEERING PUMP		
4 QUART POWER STEERING RESERVOIR	5	
OIL/AIR POWER STEERING COOLER	5	
CURRENT AVAILABLE SYNTHETIC 75W-90 FRONT AXLE LUBE		
Front Suspension		
18,000# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION	290	
GRAPHITE BRONZE BUSHINGS WITH SEALS - FRONT SUSPENSION		
FRONT SUSPENSION WITH LEFT HAND OFFSET SHACKLE BRACKET	4	
FRONT SHOCK ABSORBERS		
Rear Axle and Equipment		
MERITOR RS-30-185 30,000# U-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE		275
5.63 REAR AXLE RATIO		
IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH STANDARD AXLE HOUSING		
SPL170 XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES	25	25
DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DIFFERENTIAL - SINGLE REAR AXLE		20
(1) DRIVER CONTROLLED DIFFERENTIAL LOCK REAR VALVE FOR SINGLE DRIVE AXLE		

Prepared for:
WINNETKA VILLAGE OF
510 GREEN BAY RD

WINNETKA, IL 60093
Phone: 847-501-6000

Prepared by:
Duane Schaefer
TRANSCHICAGO TRUCK
GROUP
776 N. YORK STREET
ELMHURST, IL 60126
Phone: 815-509-9079
E-Mail:
dschaefer@transchicago.com

Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear
INDICATOR LIGHT AND BUZZER FOR EACH DIFFERENTIAL LOCKOUT SWITCH, ENGAGE AT SPEEDS 5 MPH PR LESS, DISENGAGE W/IGN OFF OR SPEEDS EXCEEDING 25 MPH		
MERITOR 16.5X7 P CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, CAST SHOES		20
NON-ASBESTOS REAR BRAKE LINING		
BRAKE CAMS AND CHAMBERS ON FORWARD SIDE OF DRIVE AXLE(S)		
WEBB CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS		50
REAR BRAKE DUST SHIELDS		5
REAR OIL SEALS		
BENDIX EVERSURE LONGSTROKE 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS		
HALDEX AUTOMATIC REAR SLACK ADJUSTERS		
CURRENT AVAILABLE SYNTHETIC 75W-90 REAR AXLE LUBE		
STANDARD REAR AXLE BREATHER(S)		
Rear Suspension		
30,000# FLAT LEAF SPRING REAR SUSPENSION WITH HELPER AND RADIUS ROD		160
SPRING SUSPENSION - 1.50" AXLE SPACER		10
STANDARD AXLE SEATS IN AXLE CLAMP GROUP		
FORE/AFT CONTROL RODS		
Pusher / Tag Equipment		
NO PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DUST SHIELDS		
Brake System		
WABCO 4S/4M ABS WITH TRACTION CONTROL		
REINFORCED NYLON, FABRIC BRAID AND WIRE BRAID CHASSIS AIR LINES		
STANDARD AIR MANAGEMENT UNIT		
FIBER BRAID PARKING BRAKE HOSE		
STANDARD BRAKE SYSTEM VALVES		
STANDARD AIR SYSTEM PRESSURE PROTECTION SYSTEM		
STD U.S. FRONT BRAKE VALVE		
RELAY VALVE WITH 5-8 PSI CRACK PRESSURE, NO REAR PROPORTIONING VALVE		

Prepared for:
WINNETKA VILLAGE OF
510 GREEN BAY RD

WINNETKA, IL 60093
Phone: 847-501-6000

Prepared by:
Duane Schaefer
TRANSCHICAGO TRUCK
GROUP
776 N. YORK STREET
ELMHURST, IL 60126
Phone: 815-509-9079
E-Mail:
dschaefer@transchicago.com

Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear
WABCO SYSTEM SAVER HP WITH INTEGRAL AIR GOVERNOR AND HEATER		
AIR DRYER MOUNTED INBOARD ON RH RAIL		
STEEL AIR TANKS MOUNTED AFT INSIDE AND/OR BELOW FRAME JUST FORWARD OF REAR SUSPENSION, NO TRIPLE OR TORPEDO TANKS		
BW DV-2 AUTO DRAIN VALVE WITH HEATER TO WET TANK; DRAIN VALVE CABLES ON ALL OTHER TANKS		

Trailer Connections

NO AIR HOSE HANGER
(2) QUICKFIT PROGRAMMABLE SOLENOIDS
W/STATE RETENTION PLUMBED TO BACK OF
CAB
PRIMARY CONNECTOR/RECEPTACLE WIRED
FOR COMBINATION STOP/TURN, CENTER PIN
POWERED THROUGH IGNITION WITH STOP
SIGNAL PREWIRE PACKAGE
PDI INSTALLED ELECTRIC BRAKE CONTROLLER
SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE
RECEPTACLE MOUNTED END OF FRAME
NO TRAILER RECEPTACLE BRACKET

Wheelbase & Frame

4975MM (196 INCH) WHEELBASE		
7/16X3-9/16X11-1/8 INCH STEEL FRAME (11.11MMX282.6MM/0.437X11.13 INCH) 120KSI	380	130
TEM TO EVALUATE AND INSTALL FRAME RAIL REINFORCEMENT AS NEEDED FOR FRONT FRAME MOUNTED EQUIPMENT		
2275MM (90 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG		
FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 81 INCH TO 90 INCH	-40	160
24 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION	140	-20
CALC'D BACK OF CAB TO REAR SUSP C/L (CA) :		
130.32 in		
CALCULATED EFFECTIVE BACK OF CAB TO REAR SUSPENSION C/L (CA) :		
127.32 in		
CALC'D FRAME LENGTH - OVERALL :		
350.62 in		
CALCULATED FRAME SPACE LH SIDE :		
87.06 in		
CALCULATED FRAME SPACE RH SIDE :		
97.7 in		



Prepared for:
WINNETKA VILLAGE OF
510 GREEN BAY RD

WINNETKA, IL 60093
Phone: 847-501-6000

Prepared by:
Duane Schaefer
TRAN SCHICAGO TRUCK
GROUP
776 N. YORK STREET
ELMHURST, IL 60126
Phone: 815-509-9079
E-Mail:
dschaefer@transchicago.com

Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear
CALC'D SPACE AVAILABLE FOR DECKPLATE : 0.0 in		
SQUARE END OF FRAME		
FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER		
LIGHTWEIGHT HEAVY DUTY ALUMINUM ENGINE CROSSMEMBER	-12	
STANDARD MIDSHIP #1 CROSSMEMBER(S)		
STANDARD REARMOST CROSSMEMBER		
STANDARD SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER		
Chassis Equipment		
14 INCH PAINTED STEEL BUMPER		
BUMPER MOUNTING FOR SINGLE LICENSE PLATE		
NO MUDFLAP BRACKETS		
NO REAR MUDFLAPS		
HUCK-SPIN ROUND COLLAR CHASSIS FASTENERS		
EXTERIOR HARNESSSES WRAPPED IN ABRASION TAPE		
D15-16004-000 CENTER PUNCH TO MARK CENTERLINE OF REAR SUSPENSION ON FRAME WEB		
CLEAR FRAME RAILS FROM BACK OF CAB TO FRONT REAR SUSPENSION BRACKET, BOTH RAILS OUTBOARD		
Fifth Wheel		
NO FIFTH WHEEL		
Fuel Tanks		
60 GALLON/227 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH		
25 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S)		
PLAIN ALUMINUM/PAINTED STEEL FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL BANDS		
FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD		
POLISHED STEP FINISH		
* FUEL TANK CAP(S)		
DETROIT FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR WITH WATER IN FUEL SENSOR, HAND PRIMER AND 12 VOLT PREHEATER	-5	

Prepared for:
WINNETKA VILLAGE OF
510 GREEN BAY RD

WINNETKA, IL 60093
Phone: 847-501-6000

Prepared by:
Duane Schaefer
TRANSCHICAGO TRUCK
GROUP
776 N. YORK STREET
ELMHURST, IL 60126
Phone: 815-509-9079
E-Mail:
dschaefer@transchicago.com

	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear
	EQUIFLO INBOARD FUEL SYSTEM		
	HIGH TEMPERATURE REINFORCED NYLON FUEL LINE		
Tires			
	MICHELIN X WORKS Z 315/80R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES	100	
	MICHELIN XZU-S2 315/80R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES		200
Hubs			
	CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON FRONT HUBS		
	WEBB IRON REAR HUBS		280
Wheels			
	MAXION WHEELS 10041 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 5.25 INSET 5-HAND STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS	66	
	MAXION WHEELS 10047 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 5-HAND STEEL DISC REAR WHEELS		92
	FRONT WHEEL MOUNTING NUTS		
	REAR WHEEL MOUNTING NUTS		
	WHEEL STUDS FOR CUSTOMER INSTALLED HUB PILOTED DUALED ALUMINUM WHEELS, ALL		
Cab Exterior			
	108 INCH BBC FLAT ROOF ALUMINUM CONVENTIONAL CAB		
	AIR CAB MOUNTING		
	CAB ROOF REINFORCEMENTS FOR ROOF MOUNTED COMPONENTS	2	
	NONREMOVABLE BUGSCREEN MOUNTED BEHIND GRILLE		
	SHORT FENDER WITH MUDFLAP		
	BOLT-ON MOLDED FLEXIBLE FENDER EXTENSIONS	10	
	SAFETY YELLOW LH AND RH INTERIOR GRAB HANDLES AND LH AND RH EXTERIOR GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT		
	STATIONARY BLACK GRILLE		
	BLACK HOOD MOUNTED AIR INTAKE GRILLE		
	FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH ACCESS HATCHES	10	

Prepared for:
WINNETKA VILLAGE OF
510 GREEN BAY RD

WINNETKA, IL 60093
Phone: 847-501-6000

Prepared by:
Duane Schaefer
TRANSCHICAGO TRUCK
GROUP
776 N. YORK STREET
ELMHURST, IL 60126
Phone: 815-509-9079
E-Mail:
dschaefer@transchicago.com

Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear
FREIGHTLINER NAME PLATES		
CAB FLOOR, TOE BOARD AND FIREWALL HEAT SHIELD	5	
SINGLE 14 INCH ROUND HADLEY AIR HORN UNDER LH DECK		
SINGLE ELECTRIC HORN		
REAR LICENSE PLATE MOUNT END OF FRAME		
HALOGEN COMPOSITE HEADLAMPS WITH BLACK BEZELS		
LED AERODYNAMIC MARKER LIGHTS		
WIRING AND SWITCH FOR CUSTOMER		
FURNISHED SNOW PLOW LAMPS WITH SINGLE CONNECTION AT LH FORWARD		
DAYTIME RUNNING LIGHTS		
INTEGRAL STOP/TAIL/BACKUP LIGHTS		
STANDARD FRONT TURN SIGNAL LAMPS		
DUAL WEST COAST MOLDED-IN COLOR HEATED MIRRORS WITH LH AND RH REMOTE		
DOOR MOUNTED MIRRORS		
102 INCH EQUIPMENT WIDTH		
LH AND RH 8 INCH MOLDED-IN COLOR CONVEX MIRRORS MOUNTED UNDER PRIMARY MIRRORS		
RH AND LH 8 INCH HEATED STAINLESS STEEL FENDER MOUNTED CONVEX MIRRORS WITH TRIPOD BRACKETS	12	
STANDARD SIDE/REAR REFLECTORS		
RH AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM CAB ACCESS WITH POLISHED DIAMOND PLATE COVER		
63X14 INCH TINTED REAR WINDOW		
TINTED DOOR GLASS LH AND RH WITH TINTED NON-OPERATING WING WINDOWS		
RH AND LH ELECTRIC POWERED WINDOWS		
1-PIECE SOLAR GREEN GLASS WINDSHIELD		
8 LITER (2 GAL) WINDSHIELD WASHER RESERVOIR, CAB MOUNTED, WITH FLUID LEVEL INDICATOR		
Cab Interior		
RUGGED TRIM PACKAGE		
GRAY & CARBON VINYL INTERIOR "RUGGED"		

Prepared for:
WINNETKA VILLAGE OF
510 GREEN BAY RD

WINNETKA, IL 60093
Phone: 847-501-6000

Prepared by:
Duane Schaefer
TRANSSHICAGO TRUCK
GROUP
776 N. YORK STREET
ELMHURST, IL 60126
Phone: 815-509-9079
E-Mail:
dschaefer@transchicago.com

Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear
CARBON WITH PREMIUM GUNMETAL ACCENT (RUGGED)		
MOLDED DOOR PANEL		
MOLDED PLASTIC DOOR PANEL		
BLACK MATS WITH SINGLE INSULATION		
(1)DASH MOUNTED 12V POWER OUTLET, (1)DASH MOUNTED DUAL USB-C OUTLET		
FORWARD ROOF MOUNTED CONSOLE		
CENTER STORAGE CONSOLE MOUNTED ON BACKWALL	20	
LH AND RH KICKPLATES		
DIGITAL ALARM CLOCK IN DRIVER DISPLAY		
(2) CUP HOLDERS LH AND RH DASH		
M2/SD DASH		
HEATER, DEFROSTER AND AIR CONDITIONER		
STANDARD HVAC DUCTING WITH SNOW SHIELD FOR FRESH AIR INTAKE		
MAIN HVAC CONTROLS WITH RECIRCULATION SWITCH		
STANDARD HEATER PLUMBING WITH BALL SHUTOFF VALVES AT SUPPLY LINES ONLY		
VALEO HEAVY DUTY A/C REFRIGERANT COMPRESSOR		
BINARY CONTROL, R-134A		
PREMIUM INSULATION		
SOLID-STATE CIRCUIT PROTECTION AND FUSES		
12V NEGATIVE GROUND ELECTRICAL SYSTEM		
PREMIUM LED CAB LIGHTING		
NO SECURITY DEVICE		
DOOR LOCKS AND IGNITION SWITCH KEYED THE SAME		
KEY QUANTITY OF 4		
LH AND RH ELECTRIC DOOR LOCKS WITH AUTO UNLOCK FEATURE WHEN DOOR IS SET FROM OPEN TO CLOSED POSITION		
NO MATTRESS	-20	-15
BASIC ISRINGHAUSEN HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION DRIVERS SEAT WITH MECHANICAL LUMBAR AND INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION	30	



Prepared for:
WINNETKA VILLAGE OF
510 GREEN BAY RD

WINNETKA, IL 60093
Phone: 847-501-6000

Prepared by:
Duane Schaefer
TRANSCHICAGO TRUCK
GROUP
776 N. YORK STREET
ELMHURST, IL 60126
Phone: 815-509-9079
E-Mail:
dschaefer@transchicago.com

Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear
BASIC ISRINGHAUSEN HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT WITH MECHANICAL LUMBAR AND INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION	25	10
DUAL DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEAT ARMRESTS	8	
LH AND RH INTEGRAL DOOR PANEL ARMRESTS		
BLACK CORDURA PLUS CLOTH DRIVER SEAT COVER		
BLACK CORDURA PLUS CLOTH PASSENGER SEAT COVER		
HIGH VISIBILITY ORANGE SEAT BELTS		
ADJUSTABLE TILT AND TELESCOPING STEERING COLUMN		
4-SPOKE 18 INCH (450MM) BLACK STEERING WHEEL WITH SWITCHES		
DRIVER AND PASSENGER INTERIOR SUN VISORS		

Instruments & Controls

ELECTRONIC ACCELERATOR CONTROL	
NO INSTRUMENT PANEL-DRIVER	
FULLY CONFIGURABLE CENTER INSTRUMENT PANELS	
ENGINE PTO SPEED CONTROL WITHOUT INTERLOCKS	
BRIGHT ARGENT FINISH GAUGE BEZELS	
LOW AIR PRESSURE INDICATOR LIGHT AND AUDIBLE ALARM	
DUAL NEEDLE PRIMARY AND SECONDARY AIR PRESSURE GAUGE	
NO AIR CLEANER RESTRICTION GAUGE	
97 DB BACKUP ALARM MOUNTED INBOARD OF RAIL	3
ELECTRONIC CRUISE CONTROL WITH CONTROLS ON STEERING WHEEL SPOKES	
KEY OPERATED IGNITION SWITCH AND INTEGRAL START POSITION; 4 POSITION OFF/RUN/START/ACCESSORY	
PREMIUM INSTRUMENT CLUSTER WITH 5.0 INCH TFT COLOR DISPLAY	
DIGITAL PANEL LAMP DIMMER SWITCH IN DRIVER DISPLAY	

Prepared for:
WINNETKA VILLAGE OF
510 GREEN BAY RD

WINNETKA, IL 60093
Phone: 847-501-6000

Prepared by:
Duane Schaefer
TRANSCHICAGO TRUCK
GROUP
776 N. YORK STREET
ELMHURST, IL 60126
Phone: 815-509-9079
E-Mail:
dschaefer@transchicago.com

	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear
	HEAVY DUTY ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS INTERFACE CONNECTOR LOCATED BELOW LH DASH		
	2 INCH ELECTRIC FUEL GAUGE		
	ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE FOR REMOTE THROTTLE		
	QUICKFIT POWERTRAIN INTERFACE CONNECTOR UNDER CAB WITH CAPS		
*	8 EXTRA PROGRAMMABLE SWITCHES/INDICATORS		
	\$C1A0207ZZ,C1B0206ZZ,C1C0159ZZ,C1D0161ZZ,C1E0160ZZ,C1F0000ZZ,C2A0000ZZ,C4U0000ZZ		
	QUICKFIT PROGRAMMABLE INTERFACE CONNECTOR 1 UNDER CAB, CONNECTOR 2 BETWEEN SEATS, BOTH W/CAPS		
	ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE CONNECTOR AT POWERTRAIN INTERFACE CONNECTOR		
	ELECTRICAL ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE GAUGE		
	ELECTRIC ENGINE OIL PRESSURE GAUGE		
	DIGITAL TRANSMISSION OIL TEMPERATURE IN DRIVER DISPLAY		
	ELECTRONIC OUTSIDE TEMPERATURE SENSOR DISPLAY IN DRIVER MESSAGE CENTER		
	ENGINE AND TRIP HOUR METERS INTEGRAL WITHIN DRIVER DISPLAY		
	PTO CONTROLS FOR ENHANCED VEHICLE ELECTRIC/ELECTRONIC ARCHITECTURE		
	NO OBSTACLE DETECTION SYSTEM		
	NOT APPLICABLE - UNIT NOT SPEC'D WITH DETROIT ASSURANCE		
	NO DR ASSIST SYSTEM		
	ELECTRONIC STABILITY CONTROL,4X2 W/SAFETY MIN BODY WEIGHT EXCEEDS 4,000LBS REQ		
	NO LANE DEPARTURE WARNING SYSTEM		
	NO OVERHEAD INSTRUMENT PANEL		
	1 QUIKFIT PROGRAMABLE MODULE (QPMXMC) W/ (8) 20AMP FUSED RELAYS		
	GENERIC TELEMATICS PREWIRE (CONSTANT BATTERY POWER/IGNITION/GROUND/J1939); RP1226 TYPE CONNECTOR AT PASSENGER SIDE OF DASH END		

Prepared for:
WINNETKA VILLAGE OF
510 GREEN BAY RD

WINNETKA, IL 60093
Phone: 847-501-6000

Prepared by:
Duane Schaefer
TRANSCHICAGO TRUCK
GROUP
776 N. YORK STREET
ELMHURST, IL 60126
Phone: 815-509-9079
E-Mail:
dschaefer@transchicago.com

Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear
TOP OF DASH RAM MOUNT WITHOUT POWER OR GROUND, FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED DEVICE		
7" B-PANEL INTERACTIVE TOUCHSCREEN DISPLAY RADIO W/ USB-C, APPLE CARPLAY, ANDROID AUTO, BLUETOOTH/AM/FM/SXM/WB, WITH MICROPHONE		
DASH MOUNTED RADIO		
(2) RADIO SPEAKERS IN CAB		
NO AM/FM RADIO ANTENNA		
NO CB RADIO MOUNTING PROVISION		
SHARKFIN MULTI-BAND ANTENNA, CENTRAL ROOF MOUNTING LOCATION: AM/FM/WEATHERBAND, WIFI/BLUETOOTH, SDAR/SIRIUSXM, GNSS/GPS		
INTEROPERABLE SDAR ANTENNA		
ELECTRONIC MPH SPEEDOMETER WITH SECONDARY KPH SCALE, WITHOUT ODOMETER		
STANDARD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR		
ELECTRONIC 3000 RPM TACHOMETER		
DETROIT CONNECT PLATFORM HARDWARE		
5 YEARS DAIMLER CONNECTIVITY BASE PACKAGE (FEATURES VARY BY MODEL) POWERED BY DETROIT CONNECT ON CUMMINS ENGINES		
TMC RP1226 ACCESSORY CONNECTOR LOCATED BEHIND PASSENGER SIDE REMOVEABLE DASH PANEL		
IGNITION SWITCH CONTROLLED ENGINE STOP		
8 SWITCH SLOTS, DRIVER OVERHEAD CONSOLE		
PRE-TRIP INSPECTION FEATURE FOR EXTERIOR LAMPS AND SERVICE BRAKES		
(1) OVERHEAD MOUNTED LANYARD CONTROL FOR DRIVER AIR HORN		
NO TRAILER HAND CONTROL BRAKE VALVE		
DIGITAL TURBO AIR PRESSURE IN DRIVER DISPLAY		
DIGITAL VOLTAGE DISPLAY INTEGRAL WITH DRIVER DISPLAY		
SINGLE ELECTRIC WINDSHIELD WIPER MOTOR WITH DELAY WHEN PARK BRAKE SET, TRANSITION TO SLOWEST SPEED		

Prepared for:
WINNETKA VILLAGE OF
510 GREEN BAY RD

WINNETKA, IL 60093
Phone: 847-501-6000

Prepared by:
Duane Schaefer
TRANSCHICAGO TRUCK
GROUP
776 N. YORK STREET
ELMHURST, IL 60126
Phone: 815-509-9079
E-Mail:
dschaefer@transchicago.com

	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear
	ROTARY HEADLAMP SWITCH, MARKER LIGHTS/HEADLIGHTS SWITCH WITH PULL OUT FOR OPTIONAL FOG/ROAD LAMPS ONE VALVE PARKING BRAKE SYSTEM WITH WARNING INDICATOR SELF CANCELING TURN SIGNAL SWITCH WITH DIMMER, HEADLAMP FLASH, WASH/WIPE/INTERMITTENT INTEGRAL ELECTRONIC TURN SIGNAL FLASHER WITH 40 AMP (20 AMP PER SIDE) TRAILER LAMP CAPACITY NO WRG/SW-OPTL #2, CHAS, AIR		

Design

* PAINT: ONE SOLID COLOR

Color

* CAB COLOR A: N6787EA HOLLY
GREEN ELITE SS

BLACK, HIGH SOLIDS POLYURETHANE CHASSIS
PAINT

POWDER WHITE (N0006EA) FRONT
WHEELS/RIMS (PKWHT21, TKWHT21, W, TW)

POWDER WHITE (N0006EA) REAR
WHEELS/RIMS (PKWHT21, TKWHT21, W, TW)

STANDARD BLACK BUMPER PAINT

STANDARD E COAT/UNDERCOATING

Certification / Compliance

U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES
CABS AND GLIDER KITS

Secondary Factory Options

CORPORATE PDI CENTER OPTION
INSTALLATION/MODIFICATION ONLY

TOTAL VEHICLE SUMMARY

Weight Summary

	Weight Front	Weight Rear	Total Weight
Factory Weight ⁺	8155 lbs	5158 lbs	13313 lbs

Application Version 12.1.101
Data Version PRL-30D.042
Winnetka CMS Q4 Draft3 30K rear
MY27 1...



07/09/2026 3:12 PM

Page 17 of 28

Prepared for:
 WINNETKA VILLAGE OF
 510 GREEN BAY RD

 WINNETKA, IL 60093
 Phone: 847-501-6000

Prepared by:
 Duane Schaefer
 TRANSCHICAGO TRUCK
 GROUP
 776 N. YORK STREET
 ELMHURST, IL 60126
 Phone: 815-509-9079
 E-Mail:
 dschaefer@transchicago.com

Dealer Installed Options	0 lbs	0 lbs	0 lbs
Total Weight ⁺	8155 lbs	5158 lbs	13313 lbs

Other Factory Charges

GHG24 SURCHARGE - CUMMINS
 5 YR DAIMLER CONNECTIVITY CORE PACKAGE -POWERED BY
 DETROIT CONNECT ON CUMMINS ENGINES
 NO SAFETY EVENT VIEWER
 CUMMINS TARIFF CHARGE - \$205
 STEEL, ALUMINUM, AND CHINA TARIFF IMPACT FEE 108/114 SD
 AND M2 106/112

 MY27 ESCALATOR
 STANDARD DESTINATION CHARGE

Extended Warranty

CUM 2017 L9: HD1 MD DTY 6 YEARS / 150,000 MILES / 241,500 KM
 EXTENDED WARRANTY FEX APPLIES
 CUM 2017 L9: AT3 MD DTY 6 YEARS / 150,000 MILES / 241,500 KM
 AFTERTREATMENT. FEX APPLIES
 ALLISON 3000 RDS SERIES TRANSMISSION EXTEND WARRANTY, 5
 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX
 TOWING: 6 MONTHS/UNLIMITED MILES/KM EXTENDED TOWING
 COVERAGE \$750 CAP FEX APPLIES

Dealer Installed Options

	Weight Front	Weight Rear
LINDCO QUOTE # 260502I-SWL DATED 7-9-26, QUOTE EXPIRES 8-1-26	0	0
Total Dealer Installed Options	0 lbs	0 lbs

(+) Weights shown are estimates only.

If weight is critical, contact Customer Application Engineering.

(***) All cost increases for major components (Engines, Transmissions, Axles, Front and Rear Tires) and government mandated requirements, tariffs, and raw material surcharges will be passed through and added to factory invoices.

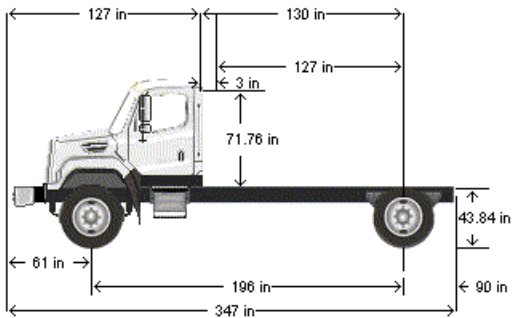


Prepared for:
 WINNETKA VILLAGE OF
 510 GREEN BAY RD

 WINNETKA, IL 60093
 Phone: 847-501-6000

Prepared by:
 Duane Schaefer
 TRANSCHICAGO TRUCK
 GROUP
 776 N. YORK STREET
 ELMHURST, IL 60126
 Phone: 815-509-9079
 E-Mail:
 dschaefer@transchicago.com

DIMENSIONS



VEHICLE SPECIFICATIONS SUMMARY - DIMENSIONS

Wheelbase (545)	4975MM (196 INCH) WHEELBASE
Rear Frame Overhang (552)	2275MM (90 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
Fifth Wheel (578)	NO FIFTH WHEEL
Mounting Location (577)	NO FIFTH WHEEL LOCATION
Maximum Forward Position (in)	0
Maximum Rearward Position (in)	0
Amount of Slide Travel (in)	0
Slide Increment (in)	0
Desired Slide Position (in)	0.0
Cab Size (829)	108 INCH BBC FLAT ROOF ALUMINUM CONVENTIONAL CAB
Sleeper (682)	NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPER CAB
Exhaust System (016)	RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE
Cab to Body Clearance (in)	3.0

Prepared for:
WINNETKA VILLAGE OF
510 GREEN BAY RD

WINNETKA, IL 60093
Phone: 847-501-6000

Prepared by:
Duane Schaefer
TRANSCHICAGO TRUCK
GROUP
776 N. YORK STREET
ELMHURST, IL 60126
Phone: 815-509-9079
E-Mail:
dschaefer@transchicago.com

TABLE SUMMARY - DIMENSIONS

Dimensions	Inches
Bumper to Back of Cab (BBC)	127.0
Bumper to Centerline of Front Axle (BA)	61.4
Front Axle to Back of Cab (AC)	65.6
Min. Cab to Body Clearance (CB)	3.0
Back of Cab to Centerline of Rear Axle(s) (CA)	130.3
Effective Back of Cab to Centerline of Rear Axle(s) (Effective CA)	127.3
Back of Cab Protrusions (Exhaust/Intake) (CP)	2.0
Back of Cab Protrusions (Side Extenders/Trim Tab) (CP)	0.0
Back of Cab Protrusions (CNG Tank)	0.0
Back of Cab Clearance (CL)	3.0
Back of Cab to End of Frame	219.9
Cab Height (CH)	71.8
Wheelbase (WB)	195.9
Frame Overhang (OH)	89.6
Overall Frame Length	350.6
Overall Length (OAL)	346.9
Rear Axle Spacing	0.0
Unladen Frame Height at Centerline of Rear Axle	43.8

Performance calculations are estimates only. If performance calculations are critical, please contact Customer Application Engineering.

Prepared for:
WINNETKA VILLAGE OF
510 GREEN BAY RD

WINNETKA, IL 60093
Phone: 847-501-6000

Prepared by:
Duane Schaefer
TRANSCHICAGO TRUCK
GROUP
776 N. YORK STREET
ELMHURST, IL 60126
Phone: 815-509-9079
E-Mail:
dschaefer@transchicago.com

GVWR

VEHICLE SPECIFICATIONS SUMMARY - GVWR

Cab Size (829)..... 108 INCH BBC FLAT ROOF ALUMINUM CONVENTIONAL CAB
Expected Front Axle(s) Load (lbs)..... 18000.0
Expected Pusher Axle(s) Load (lbs)..... 0.0
Expected Rear Axle(s) Load (lbs)..... 30000.0
Expected Tag Axle(s) Load (lbs)..... 0.0
Expected GVW (lbs)..... 48000
Expected GCW (lbs)..... 45000.0
Front Axle (400)..... DETROIT DA-F-18.0-5 18,000# FL1 71.0 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE
Front Suspension (620)..... 18,000# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION
Front Hubs (418)..... CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON FRONT HUBS
Front Disc Wheels (502) MAXION WHEELS 10041 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 5.25 INSET 5-HAND STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS
Front Tires (093)..... MICHELIN X WORKS Z 315/80R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES
Front Brakes (402)..... MERITOR 16.5X6 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES
Steering Gear (536)..... TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING
Rear Axle (420)..... MERITOR RS-30-185 30,000# U-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE
Rear Suspension (622)..... 30,000# FLAT LEAF SPRING REAR SUSPENSION WITH HELPER AND RADIUS ROD
Rear Hubs (450)..... WEBB IRON REAR HUBS
Rear Disc Wheels (505)..... MAXION WHEELS 10047 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 5-HAND STEEL DISC REAR WHEELS
Rear Tires (094)..... MICHELIN XZU-S2 315/80R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES
Rear Brakes (423)..... MERITOR 16.5X7 P CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, CAST SHOES
Pusher / Tag Axle (443)..... NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE
Pusher / Tag Suspension (626)..... NO PUSHER OR TAG SUSPENSION
Pusher / Tag Hubs (449)..... NO PUSHER OR TAG HUBS
Dead/Pusher/Tag Disc Wheels (509)..... NO PUSHER/TAG DISC WHEELS
Pusher / Tag Tires (095)..... NO PUSHER/TAG TIRES
Pusher / Tag Brakes (456)..... NO PUSHER/TAG BRAKES

Prepared for:
WINNETKA VILLAGE OF
510 GREEN BAY RD

WINNETKA, IL 60093
Phone: 847-501-6000

Prepared by:
Duane Schaefer
TRANSCHICAGO TRUCK
GROUP
776 N. YORK STREET
ELMHURST, IL 60126
Phone: 815-509-9079
E-Mail:
dschaefer@transchicago.com

TABLE SUMMARY - GVWR

	Front	Rear
Axle Component Weight Ratings		
Axles	18000	30000
Suspension	18000	30000
Hubs	23000	31000
Brakes	20000	31000
Wheels	20000	40000
Tires	18180	33080
Power Steering	18000	N/A
GAWR (per axle)	18000	30000
GAWR (per axle system)	18000	30000
Expected Load (per axle system)	18000	30000
GVWR due to Frame	90000	
GVWR due to Transmission	80000	
Vehicle GVWR Summary		
Calculated GVWR	48000	
Expected GVWR	48000	
All weights displayed in pounds		

Performance calculations are estimates only. If performance calculations are critical, please contact Customer Application Engineering.

Prepared for:
WINNETKA VILLAGE OF
510 GREEN BAY RD

WINNETKA, IL 60093
Phone: 847-501-6000

Prepared by:
Duane Schaefer
TRANSCHICAGO TRUCK
GROUP
776 N. YORK STREET
ELMHURST, IL 60126
Phone: 815-509-9079
E-Mail:
dschaefer@transchicago.com

FRAME RBM

VEHICLE SPECIFICATIONS SUMMARY - FRAME RBM

Wheelbase (545)4975MM (196 INCH) WHEELBASE
Frame Rails (546)..... 7/16X3-9/16X11-1/8 INCH STEEL FRAME (11.11MMX282.6MM/0.437X11.13 INCH) 120KSI(546)
Yield Strength (psi) 120000
Section Modulus (per rail) (cu in) 21.6
RBM (per rail) (lbf-in) 2592000
Inner Frame Reinforcement (547) NO INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT
Outer Frame Reinforcement (548) TEM TO EVALUATE AND INSTALL FRAME RAIL REINFORCEMENT AS NEEDED FOR FRONT FRAME MOUNTED EQUIPMENT

TABLE SUMMARY - FRAME RBM

Item	Description / Value
Wheelbase	4975MM (196 INCH) WHEELBASE
Frame	7/16X3-9/16X11-1/8 INCH STEEL FRAME (11.11MMX282.6MM/0.437X11.13 INCH) 120KSI
Inner Frame Reinforcement	NO INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT
Outer Frame Reinforcement	TEM TO EVALUATE AND INSTALL FRAME RAIL REINFORCEMENT AS NEEDED FOR FRONT
Yield Strength (psi)	120000
Section Modulus - per rail (cu. in.)	21.60
Frame RBM - per rail (lbf-in)	2592000

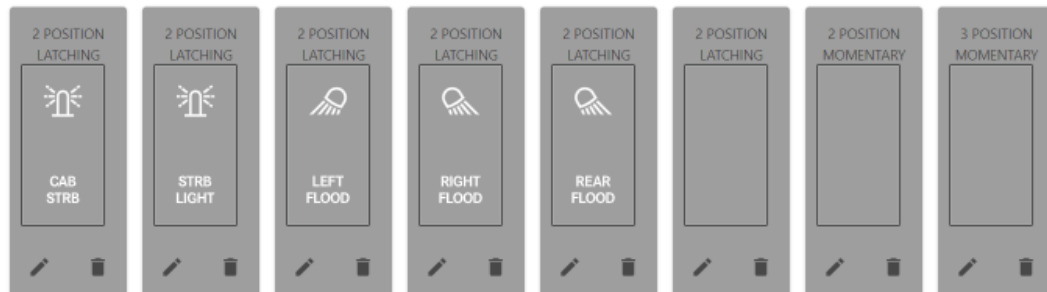
Performance calculations are estimates only. If performance calculations are critical, please contact Customer Application Engineering.

Prepared for:
WINNETKA VILLAGE OF
510 GREEN BAY RD

WINNETKA, IL 60093
Phone: 847-501-6000

Prepared by:
Duane Schaefer
TRANSCHICAGO TRUCK
GROUP
776 N. YORK STREET
ELMHURST, IL 60126
Phone: 815-509-9079
E-Mail:
dschaefer@transchicago.com

SWITCH SELECTOR - 4CG - AUXILIARY PANEL



Prepared for:
WINNETKA VILLAGE OF
510 GREEN BAY RD

WINNETKA, IL 60093
Phone: 847-501-6000

Prepared by:
Duane Schaefer
TRANSCHICAGO TRUCK
GROUP
776 N. YORK STREET
ELMHURST, IL 60126
Phone: 815-509-9079
E-Mail:
dschaefer@transchicago.com

Q U O T A T I O N

108SD PLUS CONVENTIONAL CHASSIS

SET BACK AXLE - TRUCK
CUM L9 360 HP @ 2200 RPM; 2200 GOV RPM, 1150 LB-
FT @ 1200 RPM
ALLISON 3000 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH
PTO PROVISION
MERITOR RS-30-185 30,000# U-SERIES SINGLE REAR
AXLE
30,000# FLAT LEAF SPRING REAR SUSPENSION WITH
HELPER AND RADIUS ROD
DETROIT DA-F-18.0-5 18,000# FL1 71.0 KPI/3.74 DROP
SINGLE FRONT AXLE
18,000# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION

108 INCH BBC FLAT ROOF ALUMINUM CONVENTIONAL
CAB
4975MM (196 INCH) WHEELBASE
NO FIFTH WHEEL
7/16X3-9/16X11-1/8 INCH STEEL FRAME
(11.11MMX282.6MM/0.437X11.13 INCH) 120KSI
2275MM (90 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
TEM TO EVALUATE AND INSTALL FRAME RAIL
REINFORCEMENT AS NEEDED FOR FRONT
FRAME MOUNTED EQUIPMENT

PER UNIT

VEHICLE PRICE	\$	122,449
EXTENDED WARRANTY	\$	5,193
LINDCO SNOW AND ICE EQUIPMENT	\$	228,184
DOC FEE, TITLE, MUNI PLATE	\$	323
BALANCE DUE	(LOCAL CURRENCY)	\$ 356,149

ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

- As used in this Sales Order the terms (a) "Dealer" shall mean the authorized Dealer to whom this Sales Order is addressed and who shall become a party hereto by its acceptance hereof, (b) "Purchaser" shall mean the party executing this Sales Order as such on the face hereof, and (c) "Manufacturer" shall mean the Corporation that manufactured the vehicle or chassis, it being understood by Purchaser and Dealer that Dealer is not the agent of Manufacturer, that Dealer and Purchaser are the sole parties to this Sales Order and that reference to Manufacturer herein is for the purpose of explaining generally certain contractual relationships existing between Dealer and Manufacturer with respect to new motor vehicles.
- Manufacturer has reserved the right to change the price the Dealer charges for new motor vehicles without notice. In the event the price to Dealer of a new motor vehicle of the series and body type ordered hereunder is changed by Manufacturer prior to delivery of the new motor vehicle ordered hereunder to Purchaser, Dealer reserves the right to change the cash delivered price of such motor vehicle to Purchaser accordingly.
- Notwithstanding any terms and conditions contained in Purchaser's Purchase Order, Purchaser agrees that Dealer's terms and conditions set forth in this Sales Order shall be the only terms and conditions regarding any purchase by Purchaser from Dealer. Purchaser expressly waives the provisions of Purchaser's terms and conditions and agrees to be bound exclusively by Dealer's terms and conditions as set forth herein. If Purchaser is an entity, the undersigned represents and warrants to Dealer that the undersigned has authority to bind Purchaser to the terms and conditions outlined herein, and the terms and conditions as outlined herein are enforceable against Purchaser in accordance with their terms.
- All used motor vehicles which are to be traded in as part of the consideration for the motor vehicle ordered hereunder are subject to Dealer's Trade Terms and Conditions which are incorporated herein by reference. Although Dealer may provide Purchaser with an initial appraisal(s) of the value of and allowance for any used motor vehicle, such initial appraisal and allowance are not binding. Each used motor vehicle shall be reappraised at that time of actual delivery to Dealer for acquisition, and such reappraisal value shall determine the actual allowance made for such motor vehicle. If such reappraised value is lower than the



Prepared for:
WINNETKA VILLAGE OF
510 GREEN BAY RD

WINNETKA, IL 60093
Phone: 847-501-6000

Prepared by:
Duane Schaefer
TRANSCHICAGO TRUCK
GROUP
776 N. YORK STREET
ELMHURST, IL 60126
Phone: 815-509-9079
E-Mail:
dschaefer@transchicago.com

original appraised value and allowance therefor shown on the front of this Sales Order, Purchaser may, if dissatisfied herewith, cancel this Sales Order, provided, however, that such right to cancel must be exercised prior to the delivery of the motor vehicle ordered hereunder to the Purchaser.

5. Purchaser agrees to deliver to Dealer satisfactory evidence of title to any used motor vehicle traded in as part of the consideration for the motor vehicle ordered hereunder at the time of delivery of such used motor vehicle to Dealer. Purchaser warrants any such used motor vehicle to be his or its property free and clear of all liens and encumbrances except as otherwise noted within.

6. Dealer shall have the right, upon failure or refusal of Purchaser to accept delivery of the motor vehicle ordered hereunder or to comply with any of the other terms of this Sales Order, to retain any cash deposit made by Purchaser without the waiver of any other right or remedy available to Dealer.

7. Manufacturer has reserved the right to change the design of any new motor vehicle, chassis, accessories or parts thereof at any time without notice and without obligation to make the same or any similar change upon any motor vehicle, chassis, accessories or parts thereof previously purchased by or shipped to Dealer or being manufactured or sold in accordance with Dealer's orders. Correspondingly, in the event of any such change by Manufacturer, Dealer shall have no obligation to Purchaser to make the same or any similar change in any motor vehicle, chassis, accessories or parts thereof covered by this Sales Order either before or subsequent to delivery thereof to Purchaser.

8. Dealer shall not be liable for failure to deliver or delay in delivering the motor vehicle covered by this Sales Order where such failure or delay is due, in whole or in part, to any cause beyond the control or without the fault or negligence of Dealer.

9. The price for the motor vehicle specified on the face of this Sales Order includes reimbursement for Federal Excise taxes, but does not include sales taxes, use taxes or occupational taxes based on sales volume, (Federal, State or Local) unless expressly so stated. Purchaser assumes and agrees to pay, unless prohibited by law, any such sales, use or occupational taxes imposed on or applicable to the transaction covered by this Sales Order, regardless of which party may have primary tax liability therefor.

10. There are no warranties, whether expressed or implied, made by the Dealer herein, or the Manufacturer, on the vehicle or chassis described on the face hereof except in the case of a new vehicle or chassis for which the warranty shall be limited to such warranty as provided for in writing on the face of this Sales Order or in a separate writing furnished to and signed by Purchaser and Dealer. The printed new vehicle warranty delivered to Purchaser with such vehicle or chassis is made a part hereof as though fully set forth herein, and it is the only warranty applicable to such new vehicle or chassis and is expressly in lieu of all other warranties, whether expressed or implied, including any implied warranty of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose.

11. Any used motor vehicle sold to Purchaser by Dealer under this Sales Order is sold at the time of delivery by Dealer without any guarantee or warranty, whether expressed or implied, including without limitation, any implied warranty of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, as to its condition or the condition of any part thereof except as may be otherwise specifically provided in writing on the face of this Sales Order or in a separate writing furnished to and signed by Purchaser by Dealer.

12. The Purchaser, before or at the time of delivery of the motor vehicle covered by this Sales Order will execute such forms of agreement or documents as may be required by the terms and conditions of payment indicated on the front of this Sales Order.

13. In the event Purchaser desires to modify or otherwise change the equipment content of a vehicle specifically ordered for him from the Manufacturer, the change will be made only if the Manufacturer has sufficient time to accommodate the request. Moreover, any service charge or fee made by the Manufacturer as a result of such request will be borne by the purchaser.

14. The parties agree that they will comply with all Federal, State, and local laws and regulations, including those governing and/or restricting export of products or any technical data relating thereto outside of the United States. In carrying on Purchaser's business, each of Purchaser, its officers, directors, employees or agents (collectively and individually in this clause "Purchaser") must comply with its obligations under the law including without limitation, the following: (a) not violate any anti-bribery or anti-corruption law of any jurisdiction applicable to this Order, including those of the United States of America's Foreign Corrupt Practices Act ("FCPA"), and any similar anti-corruption or anti-bribery laws and regulations applicable to the Purchaser or related to this Order; (b) not pay, offer or promise to pay, or authorize the payment of, any monies or anything of value, directly or indirectly, to any government official or employee, any official or employee of a state-run or state-owned or controlled enterprise or entity, any official or employee of a public international organization, any candidate for political or public office, any official or employee of any political party, or any family member or relative of such persons or any political party for the purpose of influencing any act or decision of any such official, employee, candidate, political party, enterprise or entity, public organization, or government to obtain or retain business, or direct business to any person or entity, or for any other improper advantage or purpose; (c) warrants that as at the date of this Order, none of its owners, officers, directors, employees or agents or any immediate family member of such persons, is presently (or has been recently) an official or employee of any government, state-run or state-owned or controlled enterprise or entity, or political party, or a candidate for political or public office. Purchaser must provide written notification to Dealer within ten (10) days of any of the above persons becoming such official, employee or candidate; (d) comply with all applicable export and



Prepared for:
WINNETKA VILLAGE OF
510 GREEN BAY RD

WINNETKA, IL 60093
Phone: 847-501-6000

Prepared by:
Duane Schaefer
TRANSCHICAGO TRUCK
GROUP
776 N. YORK STREET
ELMHURST, IL 60126
Phone: 815-509-9079
E-Mail:
dschaefer@transchicago.com

import laws and regulations, including associated embargo and sanction regulations; and (e) certifies that no vehicle or chassis subject to this Order, nor any direct products thereof, will be made available or re-exported, directly or indirectly, by Purchaser (or by any employee or contractor of Purchaser) to any prohibited person, entity or country (including to nationals of any prohibited country, wherever they may be located) unless such prior written authorization as may be required is obtained by Purchaser from the appropriate U.S. government agency(ies), including, as applicable, the U.S. Office of Export Licensing of the U.S. Department of Commerce, in accordance with the U.S. Export Administration Regulations (15 CFR, Parts 779 et seq. or any similar regulation) issued by the Department of Commerce of the United States in the administration of the Export Administration Act of 1979, as amended from time to time, or any subsequently issued similar rule, law or regulation. Purchaser will designate an officer to be responsible for compliance with all such legislation and upon the request of Dealer will certify compliance with such legislation. In the event Purchaser breaches its obligations under this paragraph, or Dealer learns of or has a reasonable suspicion that Purchaser has breached this paragraph, notwithstanding any other provision hereunder to the contrary, Dealer may immediately terminate this Order and Purchaser hereby waives any and all claims against Dealer for any loss, cost or expense, including, but not limited to, loss or profits, incidental or consequential damages, that Purchaser may incur by virtue of such termination.

15. Purchaser shall, from the execution of this Order and for a period of one (1) year after the completion of this Order maintain all records, together with such supporting or underlying documents and materials, related to the motor vehicle ordered hereunder, including but not limited to all records related to the use, the location(s) of such use, the repair and the sale, lease or other transfer of such motor vehicle or any interest therein, as well as Purchaser's compliance with the FCPA and any other applicable anti-corruption or anti-bribery laws or regulations. Purchaser shall at any time requested by Dealer whether during or after completion of this Order, with five (5) days' notice and at Purchaser's own expense make such records available for inspection and audit (including copies and extracts of records as required) by Dealer. Such records shall be made available to Dealer during normal business hours at a time and location that is convenient for Dealer.

16. **Documentary Fee.** Documentary fee is not an official fee. A documentary fee is not required by law, but may be charged to buyers for handling documents and performing services related to closing of a sale. The base documentary fee beginning 1/1/20 was \$300. The maximum amount that may be charged for a documentary fee is the base documentary fee of \$300, which shall be subject to an annual rate adjustment equal to the percentage of change in the Bureau of Labor Statistics Consumer Price Index. This notice is required by law.

17. Purchaser shall pay on demand all of Dealer's cost and expenses, including its attorney's fees incurred in enforcing the terms of this Sales Order, including but not limited to defending any claims by Purchaser, collecting any payments due hereunder or repossessing the vehicle.

18. The remedies herein reserved shall be cumulative and in addition to any further remedies provided to Dealer whether at law or in equity. No delay or failure by the Dealer to exercise or enforce at any time, any right or provision in this Sales Order, will be considered a waiver thereof or of Dealer's right thereafter to exercise or enforce each and every right and provision of this Sales Order. To be valid, any waiver shall be in writing, but need not be supported by consideration. No single waiver shall constitute a continuing or subsequent waiver.

19. This Sales Order has been negotiated, executed and delivered in Illinois, and shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois, without reference to the choice of law or conflicts of law principles of any other state.

20. **Purchaser hereby consents to the exclusive jurisdiction of any state or federal court located in DuPage County, Illinois regarding any disputes regarding this matter. Purchaser waives any trial by jury and waives any objection based on improper venue or forum non conveniens in any action or proceeding to which Purchaser and Dealer may be parties arising out of, or in connection with, or in any way pertaining to this Sales Order. It is agreed and understood by Purchaser that this waiver constitutes a waiver of trial by jury of all claims by Purchaser against the Dealer. This waiver is knowingly, willingly and voluntarily made by Purchaser and Purchaser hereby represents that no representations of fact or opinion have been made by any individual to induce this waiver of trial by jury or to, in any way, modify or nullify its effect. Purchaser further represents and warrants that it either has been represented in the signing of this Sales Order and the making of this Sales Order by the attorney of its choosing, or it has had time to seek independent counsel selected of Purchaser's own free will, and to discuss the terms and conditions of this Sales Order with such counsel.**

21. In the event that any provision of this Sales Order shall be deemed to be invalid by reason of the operation of any law or by reason of the interpretation placed on this Sales Order by any court, this Sales Order shall be construed as not containing such provision to the extent of the invalidity and the invalidity of such provision shall not affect the validity of any and all provisions hereby which are otherwise lawful and valid, and such other provisions shall remain in full force and effect.

22. All notices and other communications required hereunder shall be in writing and delivered by personal delivery, overnight delivery service, or certified or registered mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested. Any such notice shall be deemed to have

Prepared for:
WINNETKA VILLAGE OF
510 GREEN BAY RD

WINNETKA, IL 60093
Phone: 847-501-6000

Prepared by:
Duane Schaefer
TRANSCHICAGO TRUCK
GROUP
776 N. YORK STREET
ELMHURST, IL 60126
Phone: 815-509-9079
E-Mail:
dschaefer@transchicago.com

been given on the date it is received during regular office hours at the address listed on the applicable order or at such other address as the affected party may have previously designated for notices.

23. To the full extent permitted by laws, Purchaser waives all rights against Dealer for any damage to its property or that of third parties, or for injury to any person, however caused. In no event shall Dealer's total liability exceed Dealer's anticipated net profit on the specified purchase price of the vehicles covered by this Sales Order.

24. This Sales Order constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto relating to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior oral and written and all contemporaneously oral negotiations, commitments and understandings of the parties, except as otherwise expressly set forth in this Sales Order. This Sales Order may not be changed or amended except by writing and executed by both Purchaser and Dealer.

25. Customer must hold title for a minimum of 12 months from retail sale date. Selling trucks earlier will result in volume reduction and a \$ 15,000 per unit penalty. Initial Here

26. Chassis needs to be paid for within 60 days of arrival at TEM, even if body installation has not been completed yet. Initial Here

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Purchaser has executed these terms and conditions as of the date herein written below.

_____	_____	_____
Purchaser	Title	DATE



2168 East 88th Drive
Merrillville, Indiana 46410

Voice: (219)795-1448

Fax: (219)736-0892



QUOTATION

Quote Number: 2605021-SWL

Quote Date: Jul 9, 2026

Page: 1

Viking-Cives #062222-VCM

Quoted To:

Winnetka, Village of
510 Green Bay Rd.
Winnetka, IL 60093
USA

TERMS & CONDITIONS OF QUOTE

- > Quotes are only valid for 30 days from date of quote.
- > Quotes past 30 days must be requested.
- > 25% restocking fee on all cancelled and returned orders.

Customer ID	Good Thru	Payment Terms	Sales Rep
Winnetka-01	8/8/26	Net 30 Days	51622

Quantity	Item	Description
		SOURCEWELL CONTRACT: CONTRACT HOLDER: Viking-Cives CONTRACT NUMBER: 033126-VCM CONTRACT MATURITY DATE: 06/11/2030 CONTRACT NUMBERS: SW-RP0100, SW-RP0120, SW-RP0105, SW-TK0554 SOURCEWELL MEMBER: MEMBER NUMBER: 30947 MEMBER: Village of Winnetka CONTACT: Andy Malkowski PHONE: 847-417-2468 E-MAIL: AMalkowski@winnetka.org ESTIMATED DELIVERY TIME FRAME: * Allow approximately 200-300 days for all equipment to be in stock at Lindco after receiving your purchase order. * Allow approximately 6 months to complete units, once all equipment and chassis are in stock at Lindco. ***Based on supply chain issues all of the above estimated time frames are subject to change.*** ***** Equipment per below items mounted and fully operational. ***** HOOKLIFT:

25% Restock Fee on All Cancelled and Returned Orders

Subtotal	Continued
Sales Tax	Continued
TOTAL	Continued



2168 East 88th Drive
Merrillville, Indiana 46410

Voice: (219)795-1448

Fax: (219)736-0892



QUOTATION

Quote Number: 2605021-SWL

Quote Date: Jul 9, 2026

Page: 2

Viking-Cives #062222-VCM

Quoted To:

Winnetka, Village of
510 Green Bay Rd.
Winnetka, IL 60093
USA

TERMS & CONDITIONS OF QUOTE

- > Quotes are only valid for 30 days from date of quote.
- > Quotes past 30 days must be requested.
- > 25% restocking fee on all cancelled and returned orders.

Customer ID	Good Thru	Payment Terms	Sales Rep
Winnetka-01	8/8/26	Net 30 Days	51622

Quantity	Item	Description
1.00	SH20-120	Stellar hooklift 120-16-20, designed for 114" to 130" CA chassis, body lengths 13-16', up to 17' flatbed, approx weight 2600 lbs INCLUDES: * 85778 TILT ASM 120-16-20K GEN2 61.75 * 81461 Secondary ASM 120-16-20K GEN2 * 81460 Dump ASM 120-16-20K GEN2 * 81684 Base ASM 120-16-20K GEN2 * 81682 Hose Kit 120-16-20K GEN2 * 1022 Mounting Kit (8) Tie Downs * Standard black paint
1.00	SH20HH62	Viking 62" hook height.
1.00	43120	Viking tab alarm kit w/bracket.
1.00	SS PINS	Viking Stainless Steel pins in lieu of zinc plated pins, for heavy salt type environments.
2.00	8572	Viking 13'-6 Skid with rollers, 61.75" hook height.
2.00	24678	Viking 8.5" OD Diameter x 10" Long Steel Rollers for Skid
		FENDERS AND MUD FLAPS:
1.00	MIN2260B	Minimizer Single Axle Fender Set, Black Poly, 22.5" Dual Wheels
1.00	B100BTPA	Minimizer Black Plastic Bolt-On Bracket Kit
1.00	322418R	DuraGuard 3/8" HD 24" x 18" Poly Guard Mud Flap - Black - with Lindco Equipment Sales, Inc. Logo & Merrillville, IN molded blue/white into flap (price per pair)
		DUMP BODY:
1.00	MAB PS-LH316-84-156	Viking 13' Dump Body MAB PS-LH316-84-156-52/38/46-1824 HD-11YD DIMENSIONS: * 84" ID

Subtotal	Continued
Sales Tax	Continued
TOTAL	Continued

25% Restock Fee on All Cancelled and Returned Orders



2168 East 88th Drive
Merrillville, Indiana 46410

Voice: (219)795-1448

Fax: (219)736-0892



QUOTATION

Quote Number: 2605021-SWL

Quote Date: Jul 9, 2026

Page: 3

Viking-Cives #062222-VCM

Quoted To:

Winnetka, Village of
510 Green Bay Rd.
Winnetka, IL 60093
USA

TERMS & CONDITIONS OF QUOTE

- > Quotes are only valid for 30 days from date of quote.
- > Quotes past 30 days must be requoted.
- > 25% restocking fee on all cancelled and returned orders.

Customer ID	Good Thru	Payment Terms	Sales Rep
Winnetka-01	8/8/26	Net 30 Days	51622

Quantity	Item	Description
		* 96" OD * 13' body length * 52" front * 38" sides * 46" rear * 10" rear corner post width MATERIALS: * 7 gauge 201 2B stainless steel front, sides, and rear * Plate 3/16 A572 GR50 rear * Plate 1/4" AR450 floor * Plate 3/16 A572 GR50 longmembers * Stainless rear corner posts and apron CONSTRUCTION: * Hooklift application * Crossmemberless * 45 degree 12" bevel floor * Straight front and rear style * (1) Horizontal side bracing * Tread grip walk rail TAILGATE: * 2-Way Swing Gate * Air with grease release style * 1" thick hinge plate * (2) vertical bracings * Overcenter coal chute REAR CORNER POST LIGHT CUT OUTS:

25% Restock Fee on All Cancelled and Returned Orders

Subtotal	Continued
Sales Tax	Continued
TOTAL	Continued



2168 East 88th Drive
Merrillville, Indiana 46410

Voice: (219)795-1448

Fax: (219)736-0892



QUOTATION

Quote Number: 2605021-SWL

Quote Date: Jul 9, 2026

Page: 4

Viking-Cives #062222-VCM

Quoted To:

Winnetka, Village of
510 Green Bay Rd.
Winnetka, IL 60093
USA

TERMS & CONDITIONS OF QUOTE

- > Quotes are only valid for 30 days from date of quote.
- > Quotes past 30 days must be requested.
- > 25% restocking fee on all cancelled and returned orders.

Customer ID	Good Thru	Payment Terms	Sales Rep
Winnetka-01	8/8/26	Net 30 Days	51622

Quantity	Item	Description
1.00	70010-011WINNETKA	* (1) oval + markers OTHER ITEMS: * LED light kit with harness * (2) 3 rung underbody ladder, hood latch * (2) grab handle * 96" x 12" x 8 gauge spill apron, 201 SS * Mounting kit for bolt on packages V-BOX: Viking EVA Auger V-Box for Winnetka Hooklift 14' long, 84" wide hopper, 54" height * 14' long * 84" width hopper * 54" height * Hydraulic driven spreader with 3.6:1 gearbox ratio * Hydraulic interlock for safer operation * 45 degree side slope * 1-1/2" x 3/8" double welded cross bars * 12 gauge maintenance free stainless steel 201 sides and ends * 10 gauge stainless steel longitudinals * Tapered inverted V * 7" diameter hard surfaced auger with stepped flights * 10 gauge stainless steel 201 bolt-in replaceable conveyor floor * Swing up spinner * 12" adjustable height spinner extension * Two internal baffles and four external baffles in lower spinner assembly * 20" poly spinner disc

Subtotal	Continued
Sales Tax	Continued
TOTAL	Continued

25% Restock Fee on All Cancelled and Returned Orders



2168 East 88th Drive
Merrillville, Indiana 46410

Voice: (219)795-1448

Fax: (219)736-0892



QUOTATION

Quote Number: 2605021-SWL

Quote Date: Jul 9, 2026

Page: 5

Viking-Cives #062222-VCM

Quoted To:

Winnetka, Village of
510 Green Bay Rd.
Winnetka, IL 60093
USA

TERMS & CONDITIONS OF QUOTE

- > Quotes are only valid for 30 days from date of quote.
- > Quotes past 30 days must be requested.
- > 25% restocking fee on all cancelled and returned orders.

Customer ID	Good Thru	Payment Terms	Sales Rep
Winnetka-01	8/8/26	Net 30 Days	51622

Quantity	Item	Description
1.00	LISC SG06070056-3	* Drop N Lock top screens
1.00	LISC SG06090052	* Redesigned bolt-in 6" hat channel
		* 1-1/2" male QF
		* Flush kit
		* (2) 115 gallon orange tanks
		* Stainless steel stop/turn/tail ID & back up light bar
		Certified Power prewet, valve instack w/flow meter with stainless bracket
		Certified Power prewet plumbing kit 1 line 4 nozzles slide in
		PLOW HITCH:
1.00	16400302	Viking quick hitch plow assembly - 4 inch cylinder
1.00	B2800A	Buyers Heavy Duty Tow Hooks (27,000# capacity) - Pair
1.00	61076-025	Viking Truck Half Hitch Mtg Plate 34.75"W
		PLOW:
1.00	1663530301	Buyers Plow, Muni, J 11' x 42", TE, poly, swvl
1.00	16500310	Buyers Snow Dogg quick hitch A-frame swivel adapter
270.00	Misc.	Snow deflector installation hardware
1.00	3712144	"Lindco" Snow Deflector 12"
1.00	1308110	S.A.M. 36" blade guides
		HYDRAULICS:
		PTO & PUMP:
1.00	CPTO 281GDFJW-B8RF	Chelsea Hot Shift Wet Spline PTO for direct mounted pump, 281 PTO DFJ, RF flange
1.00	SDPP 83027121	Certified Power Pump Load Sensing Pump JR-R-S75C-LS-14-24-NN-N-3-A3NH DBN-NNN-JJJ-NNN (WET SPLINE)

Subtotal	Continued
Sales Tax	Continued
TOTAL	Continued

25% Restock Fee on All Cancelled and Returned Orders



2168 East 88th Drive
Merrillville, Indiana 46410

Voice: (219)795-1448

Fax: (219)736-0892



QUOTATION

Quote Number: 2605021-SWL

Quote Date: Jul 9, 2026

Page: 6

Viking-Cives #062222-VCM

Quoted To:

Winnetka, Village of
510 Green Bay Rd.
Winnetka, IL 60093
USA

TERMS & CONDITIONS OF QUOTE

- > Quotes are only valid for 30 days from date of quote.
- > Quotes past 30 days must be requested.
- > 25% restocking fee on all cancelled and returned orders.

Customer ID	Good Thru	Payment Terms	Sales Rep
Winnetka-01	8/8/26	Net 30 Days	51622

Quantity	Item	Description
		RESERVOIR AND VALVES:
1.00	RESE MTCA3301000306	Certified Power stainless steel reservoir/valve assembly. 4 spools, 30 gallon tank.
1.00	HBV200	Buyers 2" Ball Valve - Full Flow
		CONTROLS:
1.00	ELCA FC2230002	Certified Power Freedom II 3 Stick Console
1.00	ELCA SG07051073	Certified Power F21-F22 main harness
2.00	ELCA SG07050685	Certified Power harness, molded tee CAN male to 2X female.
1.00	ELCA SG07070375	Certified Power mic 5P male terminator.
1.00	ELCA SG07050740-003	Certified Power TPE cord set.
1.00	ELCA SG07050740-001	Certified Power TPE cord set.
2.00	ELCA SG07050730-003	Certified Power Brad Harrison TPE cable
1.00	ELCA SG07050787	Certified Power harness, seald relay pigtail
3.00	ELCA SG07050722-002	Certified Power MFE ST/ST BPM 5 meter
1.00	ELCA SG07050722-003	Certified Power TPE BPM femaile harness with cap
1.00	ELCA SG07050638	Certified Power harness male 21' to splitter 2.
1.00	ELCA SG07050696	Certified Power harness, MIC male to flyhead 4P
1.00	ELCA SG07010500	Certified Power Armrest Kit 3 Stick
1.00	ELCA SG07070319-30	Certified Power 30" upright tube.
1.00	ELCA SG07070394	Certified Power ACS base.
1.00	ELCA SG07070320	Certified Power ACS base weldment. Standard base plate-non pdot
1.00	SCEE KZW10	Certified Power Service guard Element Filter
		STAINLESS STEEL TUBES FOR PLOW:
4.00	8-049 304W/FJX-72"	Mid-State 1/2"x6' 304 S/S Line with fittings
12.00	A2-12.7-A	PCI HD Series Clamps for 1/2" tubing
		QUICK COUPLERS FOR PLOW:
4.00	H4F4-S	Dixon 1/2" male stainless steel nipple

Subtotal	Continued
Sales Tax	Continued
TOTAL	Continued

25% Restock Fee on All Cancelled and Returned Orders



2168 East 88th Drive
Merrillville, Indiana 46410

Voice: (219)795-1448

Fax: (219)736-0892



QUOTATION

Quote Number: 2605021-SWL

Quote Date: Jul 9, 2026

Page: 7

Viking-Cives #062222-VCM

Quoted To:

Winnetka, Village of
510 Green Bay Rd.
Winnetka, IL 60093
USA

TERMS & CONDITIONS OF QUOTE

- > Quotes are only valid for 30 days from date of quote.
- > Quotes past 30 days must be requested.
- > 25% restocking fee on all cancelled and returned orders.

Customer ID	Good Thru	Payment Terms	Sales Rep
Winnetka-01	8/8/26	Net 30 Days	51622

Quantity	Item	Description
4.00	4HF4-S	Dixon 1/2" female stainless steel coupler
8.00	4HDP-H4DC	Dixon 1/2" Dust Cap/Plug
		STAINLESS STEEL TUBES FOR V-BOX:
2.00	8-049 304W/FJX-108"	Mid-State 1/2"x9' 304 S/S Line with fittings
6.00	A2-12.7-A	PCI HD Series Clamps for 1/2" tubing
2.00	12-065 304W/FJX-108"	Mid-State 3/4"x9' 304 S/S Line with fittings
3.00	A3-19-A	PCI HD Series Clamps for 3/4" tubing
		QUICK COUPLERS FOR V-BOX:
2.00	H4F4-S	Dixon 1/2" male stainless steel nipple
2.00	4HF4-S	Dixon 1/2" female stainless steel coupler
4.00	4HDP-H4DC	Dixon 1/2" Dust Cap/Plug
2.00	H6F6-S	Dixon 3/4" male stainless steel nipple
2.00	6HF6-S	Dixon 3/4" female stainless steel coupler
4.00	6HDP-H6DC	Dixon 3/4" Dust Plug/Cap
		STAINLESS STEEL TUBES FOR PRE-WET:
1.00	8-049 304W/FJX-108"	Mid-State 1/2"x9' 304 S/S Line with fittings
3.00	A2-12.7-A	PCI HD Series Clamps for 1/2" tubing
		QUICK COUPLERS FOR PRE-WET:
1.00	H4F4-S	Dixon 1/2" male stainless steel nipple
1.00	4HF4-S	Dixon 1/2" female stainless steel coupler
2.00	4HDP-H4DC	Dixon 1/2" Dust Cap/Plug
1.00		Hydraulic adaptors and fittings
1.00		Hydraulic hoses
40.00	Hydraulic Oil	Hydraulic Oil
		LIGHTING AND ELECTRICAL:

Subtotal	Continued
Sales Tax	Continued
TOTAL	Continued

25% Restock Fee on All Cancelled and Returned Orders



2168 East 88th Drive
Merrillville, Indiana 46410

Voice: (219)795-1448

Fax: (219)736-0892



QUOTATION

Quote Number: 2605021-SWL

Quote Date: Jul 9, 2026

Page: 8

Viking-Cives #062222-VCM

Quoted To:

Winnetka, Village of
510 Green Bay Rd.
Winnetka, IL 60093
USA

TERMS & CONDITIONS OF QUOTE

- > Quotes are only valid for 30 days from date of quote.
- > Quotes past 30 days must be requested.
- > 25% restocking fee on all cancelled and returned orders.

Customer ID	Good Thru	Payment Terms	Sales Rep
Winnetka-01	8/8/26	Net 30 Days	51622

Quantity	Item	Description
2.00	PH-310	JUNCTION BOXES: Phoenix 10-Pole Junction Box
1.00	175-S0-080-2	MASTER CIRCUIT BREAKER: Chief 80 amp high amp circuit breaker.
1.00	510	BACK UP ALARM: Ecco back-up alarm, 97 dB, 12 VDC.
1.00	B95W	BODY UP SWITCH AND LIGHT: Buyers Dump Body Up Indicator
1.00	0800850	Imperial LED indicator light - red
1.00	320178	AIR TAILGATE CONTROL: Velvac 4 way valve solenoid for air tailgate.
1.00	0555743	PLOW LIGHTS: J.W. Speaker LED Plow Lights; built-in amber turn signal and lens heater. (Pair)
1.00	PLB12SS	Buyers stainless steel plow light brackets, extended for 2 post mount lights
1.00	MWL-19	SPREADER LIGHTS: Maxxima LED clear work light * Installed on driver side of chassis
2.00	5626432	DUMP BODY REAR CORNER POSTS LIGHTS: Buyers 6" oval LED STT/Backup/and Strobe combination light (32 LED)
1.00	20481	TST Control Console Panel Assembly with Back Lighting. Switches for Plow lights, Pump, Top Warn Light, Rear Warn Light, Spreader Lit, Aux. & Body up Light
2.00	MCFLED21	MIRROR MOUNTED LIGHTS: Whelen Micro Freedom Super-LED Lighthouse Assembly, 270° light coverage, built in flasher, amber lights with clear lens.
2.00	PRO LED BRK1	PRO LED BRK1 Aluminum Mirror Mount for bolt mounted warning lights on West Coast Mirror Bracket

Subtotal	Continued
Sales Tax	Continued
TOTAL	Continued

25% Restock Fee on All Cancelled and Returned Orders



2168 East 88th Drive
Merrillville, Indiana 46410

Voice: (219)795-1448

Fax: (219)736-0892



QUOTATION

Quote Number: 2605021-SWL

Quote Date: Jul 9, 2026

Page: 9

Viking-Cives #062222-VCM

Quoted To:

Winnetka, Village of
510 Green Bay Rd.
Winnetka, IL 60093
USA

TERMS & CONDITIONS OF QUOTE

- > Quotes are only valid for 30 days from date of quote.
- > Quotes past 30 days must be requoted.
- > 25% restocking fee on all cancelled and returned orders.

Customer ID	Good Thru	Payment Terms	Sales Rep
Winnetka-01	8/8/26	Net 30 Days	51622

Quantity	Item	Description
1.00	7674	CAMERA SYSTEM WITH WASH:
1.00	4475	Brigade VBV-770H-7101 complete single 1808p AHD CMS system for rigid vehicles, includes 7" ADH monitor, 3 inputs. 20m cable, audio, HD 1080p, 30fps
1.00	MSF8470037000-LR-A	Brigade Ram Mount
1.00	MSF5010A	Camera Wash (1) nozzle for single camera. Does not include tubing kit. Less reservoir
1.00	MSF5000	Camera Wash 30' tubing kit complete with air and washer (Rev. A 051517)
		Stainless Steel Camera Box with "U" Pivot Bracket (Rev. J, 091317).
		PINTLE HITCH:
1.00	17441	Stellar bumper, reinforced to accept a 30K pintle hitch (hitch not included) LED light kit and back up alarm.
2.00	B38W	Buyers 1/2" drop forged D-ring w/weld on bracket 3-1/2" x 3-3/8" O.D.
1.00	BH82516	Buyers 2-5/16" Ball Combo Pintle Hitch
1.00	RT255812	Buyers Receiver Tube 2.5" I.D. x 12", Plain Finish, 5/8" PH
1.00	8507111-8506911	Reese TowPower Brakeman IV Digital Brake Control with 8506911 Brake Control Adapter Harness
		PAINT:
2.00	PAINT HOOKLIFT SKID	Paint hooklift skid.
1.00	PAINT HOOKLIFT	Paint hooklift black
1.00	PAINT PLOW HITCH	Paint Plow Hitch, Including lift arm, side plates, bumper and lift cylinder black
1.00	PAINT PINTLE HITCH	Paint Pintle Hitch
1.00	PAINT-MISCEL	Paint Miscel
1.00	Under Coat	Under coat dump body 13' body
		MISCELLANEOUS, FREIGHT, INSTALLATION:

Subtotal	Continued
Sales Tax	Continued
TOTAL	Continued

25% Restock Fee on All Cancelled and Returned Orders



2168 East 88th Drive
Merrillville, Indiana 46410

Voice: (219)795-1448

Fax: (219)736-0892



QUOTATION

Quote Number: 2605021-SWL

Quote Date: Jul 9, 2026

Page: 10

Viking-Cives #062222-VCM

Quoted To:

Winnetka, Village of
510 Green Bay Rd.
Winnetka, IL 60093
USA

TERMS & CONDITIONS OF QUOTE

- > Quotes are only valid for 30 days from date of quote.
- > Quotes past 30 days must be requested.
- > 25% restocking fee on all cancelled and returned orders.

Customer ID	Good Thru	Payment Terms	Sales Rep
Winnetka-01	8/8/26	Net 30 Days	51622

Quantity	Item	Description
3,751.00	Misc.	Miscellaneous Material - includes any or all of the following: wiring, electrical connectors, tie downs, clamps, nut, bolts, washers, steel, oil, grease, etc.
7,508.00	FREIGHT	FREIGHT
260.00	INSTALLATION	Lindco-Cives Installation Labor Hours

25% Restock Fee on All Cancelled and Returned Orders

Subtotal	228,184.00
Sales Tax	
TOTAL	228,184.00



Village of WINNETKA, IL

Agenda Item Executive Summary

TITLE: Resolution No. R-58-2026: Approving Closed Session Minutes, Determining the Need to Keep Minutes of Certain Closed Meetings of the Village Council Confidential, and Authorizing the Destruction of Verbatim Recordings of Certain Closed Meetings of the Village Council (Adoption)

PRESENTER: Kristin Kazenas

AGENDA DATE: July 21, 2026

CONSENT: Yes

ITEM TYPE: Consent Agenda

ITEM HISTORY:

None.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Pursuant to Section 2.06 of the Open Meetings Act (OMA) , the Village must create a verbatim recording of its closed session meetings. The primary purposes of the verbatim recording requirement is to (i) assist public bodies in the preparation of their closed session minutes and (ii) to allow the Attorney General or a court to review what was discussed in closed session should someone challenge the authority of a public body to discuss a certain matter in closed session. However, the General Assembly did not intend for public bodies to keep verbatim recordings indefinitely. Section 2.06(c) provides that public bodies may destroy their verbatim recordings 18 months after the meeting at issue provided that the minutes are approved and the Council authorizes their destruction.

The Village's longtime practice has been to authorize the destruction of verbatim recordings when eligible to do so. Accordingly, the proposed resolution would authorize the destruction of verbatim recordings that are older than 18 months in accordance with the OMA, approve all minutes of closed meetings of the Village Council that have taken place between December 2, 2025 and June 30, 2026, as outlined in Exhibit A; and determine that a need for confidentiality remains as to certain closed minutes, as outlined in Exhibit B. Finally, the resolution authorizes public inspection of the written minutes of all closed meetings that took place prior to June 30, 2026, other than the closed meetings that are outlined in Exhibit B, where a need for confidentiality still exists.

RECOMMENDATION:

Consider adoption of Resolution No. R-58-2026: Approving Closed Session Minutes, Determining the Need to Keep Minutes of Certain Closed Meetings of the Village Council Confidential, and

Authorizing the Destruction of Verbatim Recordings of Certain Closed Meetings of the Village Council.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Resolution No. R-58-2026: Approval of Closed Session Minutes, Determining Confidentiality, and Authorizing Destruction of Verbatim Recordings

RESOLUTION NO. R-58-2026

**A RESOLUTION APPROVING CLOSED SESSION MINUTES, DETERMINING
THE NEED TO KEEP MINUTES OF CERTAIN CLOSED MEETINGS
OF THE VILLAGE COUNCIL CONFIDENTIAL, AND AUTHORIZING THE
DESTRUCTION OF VERBATIM RECORDINGS OF
CERTAIN CLOSED MEETINGS OF THE VILLAGE COUNCIL**

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Illinois Open Meetings Act, 5 ILCS 120/1 *et seq.* ("**Act**") the Village Council has, from time to time, conducted meetings that that were closed to the public pursuant to the Act (collectively, the "**Closed Meetings**"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Act, the Village has approved and maintained written minutes of all Closed Meetings; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 2.06(c) of the Act, the Village Council has determined that it will serve and be in the best interest of the Village to destroy the audiotaped verbatim recordings of those Closed Meetings that occurred prior to December 31, 2024; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 2.06(d) of the Act, the Village Council has conducted its semi-annual review of all written minutes of the Closed Meetings of the Village Council; and

WHEREAS, the Village Council has determined that the need for confidentiality remains for certain minutes of Closed Meetings and the audiotaped verbatim recordings of Closed Meetings;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Council of the Village of Winnetka, Cook County, Illinois, as follows:

SECTION 1: RECITALS. The Village Council adopts the foregoing recitals as its findings, as if fully set forth herein.

SECTION 2: APPROVAL OF CLOSED SESSION MINUTES. The President and Village Council hereby approve the closed session minutes of the Village Council from meetings that are identified in **Exhibit A** to this Resolution.

SECTION 3: DETERMINATION OF CONFIDENTIALITY. The President and Village Council have determined that a need for confidentiality still exists with respect to the minutes of all Closed Meetings that are identified in **Exhibit B** to this Resolution.

SECTION 4: PUBLIC INSPECTION OF WRITTEN MINUTES OF CLOSED MEETINGS. The President and Village Council hereby authorizes the public inspection of the written minutes of all Closed Meetings that took place prior to June 30, 2026, other than the Closed Meetings that took place on the dates set forth in **Exhibit B** to this Resolution.

SECTION 5: DESTRUCTION OF VERBATIM RECORDINGS. The President and Village Council authorize and direct the Village Clerk to destroy all verbatim audio recordings of all Closed Meetings held prior to December 31, 2024.

July 21, 2026

R-58-2026

SECTION 6 : CONFIDENTIALITY OF VERBATIM RECORDINGS. The President and Village Council affirms that a need for confidentiality remains as to the verbatim audio recordings of all Closed Meetings, which verbatim audio recordings will not be made available for public inspection.

SECTION 7: EFFECTIVE DATE. This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval according to law.

ADOPTED this 21st day of July, 2026, pursuant to the following roll call vote:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

ABSENT: _____

Signed:

Village President

Countersigned:

Village Clerk

EXHIBIT A

APPROVAL OF CLOSED SESSION MINUTES OF THE VILLAGE COUNCIL

December 2, 2025
December 16, 2025
January 20, 2026
February 3, 2026
March 3, 2026
March 19, 2026
April 21, 2026
May 5, 2026
May 12, 2026
June 2, 2026
June 9, 2026
June 16, 2026
June 30, 2026

EXHIBIT B

CLOSED MEETINGS FOR WHICH A NEED FOR CONFIDENTIALITY EXISTS

May 16, 2017
December 6, 2022
February 6, 2024
March 5, 2024
May 7, 2024
June 11, 2024
August 6, 2024
January 7, 2025
June 3, 2025 – 10:38 PM
August 5, 2025
September 9, 2025
October 7, 2025
November 4, 2025
December 2, 2025
December 16, 2025
January 20, 2026
March 3, 2026
March 19, 2026
April 21, 2026
May 5, 2026
May 12, 2026
June 2, 2026
June 9, 2026
June 16, 2026
June 30, 2026



Village of WINNETKA, IL

Agenda Item Executive Summary

TITLE: Approval of Annual Outdoor Seating Area Permits

PRESENTER: Lauren Parisi

AGENDA DATE: July 21, 2026

CONSENT: Yes

ITEM TYPE: Consent Agenda

ITEM HISTORY:

Annual outdoor seating area permit approval, as required for commercial use of Village sidewalks (Village Code Section 12.04.070).

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The Village Code requires Village Council permission for businesses to operate on public sidewalks. Two additional Winnetka businesses have applied for an outdoor seating permit. The applicants submitted a proposed layout sketch and certificate of insurance showing at least \$1,000,000/occurrence and \$2,000,000 general aggregate liability, naming the Village as an additional insured.

The Village's insurance broker is in the process of reviewing and approving the insurance certificates, and Public Works Assistant Director Erik Jensen will inspect the requested table layouts. Staff will work with the applicants to assure appropriate passage of pedestrians.

RECOMMENDATION:

Consider approval of the 2026 Outdoor Seating Area Permit applications, pending final insurance certificate and table layout approval by the Village.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Applicants for Outdoor Seating Permit 2026

Licensee	Business Address	License Number
Hewn Bakery	894 Green Bay Road	26
Lakeside Foods	800 Elm Street	27



Village of WINNETKA, IL

Agenda Item Executive Summary

TITLE: Resolution No. R-54-2026: Approving and Authorizing the Adoption of the Village of Winnetka Climate Action Plan (Adoption)

PRESENTER: Elyse Steiner, Nicholas Narhi

AGENDA DATE: July 21, 2026

CONSENT: No

ITEM TYPE: Ordinances and Resolutions

ITEM HISTORY:

In summer 2025, the Village engaged KERAMIDA environmental consultants to lead the development of a Climate Action Plan. The first phase of the project was to complete a greenhouse gas inventory identifying sources of carbon emissions and setting a historic baseline from which to measure results. The second phase defined the long-term goals and actions needed to achieve carbon emission reduction goals based on input from Village departments, Village partner organizations, and residents who attended an open house in December 2025.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Winnetka's proposed Climate Action Plan serves as a data-driven, community-centered roadmap for reducing emissions while prioritizing feasibility and accountability. To make progress, climate action must be a shared responsibility. This CAP reflects a collective commitment to protecting our environment, strengthening resilience, and enhancing the quality of life for current and future generations in Winnetka.

The CAP acknowledges that the issue of climate change is evolving in terms of understanding and defining the range of impacts over time. The Village of Winnetka recognizes that it is a small part of this overall challenge and aspires to implement the recommendations included in the CAP with this understanding of our limited influence. Winnetka has a number of unique characteristics that define the town, including, but certainly not limited to, 1) a nationally recognized tree canopy that covers 52% of the Village, 2) a housing stock that is relatively old as compared to newer residential construction, 3) aging infrastructure that will require significant capital investment in coming decades, and 4) ongoing financial and other considerations that will compete for resources with certain of the recommendations of this Plan. This CAP attempts to reflect the uniqueness of Winnetka and ascertain progress that can be reasonably expected.

An overarching objective of the CAP is to influence operating procedures and behavioral actions throughout the Village. The Plan is aspirational in certain respects, while also seeking to identify actions that can be pursued and implemented in the near, intermediate, and longer terms. In addition,

measuring tangible progress, and providing educational support to the community, are key goals. In coming years, new technologies will be developed that will support the implementation of some of the aspirational objectives. In sum, today's CAP establishes a foundation to move forward with this important initiative, recognizing that the specifics of the Plan will evolve over time.

BACKGROUND

The CAP was developed to align with the goals of the Winnetka Futures 2040 Comprehensive Plan. Within the 2040 Comprehensive Plan, Pillar 4 directs the Village to “establish a community framework for Sustainability and consider appropriate public resources to guide, manage, and educate the residents on the value of a Sustainability & Climate Action Plan.” Furthermore, the 2025 Winnetka Caucus Council survey addressed sustainability topics, with results showing that respondents were interested in how to use less energy, more solar energy, and greater access to composting. The survey also revealed support for EV charging stations, protecting the lakefront and open spaces, more convenient recycling solutions, and environmental educational resources. Sustainability is summarized as Plank #4 in the 2025 proposed platforms.

The CAP was developed following a methodical process to ensure the final product incorporated technical expertise, community input, and practical strategies to reduce greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions and build a more sustainable future. The process involved gathering input from key community partners including Village staff, the Winnetka Park District, School District 36, New Trier High School, New Trier Township, the Winnetka-Northfield Public Library, Go Green Winnetka, and residents, all of whom are vital contributors to implementing actions and making reductions.

PURPOSE

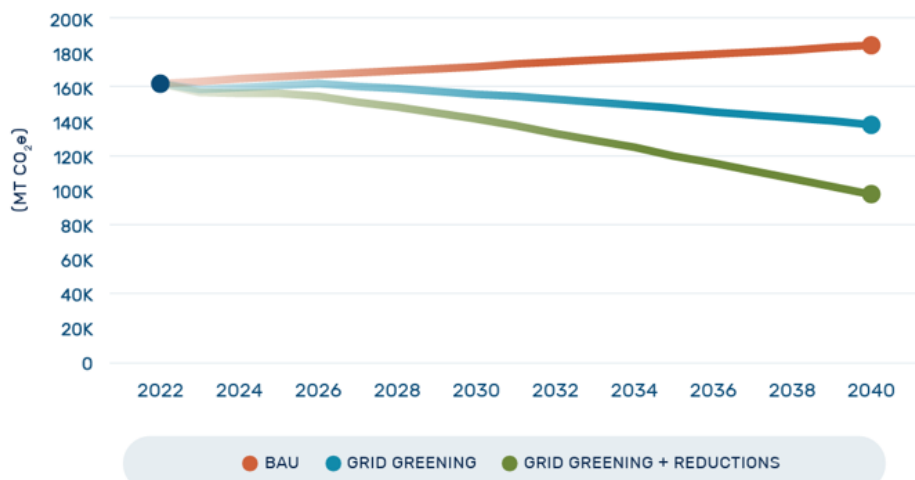
The focus of the Climate Action Plan is on community-wide GHG emission reductions. Other environmental protection measures are outside the scope of this report. While there certainly are benefits to protecting wildlife, conserving water resources, safeguarding our tree canopy, etc. these are not addressed within the CAP.

The Village-wide Greenhouse Gas Inventory calculated that 161,842 metric tons (MT) of carbon dioxide were emitted in 2022—equivalent to 37,750 gasoline-powered cars driven for one year. Residential buildings accounted for the largest share of GHG emissions in the Village (55%), followed by transportation (23%) and commercial buildings (16%). The remainder (roughly 6%) came from municipal operations, including the water and electric plant.

GOALS

The team identified 19 high-impact GHG reduction measures across four key focus areas (Buildings and Energy, Transportation, Waste, and Land Use) to calculate the total target emissions reductions. By 2040, Winnetka's goal is to reduce emissions by 40% through a combination of implementing the CAP reduction measures along with electric grid decarbonization (i.e., grid greening).

Village of Winnetka Emissions Projections



In the Plan, Reduction Measures aim to improve quality of life, economic prosperity, environmental stewardship, and system resilience. Each Reduction Measure is broken down into Actions. The Actions are policies, investments, programs, and technical solutions that can be enacted over the short, medium, or long term and can be low, medium, or high cost, as noted in the Action tables. The Village and other stakeholders such as the Park District, schools, businesses, and community groups will work together to put the CAP into action.

Over time, unexpected challenges and circumstances may arise that necessitate reassessing some of the Plan's actions. Capital costs, technological changes, and competing priorities could dictate decelerating or accelerating certain measures contained in the CAP. While the Plan, as a whole, is aspirational, it will serve as a roadmap to steer the Village leadership towards a healthier, more sustainable future.

While the 2040 target is bold, it is very much in line with targets of other nearby peer communities. The target also aligns with the Chicago Metropolitan Area for Planning (CMAP) Comprehensive Climate Action Plan and the IMEA Sustainability Plan. The following table compares other communities' long term CO₂ reduction goals.

Municipality	Long term CO ₂ Reduction Goal
Deerfield	Reduce GHG emissions by 45% by 2030 and become carbon neutral by 2050
Evanston	Carbon neutrality for municipal operations by 2035. Carbon neutrality community-wide by 2050. 100% renewable electricity by 2030.
Northbrook	35% below 2010 levels by 2030 and 80% below 2010 levels by 2050.
Skokie	35% below 2019 levels by 2030, and achieve carbon neutrality by 2050
Highland Park	Reduce GHG emissions by 45% by 2030 and reach net zero carbon emissions by 2035
Wilmette	Reduce GHG emissions by 45% (from 2010 levels) by 2030 and reach net zero emissions by 2050

In terms of next steps, upon approval of the CAP, staff will begin working on a strategic implementation plan. The plan, while serving as a flexible roadmap, would consider Council priorities, seek guidance from the Environmental, Forestry & Sustainability Commission (EFSC), and include Village actions as well as community-wide actions involving key partners. At various times, action items will go before Council for review and consideration. Furthermore, staff will ensure there are periodic updates to

Council on progress.

Village and IMEA Sustainability Plan Update and Electric Generation Update

In addition to the discussion on the CAP, Sustainability Manager Elyse Steiner and Water and Electric Director Nick Narhi have provided an update on the Village and IMEA's sustainability plans, as well as the status of electric generation. Please see attachment #2 Winnetka's Proposed Climate Action Plan - Executive Summary.

RECOMMENDATION:

Consider adoption of Resolution No. R-54-2026: Approval of the Climate Action Plan.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Attachment 1 - Resolution No. R-54-2026: Approving and Authorizing the Adoption of the Village of Winnetka Climate Action Plan
2. Attachment 2 - Village and IMEA Sustainability Plan Update
3. Attachment 3 - IMEA Board of Directors Meeting Agenda - December 4, 2025

ATTACHMENT 1

RESOLUTION NO. R-54-2026

**A RESOLUTION APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING THE ADOPTION OF THE
VILLAGE OF WINNETKA CLIMATE ACTION PLAN**

WHEREAS, the Village of Winnetka (“*Village*”) is a home rule municipality in accordance with Article VII, Section 6 of the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970; and

WHEREAS, it is a priority of the Village to protect the environment, strengthen community resilience, and enhance the quality of life for current and future generations through thoughtful and coordinated climate action; and

WHEREAS, the Village contracted with KERAMIDA Inc. to provide technical expertise and ongoing support in developing a Climate Action Plan to serve as a data-driven, community-centered roadmap for reducing emissions while remaining grounded in feasibility and accountability (“*Climate Action Plan*”); and

WHEREAS, the Village President and Board of Trustees desire to approve and adopt the Climate Action Plan; and

WHEREAS, the Village Council has determined that approving and authorizing the adoption of the Climate Action Plan will serve and be in the best interest of the Village;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Council of the Village of Winnetka, Cook County, Illinois, as follows:

SECTION 1: RECITALS. The Village Council adopts the recitals above as its findings, as if fully set forth in this Section.

SECTION 2: APPROVAL AND ADOPTION OF CLIMATE ACTION PLAN. The Village Council approves and adopts the Climate Action Plan, in substantially the form attached as *Exhibit A*.

SECTION 3: EFFECTIVE DATE. This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval according to law.

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

July 21, 2026

R-54-2026

ADOPTED this ____ day of _____, 2026, pursuant to the following roll call vote:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

ABSENT: _____

ABSTAIN: _____

Signed

Village President

Countersigned:

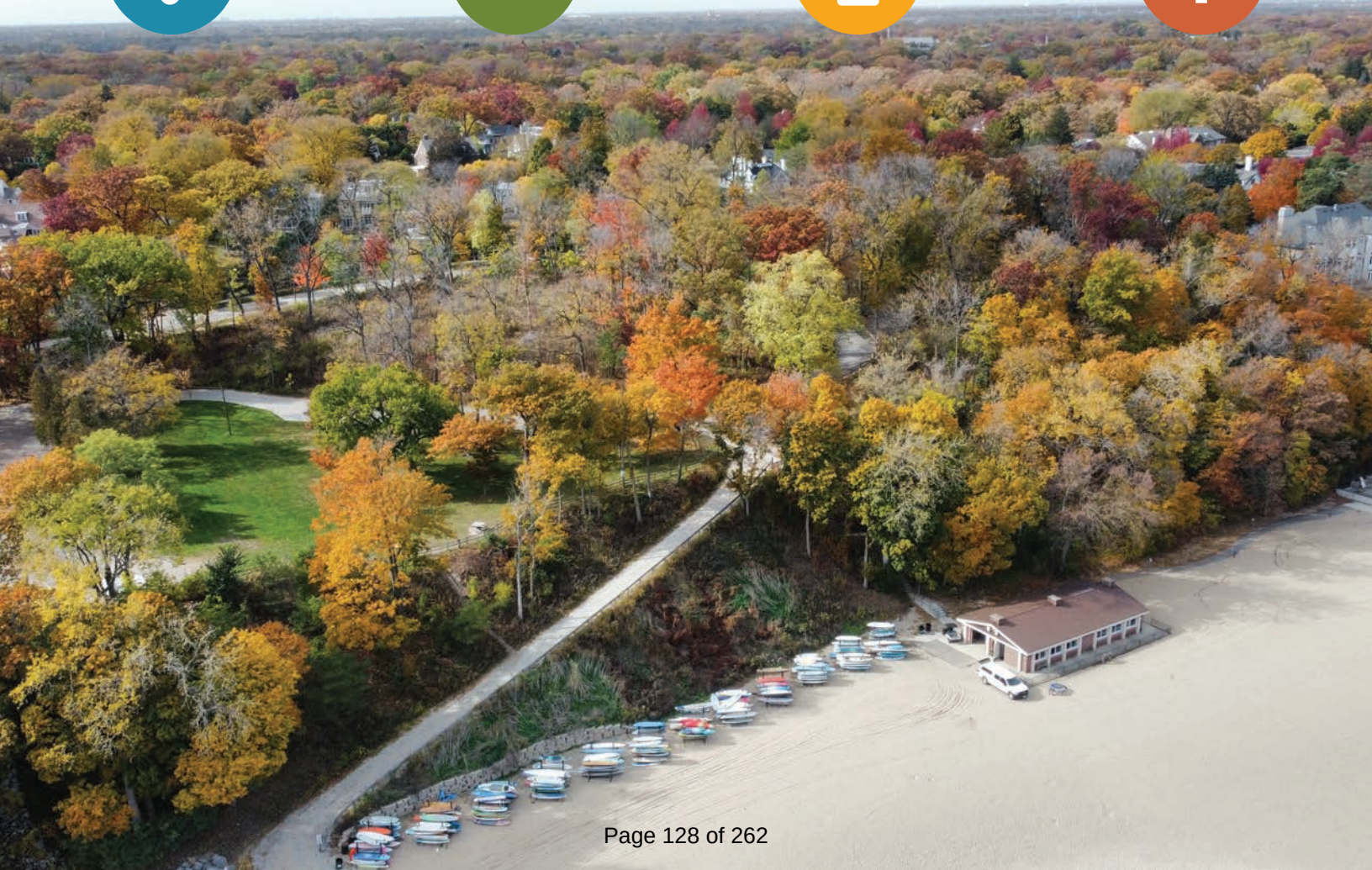
Village Clerk

EXHIBIT A
CLIMATE ACTION PLAN



Winnetka

CLIMATE ACTION PLAN



Contents

Acknowledgments	3
Acronyms	4
Figures and Tables	5
Introduction	6
Climate Change in Winnetka	9
Our Approach	11
Action Plan Summary	24
Buildings & Energy	25
Transportation	37
Waste	43
Forestry & Land	48
Looking Forward	53
References	54



Acknowledgments

The Village of Winnetka, Illinois, also referred to as “Winnetka” or “the Village,” would like to thank all residents, community groups, local businesses, and Village staff who participated in developing this Climate Action Plan (CAP). Your time, insights, and feedback were invaluable in shaping a CAP that reflects the community’s priorities, needs, and vision for a sustainable future.

We also extend our gratitude to the subject matter experts (SMEs) for providing technical guidance, research, and support in the planning process. The collaboration among residents, Village departments, and project partners ensured this CAP is both practical and ambitious, grounded in data, and responsive to our community’s lived experiences.

Environmental, Forestry and Sustainability Commission (2025)

- Brendan Andrew
- Peter Eck
- Greg Frezados
- Scarlett Harper
- Louisa Hernandez
- Liz Kunkle
- E. King Poor
- Tim Ring
- David Varca

Community Subject Matter Experts

- Patrick Dawson
Winnetka School District 36
- Monica Dombrowski
Winnetka Public Library
- Costa Kutulas
Winnetka Park District
- Heather Oliver
New Trier Township
- Tom Dawlidowicz
New Trier Township High School

Village Council

- Robert Dearborn
Village Council – Village President
- Kimberly Handler
Village Council – Trustee, EFSC Liaison

Village Staff

- Jim Bernahl
Engineering Department
- Sam Carrasco
Water & Electric Department
- Erik Jensen
Public Works Department
- Kristin Kazenas
Village Manager’s Office
- Hannah Lipman
Village Manager’s Office
- Ann Klaassen
Community Development Department
- Anita Lichterman
Community Development Department
- Andrew Lueck
Forestry Division (Public Works)

Project Team

- Livable Cities Team
KERAMIDA Inc.



- Andy Malkowski
Transportation Division (Public Works)
- Scott Mangum
Community Development Department
- Nick Narhi
Water & Electric Department
- Tom Powers
Public Works Department
- Kathy Sarapuk
Finance Department
- Tim Sloth
Finance Department
- Elyse Steiner
Sustainability / Village Manager’s Office

Acronyms

ACS	American Community Survey
AMI	Advanced Metering Infrastructure
BAU	Business As Usual
CAP	Climate Action Plan
CO ₂ e	Carbon Dioxide Equivalent
CRTI	Chicago Region Trees Initiative
DC	Direct Current
EIA	Environmental Impact Assessment
EV	Electric Vehicle
FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Agency
GDP	Gross Domestic Product
GHG	Greenhouse Gas
GIS	Geographic Information System
HVAC	Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning
IDOT	Illinois Department of Transportation
IEPA	Illinois Environmental Protection Agency
ILCS	Illinois Compiled Statutes
IMEA	Illinois Municipal Electric Agency

kW	Kilowatt
kWh	Kilowatt-hour
LED	Light Emitting Diode
Metra	Metropolitan Rail (Chicago commuter rail system)
MT	Metric Tons
MWh	Megawatt-hour
MWRD	Metropolitan Water Reclamation District
NLCD	National Land Cover Database
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NLR	National Laboratory of the Rockies
PACE	Suburban Bus Division of the Regional Transportation Authority (Pace Bus)
PPA	Power Purchase Agreements
REC	Renewable Energy Certificates
RM	Reduction Measure
SME	Subject Matter Expert
SolSmart	National Solar Technical Assistance Partnership Program
VMT	Vehicle Miles Traveled
YoY	Year-over-Year

Figures and Tables

Figures

Figure 1	2040 Climate Impacts in Winnetka	10
Figure 2	Winnetka 2022 Community-Wide GHG Inventory	13
Figure 3	GHG Inventory Results - Comparative Statistics	13
Figure 4	GHG Emissions by Building Type	14
Figure 5	On-Road GHG Emissions Distribution	14
Figure 6	Winnetka 2022 Municipal GHG Emissions Sectors	16
Figure 7	RM to Action Relationship	18
Figure 8	Village of Winnetka Emissions Projections	22
Figure 9	Winnetka Emissions Reduction Pathway	23
Figure 10	Building Emissions by Energy Source	26
Figure 11	On-Road Emissions by Vehicle Type	38
Figure 12	Waste Emissions by Source	44

Tables

Table 1	FEMA Hazard Ratings - Cook County	10
Table 2	Buildings & Energy Reduction Measures	19
Table 3	Transportation Reduction Measures	20
Table 4	Waste Reduction Measures	21
Table 5	Forestry & Land Reduction Measures	21

Introduction

Winnetka's Climate Action Plan acknowledges that the issue of climate change is evolving in terms of understanding and defining the range of impacts over time. The Village of Winnetka recognizes that it is a small part of this overall challenge and aspires to implement the recommendations included in the plan with this understanding of our limited influence. Winnetka has a number of unique characteristics that define the town, including, but certainly not limited to: 1) a nationally recognized tree canopy that covers 52% of the Village, 2) a housing stock that is relatively old as compared to newer residential construction, 3) ageing infrastructure that will require significant capital investment in coming decades, and 4) ongoing financial and other considerations that will compete for resources with certain of the recommendations of this plan. This plan attempts to reflect the uniqueness of Winnetka and ascertain the progress that can be reasonably expected.

An overarching objective of the plan is to influence operating procedures and behavioral actions throughout the Village. The plan is in certain respects aspirational, while also seeking to identify actions that can be pursued and implemented in the near, intermediate, and longer terms. In addition, measuring tangible progress, and providing educational support to the community, are key goals. In coming years, new technologies will be developed that will support the implementation of some of the aspirational objectives. In sum, today's Climate Action Plan establishes a foundation to move forward with this important initiative, recognizing that the specifics of the plan will evolve as circumstances change and knowledge evolve.

Through a partnership with KERAMIDA Inc.'s Livable Cities Team, the Village formed a Project Team that provided technical expertise and ongoing support to guide the planning process. Throughout 2025, the Project Team worked closely with Village departments, engaged residents and community groups, reviewed existing plans and operations, and analyzed data to ensure the CAP reflects Winnetka's unique priorities and values.

The scope of this plan is limited to climate threats and actions. Other important but non-climate related topics such as water and air quality or wildlife habitat are outside the scope of this plan.

Winnetka's CAP serves as a data-driven, community-centered roadmap for reducing emissions while remaining grounded in feasibility and accountability. To make this vision a reality, we recognize that climate action is a shared responsibility. This CAP reflects a collective commitment to protecting our environment, strengthening resilience, and enhancing the quality of life for current and future generations in Winnetka. The Village looks forward to working together with the community to implement the CAP and advance shared climate goals for Winnetka's future. Thank you for being an essential part of this effort.

Building a Sustainable Winnetka: Progress Since 2000

Winnetka's commitment to environmental stewardship has driven more than 25 years of meaningful progress. This timeline highlights key investments and achievements that reflect the Village's legacy of sustainability and climate action.

These examples illustrate progress to date but are not exhaustive of all efforts underway or completed.

**2000
–2009**



Passed a tree preservation ordinance

Converted traffic signal and streetlights to more efficient light-emitting diode (LED) technology

Established the Environmental & Forestry Commission to support Village Council priorities

**2010
–2014**



Developed a stormwater management plan to reduce flooding impacts from severe storms

Expanded downtown recycling infrastructure

Celebrated the Park District facility achieving LEED Gold certification and North Shore Country Day School achieving LEED Silver certification.

**2015
–2019**



Adopted the Greenest Region Compact framework

Deployed public electric vehicle (EV) charging stations

New Trier High School advanced construction projects, HVAC upgrades, EV charging, and achieved LEED Gold certification for a building addition

Conducted walkability and mobility planning

Launched the Green Awards program

Achieved SolSmart Bronze

**2020
–2026**



Implemented municipal LED facility upgrades

Integrated a Sustainability Pillar into the Winnetka Futures 2040 Comprehensive Plan

District 36 completed school building modernization and HVAC and electrical upgrades

Broadened the Winnetka utility clean energy and energy efficiency rebate program

Expanded the solar demonstration project at Public Works to reduce 95% of the energy use and streamlined residential rooftop solar permitting process

Rooftop solar was installed at New Trier High School, Winnetka Campus, and the New Trier Township building

Existing Efforts



Deploy additional public EV charging infrastructure and transition to municipal fleet EVs



Conduct a leaf-blower feasibility study into extending a year-round ban on gas-powered blowers



Launch a heat pump education and incentive program to complement appliance rebates



Achieve 100% LED lighting across municipal buildings, schools, and park district facilities



Explore opportunities to expand urban greening, native habitat, organic composting, and reuse/recycling



Climate Change in Winnetka

Greenhouse gases—carbon dioxide, methane, water vapor, and nitrous oxide—are naturally occurring gases in the atmosphere that trap heat and help regulate the Earth’s temperature. Climate change occurs when human activities increase the concentration of these gases beyond natural levels.

Familiar sources of greenhouse gas emissions include burning fossil fuels for electricity and heating, driving gasoline- and diesel-powered vehicles, and generating waste. As greenhouse gas (GHG) levels rise, they disrupt natural systems and contribute to long-term changes in temperature, precipitation, and weather patterns.

To better understand how climate change is already affecting Winnetka, residents were asked to identify the environmental impacts they experienced over the past five years that most disrupted their daily activities.

While residents’ feedback highlights the climate impacts most noticeable in daily life, broader climate-related risks vary by hazard and may not always be immediately apparent. Some hazards occur less frequently but can pose a risk due to their potential impacts on people, infrastructure, and essential services.

Resident Feedback



Residents most frequently identified extreme heat and poor air quality as disrupting their daily routines, reflecting ongoing climate-related stressors in everyday life.



Many residents reported severe storms as a concern, noting increasing disruptions from more intense and unpredictable weather events.



Some residents reported flooding in specific areas of the community, highlighting localized impacts that continue to disrupt daily activities for those affected.



Risk of Inaction

To provide a broader context, the table below summarizes Cook County's relative risks using the Federal Emergency Management Agency's (FEMA) National Risk Index. The ratings indicate how the overall risk of each hazard compares to that of other counties nationwide, based on a combination of event likelihood, potential impacts, and community vulnerability. These categories are intended to support understanding and to highlight areas of elevated concern, rather than to predict specific events.

TABLE 1
FEMA Hazard Ratings - Cook County

Hazard	Rating
Heatwave	Very High
Cold Wave	Very High
Ice Storm	Very High
Winter Weather	Very High
Lightning	Very High
Strong Wind	Very High
Tornado	Very High
Inland Flood	Very High
Hail	Relatively High
Coastal Flooding	Relatively Low
Drought	Very Low
Hurricane	Very Low
Landslide	Very Low
Wildfire	Very Low

Local Impact

The impacts of climate change vary by location, but no community is unaffected. Changes in climate can appear as more frequent and intense heatwaves, poorer air quality, stronger storms, periods of drought, and increased flooding. These impacts affect public health, infrastructure, land and water systems, and daily life, and they can place added strain on local resources and services.

FIGURE 1
2040 Climate Change Impacts in Winnetka, Cook County, IL¹



Average temperature (°F)

+4.6–5.3°



Days above 90°F

25–31



Total precipitation (in.)

+1–1.25"



Cooling demand (%)

+56–67%



Days of growing/allergy season

+29–35%

Understanding these local impacts and their effects on community members highlights the need for solutions and mitigation. Recognizing these risks allows municipalities and residents to plan ahead and implement protective measures. Proactive strategies, like those in this CAP, reduce risks before they escalate and turn awareness into action that protects people and the environment. Climate change is a global phenomenon that demands local action to collectively mitigate the potential costs to human health, property, and society.

Our Approach

A CAP is a strategic roadmap that helps a community understand, manage, and reduce its GHG emissions.

It measures current emissions, identifies solutions to lower them, and provides step-by-step guidance for implementing changes. The CAP also tracks progress toward established goals and highlights additional community benefits, including improved public health, and new economic opportunities.

The Village of Winnetka developed this CAP to align with the goals of the Winnetka 2040 Plan and the priorities identified by the Winnetka Caucus Surveys. The CAP was developed in three phases to ensure the process incorporated technical expertise, community input, and practical strategies to reduce GHG emissions and build a more sustainable future.

GHG Inventory



Data Collection and Verification

GHG Inventory Calculations

Target Setting

Reduction Modeling

Community Outreach



Environmental, Forestry, and Sustainability Commission Meeting

Community Open House

Community Survey

Village Council Presentation

Reduction Planning



Reduction Measure Feasibility Exercise

Subject Matter Expert Interviews

Action Identification

Implementation Elements (Co-benefits, Relative Costs, Targets, etc.)

Phase 1

Greenhouse Gas Inventory

The Village of Winnetka conducted both a community-wide and a municipal GHG inventory, establishing a baseline for 2022 emissions.

The community-wide inventory captured all GHG emissions within the Village boundary, including buildings, transportation, waste treatment, and carbon sequestration from trees. The municipal inventory captured all GHG emissions from village-owned operations, including buildings, fleet and transit, streetlights and traffic lights, and water and power plants.

The community-wide GHG inventory process accounted for GHG emissions and sinks (sources that absorb more carbon from the atmosphere than they release) from four sectors:



Buildings & Energy

Stationary fuel combustion and grid-supplied electricity



Transportation

On-road light- and heavy-duty vehicles, and rail travel



Waste

Treatment of solid waste and wastewater



Forestry & Land

Carbon removal attributed to tree canopy and forest preservation (not included in the total emissions and are shown as negative totals from sequestration)





Community-Wide GHG Inventory Results



55% Residential buildings

16% Commercial buildings

3% Industrial buildings

1% Institutional buildings



23% Transportation



2% Waste

The Village of Winnetka emitted 161,842 metric tons (MT) of carbon dioxide equivalents (CO₂e) in 2022. Residential buildings accounted for the largest share of GHG emissions in the Village (55%), followed by transportation (23%) and commercial buildings (16%).

The Village emits 13.2 MT of CO₂e per person, 11% lower than the national average of 14.9 MT CO₂e per person.²

FIGURE 3 GHG Inventory Results - Comparative Statistics

TOTAL GHG EMISSIONS

161,842
MT CO₂e

That's equivalent to:



37,750

Gasoline-powered cars driven for one year



700

Round-trip flights between Chicago and New York City



21,735

Average U.S. homes' energy use for one year



Buildings & Energy

GHG emissions from the Buildings & Energy sector were 121,917 MT CO₂e in 2022, contributing 75% of the Village's total emissions.

Residential buildings accounted for 73% of building emissions, with the vast majority being single-family housing units. The mix of older and newer housing stock and building types means a variety of solutions and policies are needed.

EMISSIONS FROM
BUILDINGS & ENERGY

121,917
MT CO₂e

FIGURE 4

GHG Emissions by Building Type

- 73% Residential Buildings**
Single-family and multi-family homes
- 22% Commercial Buildings**
Businesses, schools, places of worship, library, and park district buildings
- 3% Industrial Buildings**
Electric Power Plant and Water Plant
- 2% Institutional Buildings**
Municipal buildings and streetlights



Transportation

GHG emissions from the Transportation sector totaled 36,580 MT CO₂e in 2022, encompassing 22% of the Village's total emissions.

On-road transportation accounted for 99% of the Transportation sector, with rail emissions making up only 1%.

EMISSIONS FROM
TRANSPORTATION

36,580
MT CO₂e

FIGURE 5

On-Road GHG Emissions Distribution

- 65% Passenger Vehicles**
Electric, gasoline, and hybrid cars, as well as light-duty trucks (includes SUVs)
- 33% Commercial Vehicles**
Diesel light-duty and heavy-duty trucks
- 2% Public Transit**
PACE bus and Metra train



Waste

3,345 MT CO₂e

EMISSIONS FROM WASTE

Emissions from the Waste sector accounted for 3,345 MT CO₂e in 2022, encompassing only 2% of the Village's total emissions.

Solid waste accounted for 97% of the Waste sector's emissions, with the remaining 3% from wastewater. Winnetka residents produced 80% of the recycled waste, while the remaining 20% came from commercial operations.

28%

of the total waste generated in Winnetka is recycled.



Forestry & Land

Emissions from the Forestry & Land sector were calculated for the Village of Winnetka; however, as there is no livestock or crop farming in Winnetka, the Village reported only the emissions removed by trees in urban spaces and forests. These removals are not subtracted from the Village's total emissions to ensure accurate accounting.

5,603 MT CO₂e

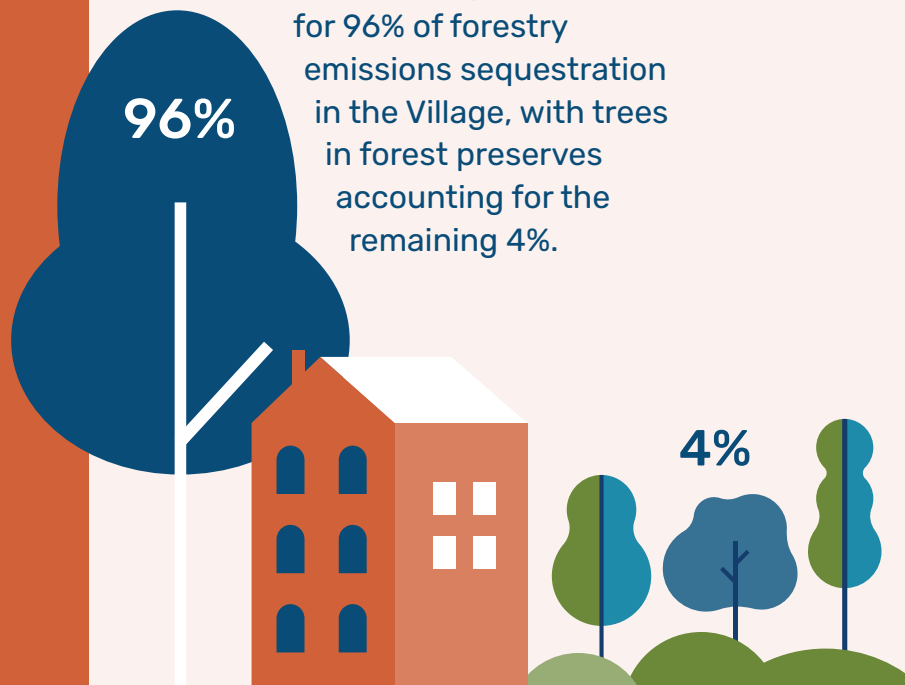
EMISSIONS REMOVED BY TREES

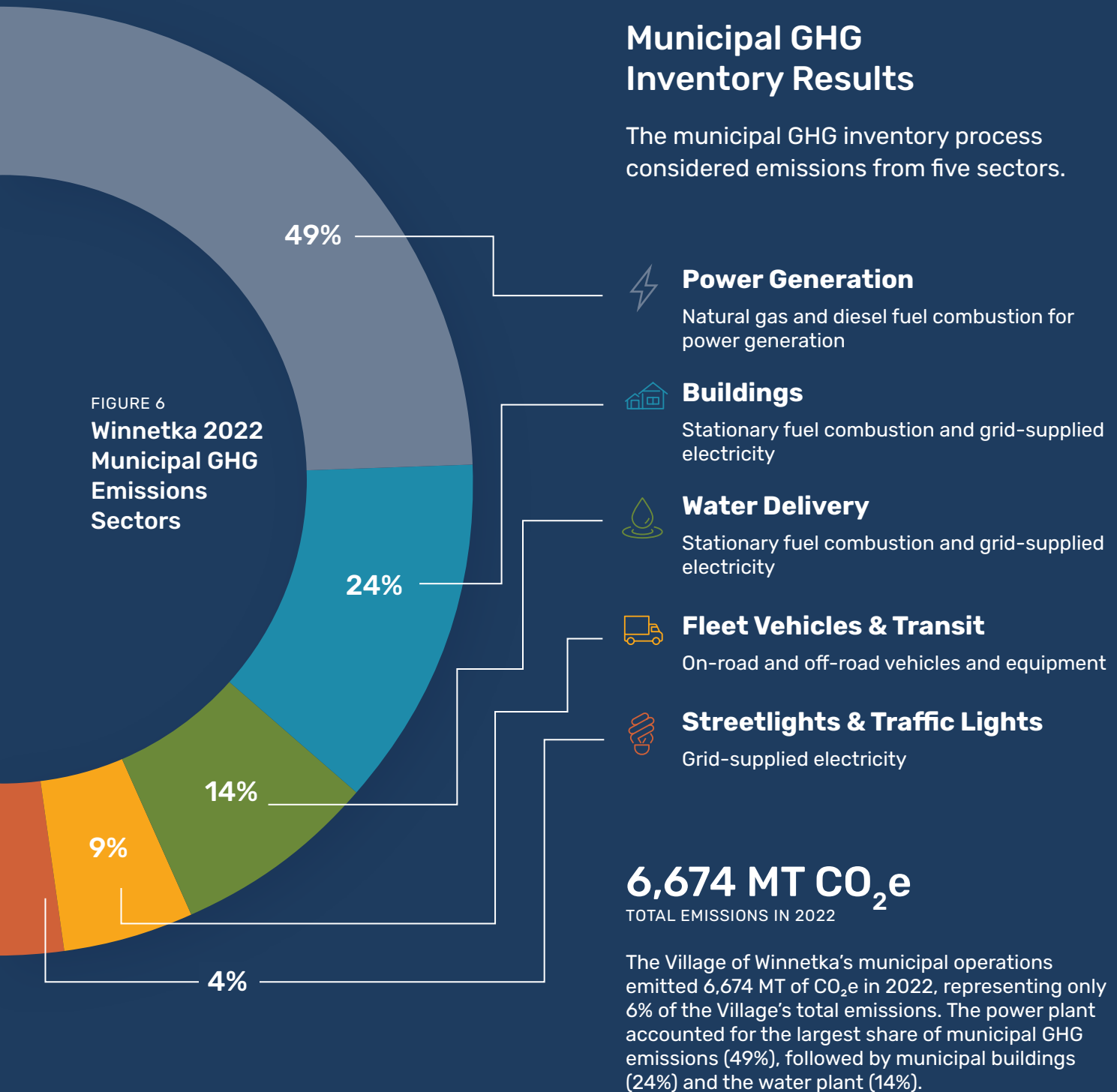
Overall, the Village of Winnetka maintained 1,272 acres of trees, which removed 5,603 MT of CO₂e from the atmosphere. For over 30 years, Winnetka has been awarded the Tree City USA designation.

Urban tree canopies accounted for 96% of forestry emissions sequestration in the Village, with trees in forest preserves accounting for the remaining 4%.

96%

4%





Phase 2

Engaging The Community

The CAP incorporated community engagement to gather input from residents, local organizations, municipal departments, and Village leadership.

This input informed the CAP and provided context on Winnetka's unique culture and local priorities. Successful implementation of the CAP will need continued collaboration and broad community support, making ongoing engagement a cornerstone of long-term success. Community input was gathered through three complementary engagement approaches that enabled both technical insight and wide public participation.

SME Outreach

The Project Team identified subject matter experts (SMEs) to interview to gather input on feasible reduction measures tailored to the Winnetka community. This began with a feasibility assessment of more than 50 scientifically validated solutions, which was narrowed to a focused list of 19 high-impact solutions across four key focus areas for further analysis. To ensure the CAP aligns with community priorities and builds on existing efforts, the team conducted 11 interviews with local experts, municipal staff, and Village leadership, drawing on institutional knowledge across departments and partner organizations.

Community Open House

The Community Open House was structured as an open, drop-in engagement activity for the public, allowing participants to engage at their own pace through a series of interactive poster boards. Ideas for climate action and sustainability were collected and considered for the final CAP.

To ensure broader participation, an online Community Survey was made available for residents who were unable to attend the Community Open House.

Caucus Survey and Comprehensive Plan

A review of recent resident engagement and public outreach efforts also provided context and validation. The 2025 Winnetka Caucus Annual Survey results provided specific preferences of residents. The Winnetka Futures 2040 Comprehensive Plan devoted an entire Pillar to Sustainability and Climate Action.



30%

About 30% of respondents identified enhanced access to green spaces and community beautification as a top priority, making it the most frequently selected co-benefit.



25%

Approximately 25% prioritized improved water quality and reduced pollution, reflecting strong concern for environmental and public health.



20%

Roughly 20% selected enhanced quality of life and community liveability as one of their top three co-benefits.



15%

About 15% prioritized community resilience and access to climate benefits, indicating interest in preparedness and inclusion.



<10%

Fewer than 10% prioritized economic, energy cost, or transportation-related co-benefits, suggesting these benefits were secondary to health, environmental, and liveability outcomes.

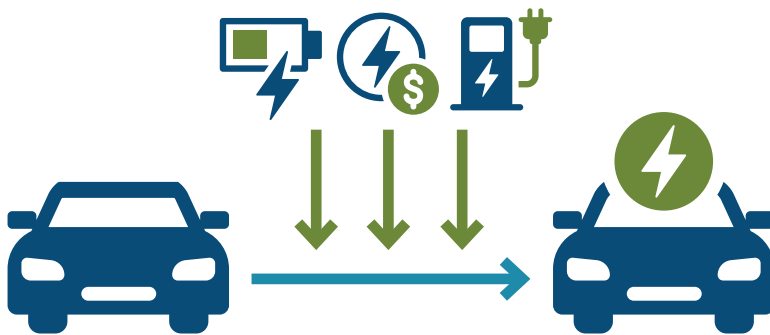
Phase 3

Reduction Planning

Reduction Measure (RM) – A specific approach to reduce GHG emissions by replacing higher-emission activities with lower-emission alternatives while maintaining the same service or outcome, such as shifting from driving alone to public transit.

FIGURE 7

RM to Action Relationship



↓ Reduction Measure:

A shift from a carbon-intensive activity (e.g., driving gasoline vehicle) to a low-carbon or carbon-neutral activity (e.g., electric vehicle).

→ Action:

The specific programs, policies, technologies, incentives, or educational campaigns that facilitate the implementation of each RM.

The tables below present the reduction measures Winnetka is advancing, along with the estimated cumulative GHG reductions each is expected to achieve through 2040. These reduction targets were developed using ClearPath 2.0, in combination with KERAMIDA's proprietary modeling tools, to ensure a structured, data-driven, and defensible approach to planning. Each measure was combined to model various scenarios that account for operational

changes and projected growth, with evaluations conducted for the near term (2030) and the long term (2040). This analysis helped identify targets that are both achievable and meaningful. The CAP emphasizes feasible, realistic measures while also acknowledging that future opportunities may further close the gap toward net-zero as technology and implementation progress.



TABLE 2

Buildings & Energy Reduction Measures



Buildings & Energy

RM Code	RM Name	2040 Reduction Target	Target Reduction Explained	Cumulative CO ₂ e Reduced
1	Efficient Lighting	100%	Of the total street, commercial, and municipal lighting sources in 2022, 100% will have improved energy efficiency by 2040.	13,150 MT CO ₂ e
2	Energy-Efficient Appliances	31%	Of the total electricity used by appliances in 2022, we will reduce electricity use by 31% by 2040.	4,630 MT CO ₂ e
3	Renewable Energy Systems	6,700 MWh	6,700 MWh of electricity, or 6% of total electricity usage in 2022, will be generated using solar power by 2040.	14,182 MT CO ₂ e
4	Municipal Building Retrofits	80%	Of the total municipal building floor space in 2022, 80% will be retrofitted for more efficient heating and cooling by 2040.	1,130 MT CO ₂ e
	Residential Building Retrofits	15%	Of the total residential building floor space in 2022, 15% will be retrofitted for more efficient heating and cooling by 2040.	22,750 MT CO ₂ e
	Commercial Building Retrofits	50%	Of the total commercial building floor space in 2022, 50% will be retrofitted for more efficient heating and cooling by 2040.	17,690 MT CO ₂ e
5	Low-Carbon Construction & Demolition	50%	Of the total floor space of potential new developments in Winnetka identified by the Village, 50% will be constructed using less carbon-intensive practices by 2040.	26,153 MT CO ₂ e
6	Municipal Heat Pumps	80%	Of the total floor space of municipal buildings heated with electric heating or natural gas in 2022, 80% will be heated with heat pumps by 2040.	2,480 MT CO ₂ e
	Residential Heat Pumps	20%	Of the total floor space of residential buildings heated with electric heating or natural gas in 2022, 20% will be heated with heat pumps by 2040.	98,970 MT CO ₂ e
	Commercial Heat Pumps	30%	Of the total floor space of commercial buildings heated with electric heating or natural gas in 2022, 30% will be heated with heat pumps by 2040.	23,960 MT CO ₂ e

TABLE 3

Transportation Reduction Measures

Transportation

RM Code	RM Name	2040 Reduction Target	Target Reduction Explained	Cumulative CO ₂ e Reduced
7	Walking and Cycling	5%	5% of total 2022 private vehicle travel will be shifted to walking or cycling by 2040.	3,120 MT CO ₂ e
8	Hybrid and Electric Municipal Cars	100%	100% of Winnetka's 2022 light duty car fleet will be either hybridized (75%) or electrified (25%) by 2040.	1,649 MT CO ₂ e
	Electric Private Cars	45%	45% of privately owned traditional-fuel vehicles will be electrified by 2040.	111,750 MT CO ₂ e
	Electric Heavy Duty Vehicles	15%	15% of Winnetka's 2022 traditional-fuel heavy-duty vehicles, including school buses, public buses, and delivery trucks, will be electrified by 2040.	6,132 MT CO ₂ e
9	Public Transportation – PACE Bus	30%	A 30% increase in PACE bus ridership from Winnetka's 2024 levels will be achieved by 2040.	252 MT CO ₂ e
	Public Transportation – Metra	35%	A 35% increase in Metra train ridership from Winnetka's 2025 levels will be achieved by 2040.	338 MT CO ₂ e

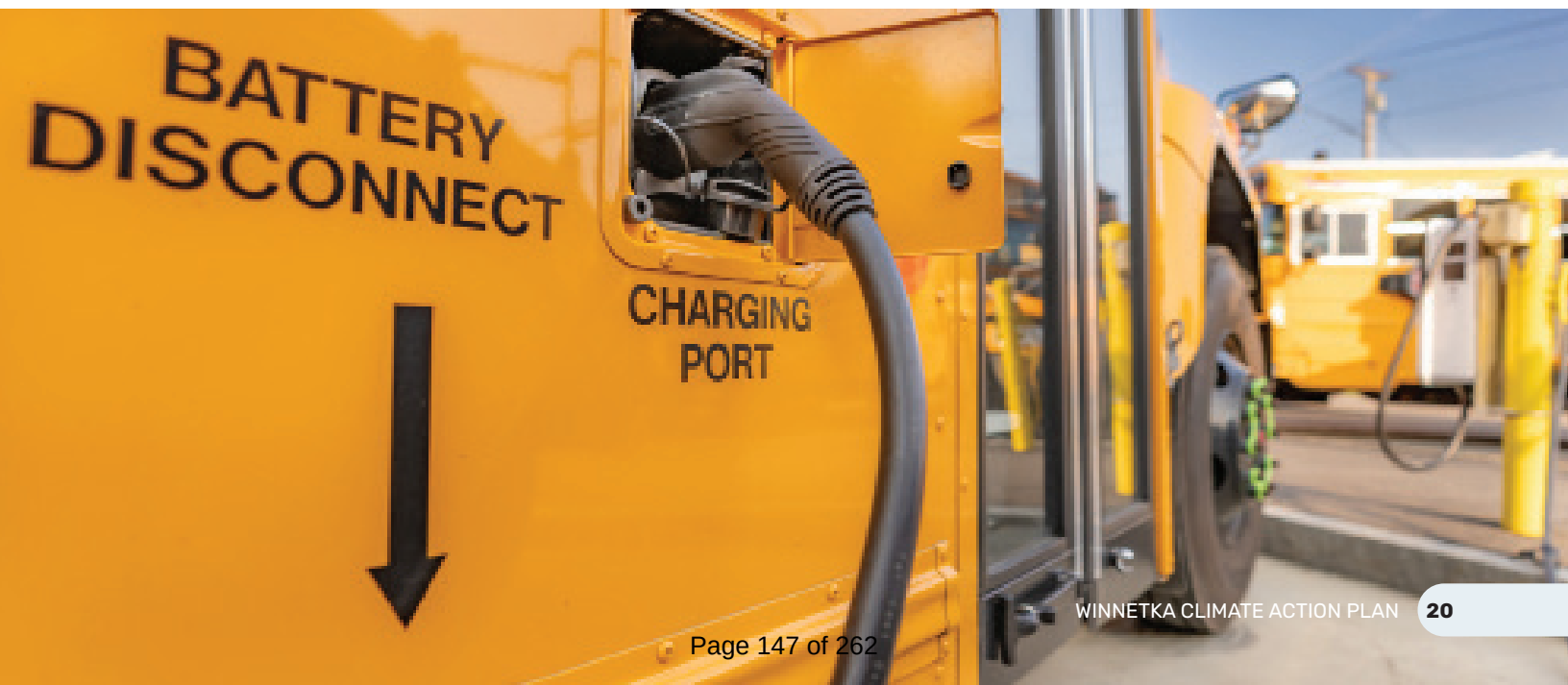


TABLE 4

Waste Reduction Measures



Waste

RM Code	RM Name	2040 Reduction Target	Target Reduction Explained	Cumulative CO ₂ e Reduced
10	Recycling	15%	By 2040, 15% of the total quantity of recyclable waste landfilled in 2022 will be diverted to recycling.	881 MT CO ₂ e
11	Composting	20%	By 2040, 20% of the total quantity of organic waste landfilled in 2022 will be diverted to composting.	262 MT CO ₂ e
12	Adaptive Reuse	15%	15% of the total quantity of landfilled waste in 2022 will be avoided through adaptive reuse by 2040.	216 MT CO ₂ e

TABLE 5

Forestry & Land Reduction Measures



Forestry & Land

RM Code	RM Name	2040 Reduction Target	Target Reduction Explained	Cumulative CO ₂ e Reduced
13	Tree Canopy	180 trees	180 trees will be planted every year through 2040, for a total of 2,520 trees (a portion of which will replace dead or dying trees on private or public property).	145 MT CO ₂ e
14	Nature-Based Practices	25%	25% of single-family houses in Winnetka will practice sustainable lawn maintenance by 2040.	37 MT CO ₂ e

Emmision Scenarios

The reduction measures were combined to calculate the total emissions reductions. The three scenarios are projected below in the Village’s pathway.

Scenario 1 ●
Business as Usual (BAU)

+6%
2030 TARGET

+13%
2040 TARGET

Emissions projected with the current year-over-year (YoY) population and gross domestic product (GDP) growth; no additional reduction measures implemented.

Scenario 2 ●
Grid Greening

-4%
2030 TARGET

-15%
2040 TARGET

This accounts for utilities transitioning to lower-carbon energy generation due to economic and environmental considerations. The generation mix for our regional grid is expected to become less carbon-intensive over time.

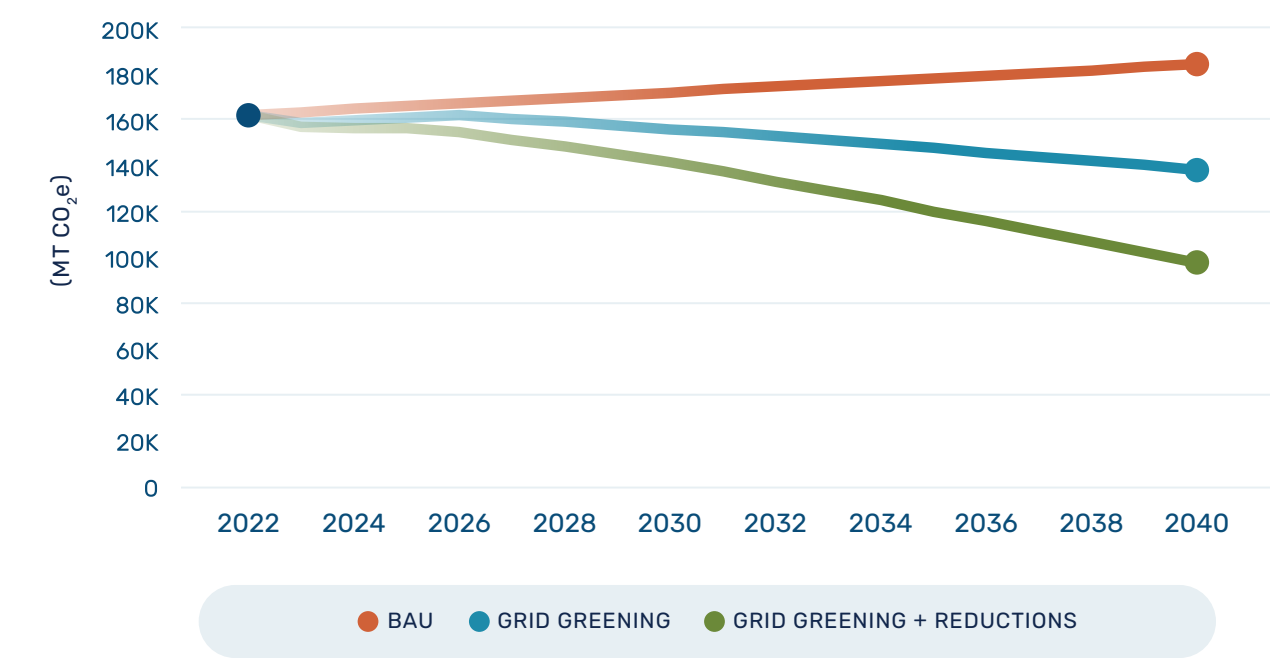
Scenario 3 ●
Grid Greening + Reduction Measures

-13%
2030 TARGET

-40%
2040 TARGET

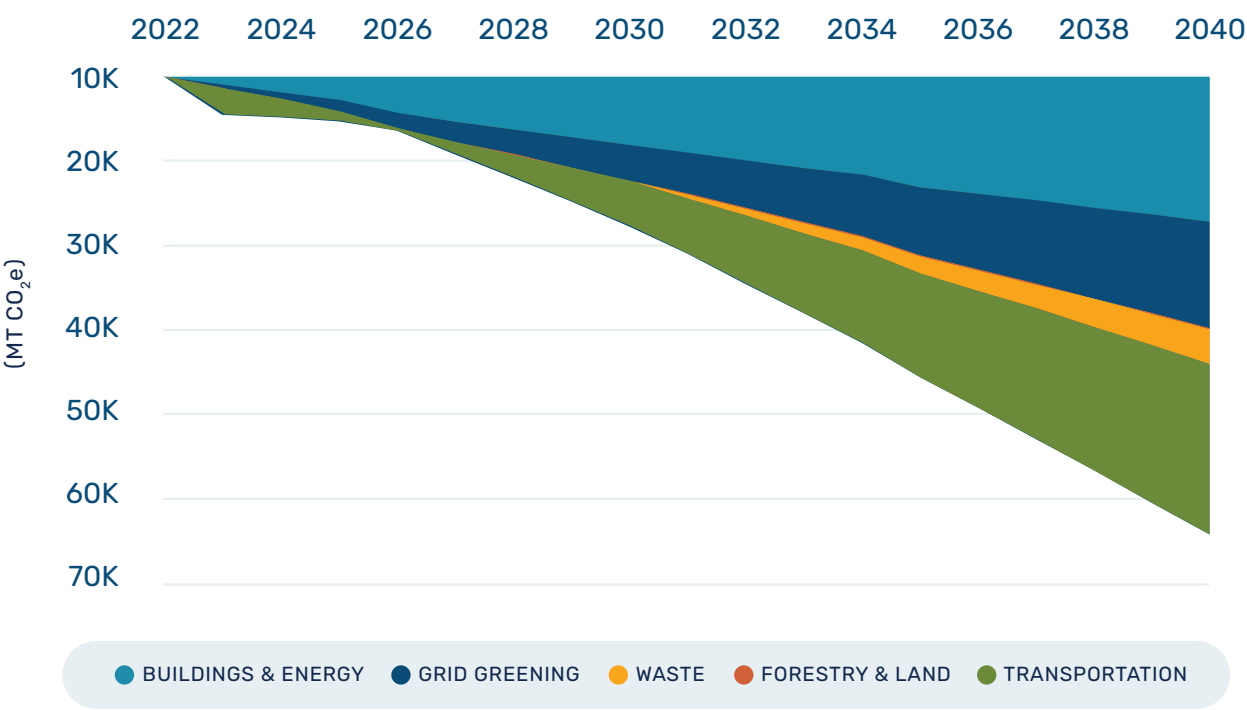
Emissions forecast assuming the successful implementation of Winnetka’s reduction measures.

FIGURE 8
Village of Winnetka Emissions Projections



The following reduction pathway graph provides insight into the allocation of emissions reductions from reduction measures in each sector and from grid greening, contributing to the Village of Winnetka’s goal of reducing GHG emissions by 13% by 2030 and 40% by 2040 compared to the 2022 baseline.

FIGURE 9
Winnetka Emissions Reduction Pathway



Action Plan Summary

Addressing climate change is a shared effort that goes beyond Village departments. Businesses, residents, community organizations, and regional partners all have a role in bringing the CAP's solutions to life. The following RM pages highlight how the Winnetka community can work together to advance these goals and take meaningful steps toward a more sustainable future.

Establishing targets, identifying multi-faceted actions, setting timelines, quantifying GHG reductions, and considering co-benefits help guide the implementation process. The elements described below summarize the analyses conducted for each RM and provide context for understanding their potential effects. Each RM page follows a consistent format, making it easy to find and compare information. Use this key to interpret the RM pages, their expected impacts, and the resources required for implementation.

Co-Benefits:

Additional positive outcomes that result from implementation, including:

Economic Prosperity

Supports jobs, cost savings, or economic stability.

Public Health

Reduces health risks or improves physical/mental well-being.

Quality of Life

Improves comfort, safety, or daily experience.

Resilience

Improves the ability to withstand and recover from climate impacts.

Stewardship

Protects or promotes natural resources and environmental quality.

Implementation Timeframe:

S »	Short-term Actions	0-3 years	Immediate, achievable steps that lay the groundwork for climate action.
M »»	Medium-term Actions	4-7 years	Building on the foundation by scaling and institutionalizing successful efforts.
L »»»	Long-term Actions	8-15 years	Driving the transformative changes needed to achieve the Village's long-range climate goals.

Relative Cost:

\$-\$\$\$

Estimated cost to the entity implementing the emissions-reducing action, which may be an entity other than the Village itself. This rating reflects the cost of the transition itself and not expenses the Village may incur to promote, facilitate, or encourage the action.

Low cost actions can be implemented within existing budgets. High cost actions require advanced planning, capital spending, and/or additional financing sources.

Cadence:



Singular - An action that occurs once within a defined period and incurs a one-time, non-recurring cost.



Ongoing - An action that continues or repeats over time and incurs recurring or sustained costs.

Together, these elements form the backbone of the CAP, translating Winnetka's climate vision into a clear, actionable roadmap.

1

Buildings & Energy

Contributing three-quarters of Winnetka’s total annual emissions, buildings are a key focus for reducing energy use and environmental impacts. GHG emissions from this sector are linked to energy used in buildings for heating, cooling, lighting, and power. Fossil fuels—primarily coal and natural gas—are consumed on-site for heating and cooling, cooking, water heating, etc., or burned off-site to generate electricity at a power plant. With the largest share of emissions, the built environment offers the greatest potential for reduction measures.

What’s included

- | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| 1 | Efficient Lighting |
| 2 | Energy-Efficient Appliances |
| 3 | Sustainable Energy Systems |
| 4 | Building Retrofits |
| 5 | Low-Carbon Construction & Demolition |
| 6 | Heat Pumps |



Reducing this sector's emissions requires improving energy efficiency and transitioning to lower-emission energy sources across all building types. These efforts also provide essential benefits, including lower utility costs, increased comfort, and healthier indoor environments.

This sector includes:

- **Residential Buildings:** single-family homes and multifamily housing
- **Commercial Buildings:** stores, office buildings, schools, mixed-use buildings, park district buildings and library building
- **Municipal Buildings:** municipal facilities and streetlights
- **Industrial Buildings:** electric power plant and water plant

BY THE NUMBERS



19,177 kWh

YEARLY USE

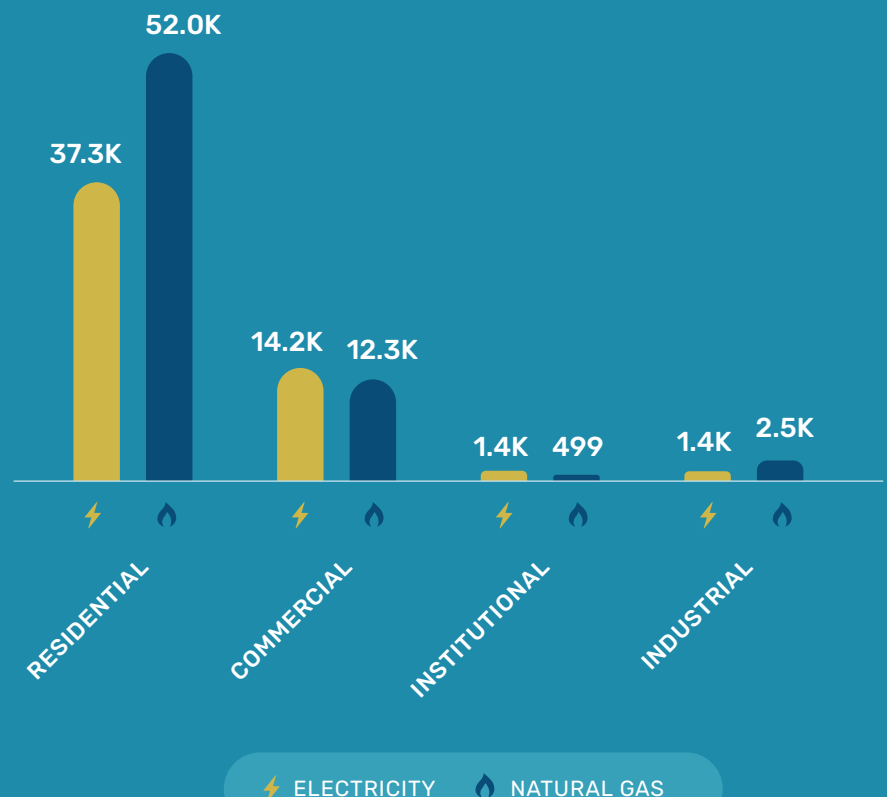
Winnetka households have a material opportunity to lead on residential energy efficiency. Homes tend to be large; they use on average 19,177 kilowatt-hours (kWh) per year or about 17% more electricity per square foot than a typical Midwestern residence, meaning efficiency improvements can deliver amplified emissions reductions³.



FIGURE 10

Building Emissions by Energy Source

(MT CO₂e)



RM1

Efficient Lighting

RM 1 Efficient Lighting focuses on reducing energy use from lighting in homes, businesses, and municipal buildings. By replacing outdated fixtures with LED lighting and innovative controls that automatically adjust to occupancy and daylight, this measure supports a shift from energy-intensive lighting to modern, efficient systems. This helps lower utility costs, improve lighting quality, and reduce GHG emissions.

CUMULATIVE GHG REDUCTION

 **13,150**
MT CO₂e

CO-BENEFITS

Economic Prosperity
Public Health

RM Code	Action	Timeframe	Relative Cost	Cadence
1.1	Educate on Smart Lighting Technologies – Increase community understanding and adoption of smart lighting by developing clear guides and hands-on workshops shared through utility bills, the Village website, and community events.		\$	
1.2	Review Municipal Lighting Performance – Monitor municipal lighting energy use and maintenance costs annually to identify inefficiencies, guide future upgrades, and continuously improve lighting system performance.		\$	
1.3	Promote Business Lighting Incentives – Support local businesses in upgrading to energy-efficient lighting by actively promoting Illinois Municipal Electric Agency (IMEA) rebate programs and providing step-by-step application assistance to reduce operating costs and GHG emissions.		\$\$	
1.4	Upgrade Remaining Municipal Lighting to LED – Transition all municipal buildings to high-efficiency LED lighting through phased retrofits in high-use spaces such as offices, hallways, and public meeting rooms to maximize energy savings.		\$\$	
1.5	Consider Adopting Lighting Efficiency Standards – Encourage energy-efficient construction and renovations by considering the adoption of municipal policies that promote LED fixtures and smart lighting controls through building permitting and inspection processes.		\$	
1.6	Install Smart Lighting Controls – Encourage building owners to improve lighting efficiency by installing motion sensors, daylight dimmers, and programmable timers customized to building occupancy patterns and daily operational needs.		\$\$	

RM2

Energy-Efficient Appliances

RM2 Energy-Efficient Appliances focuses on upgrading everyday household and commercial equipment to models that use less electricity and water. By promoting ENERGY STAR-certified appliances that deliver the same performance while using less energy, this measure supports a shift from standard to high-efficiency alternatives. This helps reduce utility bills, cut GHG emissions, and improve long-term affordability.

CUMULATIVE GHG REDUCTION

 **4,630**
MT CO₂e

CO-BENEFITS

Economic Prosperity
Public Health
Stewardship

RM Code	Action	Timeframe	Relative Cost	Cadence
2.1	Promote Appliance Rebates – Encourage residents and businesses to purchase ENERGY STAR-certified appliances by promoting Village rebate programs through outreach campaigns and by providing application support to increase participation.	S ▶▶	\$	➔
2.2	Inventory Municipal Appliances – Improve long-term energy planning by creating a complete inventory of municipal appliances, including age, condition, and efficiency ratings, to prioritize strategic replacements.	S ▶▶	\$	✓
2.3	Encourage Efficient Appliances in New Buildings – Promote energy efficiency in new construction by encouraging the use of ENERGY STAR-certified appliances across residential and commercial projects.	M ▶▶▶	\$	➔
2.4	Track Appliance Energy Savings – Monitor appliance replacements and estimated annual energy savings across municipal facilities to support budgeting, performance evaluation, and climate reporting.	L ▶▶▶▶	\$	➔

RM3

Renewable Energy Systems

RM 3 Renewable Energy Systems focuses on transitioning the electricity supply away from fossil fuels toward renewable and low-emission sources. This includes on-site and off-site solar energy, renewable energy certificates (RECs), power purchase agreements (PPAs), and other clean energy solutions that support the generation and procurement of zero-carbon electricity. Together, these approaches help stabilize energy costs, improve energy resilience, and reduce GHG emissions.

CUMULATIVE GHG REDUCTION

 **14,182**
MT CO₂e

CO-BENEFITS

Economic Prosperity

Public Health

Quality of Life

Resilience

Stewardship

RM Code	Action	Timeframe	Relative Cost	Cadence
3.1	Evaluate REC Strategy – Conduct a comprehensive evaluation of renewable energy credit types, costs, credibility standards, and accounting rules to guide financing strategies and procurement policies.	S ➡	\$	✓
3.2	Promote Solar Incentives – Encourage solar installations by educating residents and property owners about rebates, streamlined permitting, net metering options, and clear step-by-step installation guidance.	S ➡	\$\$	➡
3.3	Complete Public Works Solar Project – Increase renewable electricity generation by installing a solar array at Public Works facilities to supply the majority of the building energy needs.	S ➡	\$\$\$	✓
3.4	Maintain SolSmart Certification – Review and revise solar permitting and zoning processes by implementing national best practices to achieve and maintain SolSmart Gold certification (a national solar technical assistance partnership program) for the community.	M ➡	\$	➡
3.5	Track Solar Generation – Monitor installed solar systems and annual energy production to report emissions reductions and measure progress toward clean energy goals.	M ➡	\$	➡
3.6	Explore Opportunities to Procure Zero Carbon Energy – Support the clean energy transition by pursuing zero carbon electricity through power purchase agreements and local or regional renewable energy projects with the IMEA Member Directed Resources.	M ➡	\$\$	➡

3.7	Pursue Landfill Solar Project – Expand long-term renewable energy assets by conducting engineering studies and installing solar panels on the capped landfill site when feasible.	L ▶▶▶	\$\$\$	✓
3.8	Consider and Evaluate Options for Power Plant Transition – Explore engineering options for the retirement of the local gas peaker plant and replacement generation. Evaluate the carbon emission impacts of replacement alternatives.	L ▶▶▶	\$\$\$	✓

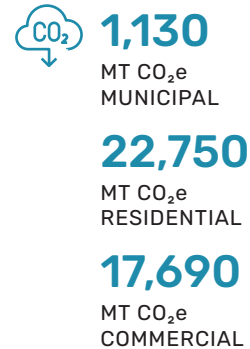


RM4

Building Retrofits

RM 4 Building Retrofits focuses on improving the performance of municipal, residential, and commercial buildings through targeted energy efficiency upgrades and weatherization. By modernizing lighting and insulation, upgrading heating and HVAC systems, sealing air leaks, and improving building controls, this reduction measure supports a shift from inefficient facilities, drafty homes, and high-energy commercial operations to high-performing, comfortable, and energy-efficient buildings. This helps lower operating costs and energy bills, improve indoor comfort, and reduce GHG emissions across all building types.

CUMULATIVE GHG REDUCTION



CO-BENEFITS

Economic Prosperity
Public Health
Quality of Life
Resilience
Stewardship

RM Code	Action	Timeframe	Relative Cost	Cadence
4.1	Conduct Municipal Energy Audits – Identify retrofit priorities by partnering with IMEA to provide subsidized energy audits for Village-owned facilities and buildings.	S ▶▶	\$\$	✓
4.2	Offer Community Energy Audits – Support residents and businesses with low-cost energy audits that include customized retrofit recommendations and estimated energy savings opportunities.	S ▶▶	\$\$	→
4.3	Complete School Facilities Audit – Support New Trier High School, District 36 or private schools as they independently conduct comprehensive facility and energy audits and incorporates findings into its long-term capital and maintenance planning.	S ▶▶	\$\$	✓
4.4	Deploy Advanced Metering – Implement the Village's Advanced Metering Infrastructure (AMI) project to enable real-time electricity and water monitoring in municipal buildings and improve efficiency tracking and system management.	S ▶▶	\$\$\$	→

4.5	Consider Stretch Energy Codes – Improve building energy performance across residential, commercial, and municipal construction by considering the adoption of the Illinois Stretch Energy Code under 20 Illinois Compiled Statutes (ILCS) 3125/55 and updating permitting guidance and inspector training.	M ▶▶	\$	✓
4.6	Support Green Fund Development – Educate businesses and other entities on ways to reinvest cost savings into ongoing efficiency and clean energy projects.	M ▶▶	\$	➔
4.7	Promote Efficiency Resources – Increase participation in retrofit programs by creating a central hub for rebate and incentive information, supported by ongoing community outreach.	M ▶▶	\$	➔
4.8	Install Smart Thermostats – Encourage installation of programmable smart thermostats in residential, commercial, and municipal buildings to optimize heating and cooling schedules and reduce unnecessary energy use.	M ▶▶	\$	➔
4.9	Encourage Voluntary Benchmarking – Help residents and businesses understand energy use by encouraging voluntary benchmarking with personalized energy performance comparison reports through ENERGY STAR Performance Manager.	M ▶▶	\$	➔
4.10	Develop Demand Response Programs and Time-of-Use Rates – Reduce peak electricity demand by encouraging residents and businesses to shift energy use to off-peak hours through demand response participation and time-of-use rates.	M ▶▶	\$	➔
4.11	Promote Retrofit Rebates – Encourage energy-saving upgrades by promoting Village rebates for air conditioning replacements, insulation improvements, and air sealing projects. Monitor rebate participation levels and associated energy savings to improve program effectiveness and publicly report progress each year.	M ▶▶	\$\$	➔
4.12	Pursue ENERGY STAR Certification – Improve transparency and building performance by benchmarking municipal buildings and pursuing ENERGY STAR certification where eligible.	M ▶▶	\$\$	➔
4.13	Integrate Retrofits into Capital Plan – Assess and prioritize energy efficiency retrofit projects in municipal buildings based on energy audit findings and integrate new recommendations into the Village's multi-year capital improvement plan where feasible and appropriate.	M ▶▶	\$\$\$	✓
4.14	Share Energy-Saving Tips – Support conservation behaviors by including seasonal, low-cost energy-saving tips and practical actions in monthly utility bills.	L ▶▶▶	\$	➔

RM5

Low-Carbon Construction & Demolition

RM5 Low-Carbon Construction & Demolition focuses on reducing emissions from building materials and waste. By encouraging deconstruction and the use of low-carbon materials, this reduction measure supports a shift from traditional construction to climate-friendly building practices. This helps reduce embodied carbon (the emissions “built into” materials before a building is even used) and landfill waste.

CUMULATIVE GHG REDUCTION

 **26,153**
MT CO₂e

CO-BENEFITS

Resilience
Stewardship

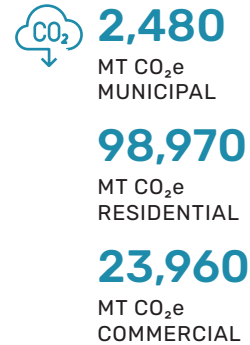
RM Code	Action	Timeframe	Relative Cost	Cadence
5.1	Provide Deconstruction Training – Educate contractors on material salvage and recovery techniques and share reuse resources to reduce landfill waste and embodied carbon emissions.	S ▶▶	\$	→
5.2	Share Material Reuse Programs – Support reuse efforts by connecting contractors with material exchanges and partnering with local reuse centers to promote education on recovering valuable building materials.	M ▶▶▶	\$	→
5.3	Demolition Fee Reform – Review fee structure and consider fee structure update to incentivize deconstruction.	M ▶▶▶	\$	✓
5.4	Promote Environmental Impact Assessments (EIAs) – Encourage lifecycle impact evaluations for major developments to understand environmental impacts better and reduce embodied carbon.	L ▶▶▶▶	\$\$	→

RM6

Heat Pumps

RM 6 Heat Pumps focuses on electrifying heating and cooling systems by installing heat pumps in municipal, residential, and commercial buildings. By replacing fuel-burning systems with heat pumps that transfer heat efficiently year-round, this measure supports a shift from fossil-fuel and gas-powered systems to clean electric heating and cooling. Installing high-capacity heat pumps designed for larger buildings, as well as residential-scale systems for homes, helps improve energy efficiency, reduce GHG emissions, improve indoor air quality, stabilize long-term energy costs, and enhance overall climate performance.

CUMULATIVE GHG REDUCTION



CO-BENEFITS

Economic Prosperity
Public Health
Quality of Life
Stewardship

RM Code	Action	Timeframe	Relative Cost	Cadence
6.1	Develop Heat Pump Installer Registry – Support high-quality installations by maintaining a public registry of trained and vetted heat pump contractors for community use.	S »	\$	→
6.2	Host Electrification Workshops – Educate residents about heat pumps and electric appliances by holding quarterly workshops with contractor Q&A sessions and practical installation guidance.	S »	\$	→
6.3	Offer Heat Pump Incentives – Promote adoption by providing Village-funded rebates, layered with state and federal incentives, and by promoting rebate and group-purchasing discount opportunities.	S »	\$	→
6.4	Launch Heat Pump Pilot Projects – Demonstrate early adoption by installing heat pumps in select residential, commercial, and municipal buildings and sharing performance data publicly.	S »	\$	✓

6.5	Make Case Studies Available – Increase confidence in electrification by publishing real heat pump installation examples that highlight costs, energy savings, performance outcomes, and lessons learned, updated annually.	M ▶▶	\$	➔
6.6	Update Capital Replacement Policies – Encourage electrification by integrating heat pump replacements into municipal procurement policies and long-term capital planning processes.	M ▶▶	\$\$	✓
6.7	Investigate and consider Village Hall Geothermal System – Showcase large-scale electrification by moving forward with the design and planning of a geothermal heating and cooling system at Village Hall.	L ▶▶▶	\$\$\$	✓



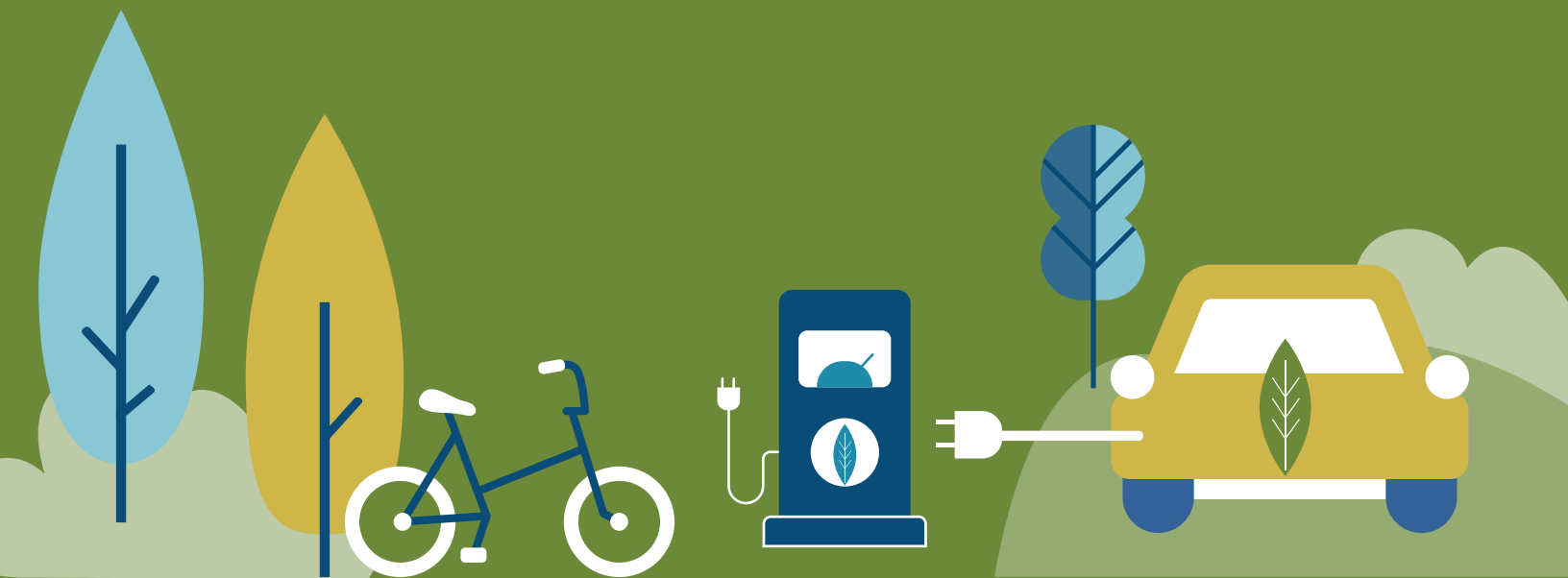
2

Transportation

The Transportation sector analysis includes the systems and infrastructure that move people and goods, connecting residents to jobs, schools, healthcare, shopping, and services while supporting the regional economy. Emissions from this sector primarily result from burning gasoline and diesel in personal and commercial vehicles and are influenced by travel behavior, vehicle type, and system efficiency. As electric cars become more common, electricity use is also becoming a growing contributor.

What's included

7	Walking & Cycling
8	Electric & Hybrid Vehicles
9	Public Transportation



Reducing Transportation emissions means making walking, biking, and transit safe and convenient, while expanding the adoption of cleaner vehicle technologies. These infrastructure investments reduce congestion, improve air quality and public health, expand access to essential destinations, and help prepare the Village for a more sustainable and resilient transportation future.

BY THE NUMBERS



1,019

ELECTRIC VEHICLES

12% OF CARS



1,336

HYBRID VEHICLES

16% OF CARS

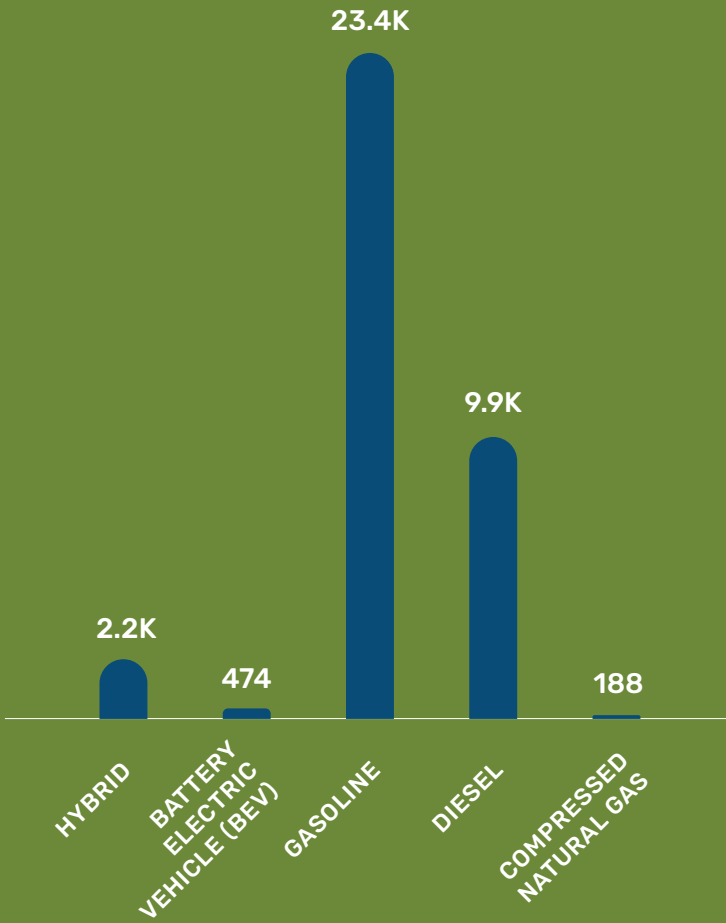
As of December 2025, 1,019 electric vehicles and 1,336 hybrid vehicles were registered in Winnetka, or about 12% and 16% of the estimated number of cars registered in Winnetka, respectively.⁵



FIGURE 11

On-Road Emissions by Vehicle Type

(MT CO₂e)



RM7

Walking & Cycling

Walking & Cycling focuses on making active transportation safer and more accessible. By improving sidewalks, bike lanes, crossings, and traffic calming measures, this reduction measure supports a shift from car-dependent travel to walking, biking, and micromobility. This helps reduce congestion, improve health, and lower GHG emissions.

CUMULATIVE GHG REDUCTION

 **3,120**
MT CO₂e

CO-BENEFITS

Economic Prosperity

Public Health

Quality of Life

RM Code	Action	Timeframe	Relative Cost	Cadence
7.1	Expand Public Bike Parking – Increase bicycle parking in business districts by installing new racks and developing a long-term bike parking plan to guide future investments.	S ▶▶	\$	➔
7.2	Launch School Bike Bus Program – Encourage active transportation for students by organizing supervised group bicycle rides to and from schools, with support from trained volunteers.	S ▶▶	\$	✓
7.3	Improve Green Bay Trail Access – Expand bicycle access and amenities along the Green Bay Trail by adding repair stations, water fountains, wayfinding, and improved connections.	M ▶▶▶	\$\$	➔
7.4	Improve Safe Routes to School – Enhance walking and biking safety near schools by upgrading sidewalks, crossings, signage, and traffic-calming measures, in partnership with local schools.	M ▶▶	\$\$	✓



RM8

Electric & Hybrid Vehicles

RM 8 Electric & Hybrid Vehicles focuses on the transition to electric vehicles and their impact on how people travel. By expanding charging infrastructure and supporting EV adoption, this measure helps shift from gasoline-powered cars to electric and hybrid vehicles, reducing air pollution, lowering fuel costs, and cutting GHG emissions.

BY THE NUMBERS

MUNICIPAL FLEET:



13

VEHICLES ELECTRIFIED



39

VEHICLES HYBRIDIZED

CUMULATIVE GHG REDUCTION



119,532

MT CO₂e

CO-BENEFITS

Economic Prosperity

Public Health

Quality of Life

Stewardship

RM Code	Action	Timeframe	Relative Cost	Cadence
8.1	Encourage EV-Ready New Development – Promote future charging capacity by encouraging new residential and commercial buildings to install EV-ready wiring and infrastructure.	S ▶▶	\$	→
8.2	Provide EV Charger Installation Guidance – Simplify installation by publishing clear residential and commercial permitting guides and offering pre-application meetings.	S ▶▶	\$	✓
8.3	Promote Village EV Incentives – Encourage charger installation by actively promoting Winnetka's applicable rebate programs through outreach and education. Maintain an updated webpage of available EV rebates and promote incentives through newsletters and social media channels.	S ▶▶	\$\$	→
8.4	Provide Commercial Fleet Education – Support businesses in transitioning vehicle fleets to electric options by providing guidance on technology, funding opportunities, operational planning, and best practices for fleet electrification.	M ▶▶▶	\$	→
8.5	Develop and Implement an EV Infrastructure Plan – identify priority locations for public and private electric vehicle chargers by conducting a community-wide assessment of current and future charging needs.	M ▶▶▶	\$\$	✓
8.6	Consider EV Utility Rate Reform – Encourage off-peak charging by considering discounted nighttime electricity rates and educating customers on enrollment and cost savings.	M ▶▶▶	\$\$	✓

8.7	Prepare for Vehicle-to-Grid Technology – Support grid resilience by evaluating and upgrading electrical systems and piloting bidirectional charging at a municipal facility.	M ▶▶	\$\$\$	➔
8.8	Expand School EV Charging – Support the increase in access to charging by installing additional Level 2 chargers at New Trier High School and tracking usage to guide future expansion.	M ▶▶	\$\$\$	➔
8.9	Expand Public Fast Chargers – Improve charging access by installing direct current (DC) fast chargers at high-traffic locations through IMEA incentive programs.	M ▶▶	\$\$\$	➔
8.10	Upgrade Municipal Charging Infrastructure – Assess fleet charging needs, install new charging stations, and upgrade electrical capacity to support continued fleet electrification and provide charging access for Village staff commuter use.	M ▶▶	\$\$\$	✓
8.11	Assess Municipal Heavy-Duty Vehicle Electrification – Evaluate opportunities to electrify municipal heavy-duty trucks and equipment, and identify grant funding to support vehicle purchases.	M ▶▶	\$\$\$	➔
8.12	Transition Municipal Fleet to Hybrids – Lower fuel use by replacing gas vehicles with hybrid models when full electrification is not immediately feasible.	L ▶▶▶▶	\$\$	➔
8.13	Electrify Municipal Fleet Vehicles – Reduce emissions by replacing gas-powered vehicles with electric vehicles as they reach the end of their service life.	L ▶▶▶▶	\$\$\$	➔



RM9

Public Transportation

RM 9 Public Transportation focuses on making shared transit more convenient and affordable. By improving stations, providing fare assistance, and raising awareness, this measure supports a shift from single-occupancy car trips to buses and trains. This helps reduce traffic and transportation costs.

CUMULATIVE GHG REDUCTION

 **589**
MT CO₂e

CO-BENEFITS

Economic Prosperity
Public Health
Quality of Life
Stewardship

RM Code	Action	Timeframe	Relative Cost	Cadence
9.1	Launch a Transit Education Campaign – Promote transit ridership by educating residents about safety, cleanliness, and service improvements through a marketing campaign that highlights cost savings, health benefits, and resident testimonials about using transit.	S ▶▶	\$	➔
9.2	Adopt Municipal Anti-Idling Policy – Reduce unnecessary fuel use by implementing a municipal policy for Village vehicles supported by public education and enforcement efforts.	S ▶▶	\$	✓
9.3	Encourage Employer Transit Incentives – Increase transit ridership by encouraging local employers to subsidize employee bus and train passes while promoting the financial and health benefits of commuting by public transit.	M ▶▶▶	\$	➔
9.4	Operate Event Shuttle Services – Encourage transit alternatives by providing seasonal shuttles for beach access and major Village events, and track ridership.	M ▶▶▶	\$\$	➔
9.5	Educate on Transit Access and Last Mile Options – Improve transit convenience by educating residents on walking, biking, shuttles, and shared mobility connections to transit stations.	L ▶▶▶▶	\$	➔

3

Waste

The Waste sector encompasses systems that manage discarded materials, from collection and processing through treatment and disposal. This includes residential, commercial, and municipal waste, when well as organic materials such as food scraps, yard trimmings, and paper. GHG emissions from this sector primarily come from methane (a gas far more potent than carbon dioxide), which is released as organic waste decomposes in landfills.

What's included

10	Recycling
11	Composting
12	Adaptive Reuse



Although Waste accounts for a smaller share of overall emissions, it offers clear and accessible opportunities for action. Reducing emissions means preventing waste when possible and keeping materials out of landfills through composting, recycling, and circular use. These efforts reduce GHG emissions, conserve resources, and support a more sustainable community.

BY THE NUMBERS



3
POUNDS WASTE
GENERATED PER
PERSON PER DAY



8
POUNDS WASTE
GENERATED PER
HOUSEHOLD PER DAY

In 2022, the average Winnetka resident generated about 3 pounds of waste per day, or about 8 pounds per household. This rate is in line with Cook County's estimates for waste generation per household, but Winnetka's recycling rate is more than 10% higher than the county average (17%)⁶.

FIGURE 12

Waste Emissions by Source

(MT CO₂e)



RM10

Recycling

RM 10 Recycling focuses on keeping valuable materials out of landfills. By improving collection systems and reducing contamination, this reduction measure supports a shift from disposal to material recovery. This helps conserve resources and minimize manufacturing emissions.

CUMULATIVE GHG REDUCTION

 **881**
MT CO₂e

CO-BENEFITS

Economic Prosperity
Stewardship

RM Code	Action	Timeframe	Relative Cost	Cadence
10.1	Conduct Waste Baseline Study – Assess residential and commercial waste streams to identify opportunities to expand recycling and composting programs across the community.	S ▶▶	\$\$	✓
10.2	Expand Specialty Recycling Events – Increase material diversion by expanding electronics and hazardous waste quarterly events to include additional recyclable materials and categories.	S ▶▶	\$	→
10.3	Implement School Recycling Programs – Build long-term waste habits through hands-on recycling education programs and regular student-led waste audits.	M ▶▶▶	\$	→
10.4	Improve Bin Contamination Education – Reduce recycling contamination by renegotiating contractor requirements to allow educational stickers on bins with sorting issues and providing clear guidance to residents.	M ▶▶▶	\$	→
10.5	Expand Commercial Recycling – Develop and implement a plan to ensure consistent access to recycling for all businesses in the community.	M ▶▶▶	\$	✓
10.6	Assess Recycling Ordinance Options – Evaluate the feasibility and potential impacts of policies that expand recycling services across residential and commercial properties.	M ▶▶▶	\$	✓

RM11

Composting

RM 11 Composting focuses on diverting organic waste from landfills and turning it into compost. By turning food scraps and yard waste into nutrient-rich soil, this reduction measure supports a shift from methane-producing disposal to composting. This preserves resources, improves soil health, and reduces emissions.

CUMULATIVE GHG REDUCTION

 **262**
MT CO₂e

CO-BENEFITS

Resilience
Stewardship

RM Code	Action	Timeframe	Relative Cost	Cadence
11.1	Restart School Composting – Relaunch school composting programs with student leadership teams, educational support, and regular waste audits to track progress.	S ▶▶	\$	✓
11.2	Support Commercial Composting – Help businesses separate organic waste through training programs, operational guidance, and recognition of participating organizations.	M ▶▶▶	\$	→
11.3	Expand Food Recovery Network – Connect food donors with pantries while supporting logistics coordination to reduce food waste and address community needs.	L ▶▶▶▶	\$	→
11.4	Increase Yard and Kitchen Waste Diversion – Expand opportunities for residents and businesses to keep yard and kitchen waste out of the landfill. Strategies may include enhancing compost drop-off sites with improved signage, outreach, and education, and exploring additional options, such as curbside collection programs.	L ▶▶▶▶	\$	→

RM12

Adaptive Reuse

RM 12 Adaptive Reuse focuses on extending the life of products and materials. By encouraging repair, sharing, and reuse, this reduction measure supports a shift from a throwaway culture to a circular economy. This helps reduce waste and save money.

CUMULATIVE GHG REDUCTION

 **262**
MT CO₂e

CO-BENEFITS

Economic Prosperity

Quality of Life

Resilience

Stewardship

RM Code	Action	Timeframe	Relative Cost	Cadence
12.1	Host Community Swap Events – Promote reuse by organizing seasonal swap events for clothing, household goods, textiles, and other reusable items.	S ▶▶	\$	→
12.2	Host Repair Cafés – Encourage product longevity by organizing repair events that connect skilled volunteers with community members in need of repairs.	S ▶▶	\$	→
12.3	Create a Reuse Resource Hub – Support circular economy efforts by developing an online platform that lists local reuse, donation, and repair resources.	M ▶▶▶	\$	✓
12.4	Provide Circularity Education – Integrate reuse education into school and library programs through structured lesson plans and hands-on activities.	M ▶▶▶	\$	→
12.5	Explore Tool Library Program – Assess the feasibility of a community tool lending program through partnerships, legal review, and operational planning.	M ▶▶▶	\$\$	→
12.6	Promote Zero Waste Municipal Events – Encourage sustainable practices at Village events by promoting reusable and compostable materials supported by vendor guidance.	L ▶▶▶▶	\$	→

4

Forestry & Land

Sustainable forestry and land use solutions play an essential role in addressing climate and environmental challenges. Practices such as planting trees, improving soil health through more efficient fertilizer use, and restoring natural areas help store carbon while providing shade, cleaner water, and wildlife habitat.

What's included

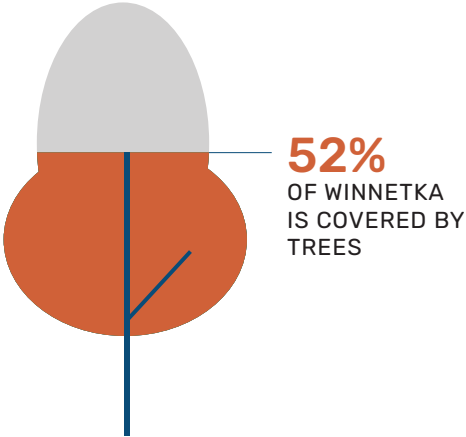
13	Tree Canopy
14	Nature-Based Practices



GHG emissions in this sector arise from land use changes, fertilizer application, and vegetation management, while healthy soils and trees absorb and store carbon. Although this sector accounts for a smaller share of overall emissions, sustainable land management can reduce emissions, strengthen climate resilience, and improve quality of life by reducing flood risk and cooling neighborhoods during extreme heat.

BY THE NUMBERS

Winnetka has been a designated Tree City USA community since 1991 and received the 2024 Growth Award from the Arbor Day Foundation Program for its high level of tree care and community engagement.



RM13

Tree Canopy

RM 13 Tree Canopy focuses on expanding and protecting urban trees. By planting and preserving trees that provide shade and absorb carbon, this reduction measure supports a shift from low tree coverage to a healthy urban forest. This helps cool neighborhoods and improve air quality.

CUMULATIVE GHG REDUCTION

 **145**
MT CO₂e

CO-BENEFITS

Economic Prosperity
Public Health
Quality of Life
Resilience
Stewardship

RM Code	Action	Timeframe	Relative Cost	Cadence
13.1	Conduct a Tree Canopy Assessment – Map existing tree cover to identify gaps and prioritize planting areas based on data and community demographics.	S ▶▶	\$\$	✓
13.2	Evaluate Expanded Tree Protection Policies – Explore updates to tree protection ordinances, including diameter-based permitting and inspection standards.	M ▶▶▶	\$	✓
13.3	Expand Municipal Tree Planting – Increase canopy coverage by planting trees in parks and along streets, with a focus on heat-vulnerable areas.	M ▶▶▶	\$	→
13.4	Continue Free Tree Giveaways – Encourage residential tree planting by distributing free native trees with planting and care instructions.	M ▶▶▶	\$	→
13.5	Maintain Tree City USA Certification – Strengthen urban forestry efforts by maintaining Tree City USA designation while pursuing higher certification status through expanded reporting, investments, and community engagement.	M ▶▶▶	\$	→
13.6	Update Native Species Guidelines – Promote climate-resilient landscaping by prioritizing native species in planting practices and staff training.	L ▶▶▶▶	\$	✓
13.7	Educate on the Benefits of Mature Trees – Increase awareness of the environmental and economic value of mature trees through workshops and educational materials.	L ▶▶▶▶	\$	→

RM14

Nature-Based Practices

RM 14 Urban Nature-Based Practices focuses on increasing nature-based solutions within Winnetka. By promoting native plants, reducing chemical use, and expanding green infrastructure, this reduction measure supports a shift from high-input infrastructure to multi-functional natural solutions. This helps increase community resilience, protect biodiversity, and mitigate the impacts of climate change.

CUMULATIVE GHG REDUCTION

 **37**
MT CO₂e

CO-BENEFITS

Economic Prosperity
Resilience
Stewardship

RM Code	Action	Timeframe	Relative Cost	Cadence
14.1	Install Native Plantings at Facilities – Pilot native plant landscaping at Village facilities and use lessons learned to expand adoption across the community.	S ▶▶	\$	→
14.5	Green Alley Program – Partner with the Metropolitan Water Reclamation District (MWRD) to implement a green alley program that uses permeable surfaces and green infrastructure to manage stormwater and reduce flooding.	S ▶▶	\$	→
14.6	Study Native Landscaping Incentives – Evaluate opportunities and funding options to expand incentives for native landscaping projects across the community.	S ▶▶	\$	✓
14.7	Add More Permeable Pavement – Reduce runoff and improve drainage by installing more permeable paving during parking lot upgrades and maintenance projects.	S ▶▶	\$\$	→
14.8	Climate Risk Assessment – Investigate and forecast neighborhood-level climate-related impacts, such as extreme heat, flooding, and storm risk, using data and mapping to guide investments in resilience, infrastructure, and community protection.	S ▶▶	\$\$	✓
14.9	Provide Sustainable Lawn Education – Educate residents on low-input yard care through workshops, seasonal guides, and demonstrations focused on native plants, soil health, and reduced chemical use.	M ▶▶▶	\$	→
14.10	Review Municipal Fertilizer Use – Assess chemical use on Village properties and develop strategies to reduce environmental impacts.	M ▶▶▶	\$	→
14.11	Launch Sustainable Yard Certification – Create a program where residents learn sustainable yard practices and earn certification by implementing actions such as planting native plants, reducing fertilizer use, and conserving water.	L ▶▶▶▶	\$	→

Interdisciplinary Efforts

Interdisciplinary Actions include initiatives that span multiple Reduction Measure categories and support the broader implementation of the CAP. Rather than targeting a single sector, these efforts strengthen the policies, partnerships, and systems needed to advance climate solutions across the community. By building institutional capacity and encouraging collaboration with residents, businesses, and community organizations, interdisciplinary actions help amplify the impact of sector-specific strategies and support effective CAP implementation.

RM Code	Action	Timeframe	Relative Cost	Cadence
15.1	Improve GHG Data Streams – Strengthen community emissions tracking by addressing data gaps identified in the baseline inventory and improving activity data collection across buildings, energy, transportation, waste, forestry, and land-use systems.	S ▶▶	\$	→
15.2	CAP Library Series – Educate residents about the CAP by partnering with the Winnetka Public Library to host seasonal workshops, speaker events, and hands-on activities aligned with each CAP Reduction Measure.	S ▶▶	\$	→
15.3	Winnetka Quarterly Challenges – Engage residents through quarterly community challenges focused on saving energy, walking and biking more, reducing waste, and conserving water by tracking participation by neighborhood and celebrating high-performing groups.	S ▶▶	\$	→
15.4	Green Home Certification Program – Develop a certification program that shows residents how to take climate-friendly actions at home. Reward households that complete actions such as energy upgrades, composting, or native landscaping.	M ▶▶▶	\$	→
15.5	Green Business Certification Program – Create a certification program that guides businesses on how to participate in CAP efforts. Recognize and reward businesses that take meaningful steps to reduce their environmental impact.	M ▶▶▶	\$	→
15.5	Publish Progress Updates – Track community and municipal emissions reduction progress by updating the ClearPath 2.0 public dashboard regularly, completing emissions inventories every five years, monitoring interim results, and publishing transparent CAP status reports.	M ▶▶▶	\$\$	→

Looking Forward

This CAP outlines achievable, high-impact reduction measures and establishes a clear framework for coordinated action among residents, businesses, Village departments, and community organizations.

Defining targets, responsibilities, and co-benefits enables progress tracking, celebrates successes, and supports implementation over time. From everyday household choices to major municipal initiatives, each action helps reduce emissions while strengthening Winnetka's resilience, health, and overall quality of life.

As Winnetka moves from planning to action, implementation becomes our most important next step. Success will depend on continued collaboration among residents, businesses, community organizations, and Village leadership. Together, we will turn this CAP's strategies into meaningful action and measurable progress toward a healthier, more sustainable, and more resilient future for Winnetka.

Achieving the goals outlined in this CAP requires shared commitment and participation from across the community.

We invite everyone to get involved by:



Staying informed and engaged – Visit our Clean Energy and Climate webpage for updates, resources, and progress reports.



Participating in public events and educational opportunities – Join workshops, meetings, and community programs to learn more and participate in the CAP actions.



Connecting with the CAP Network – Collaborate with neighbors, local organizations, and community leaders working toward climate solutions.



Advocating for continued investment – Support policies, programs, and funding that advance climate action in Winnetka.



References

1	U.S. Federal Government. (n.d.). U.S. Climate Resilience Toolkit Climate Explorer [Interactive data tool]. Retrieved January 20, 2026, from https://crt-climate-explorer.nemac.org/
2	Federal Emergency Management Agency. (n.d.). National Risk Index [Data set]. FEMA. Retrieved January 5, 2026, from https://www.fema.gov/about/openfema/data-sets/national-risk-index-data
3	U.S. Energy Information Administration. (2020). Residential Energy Consumption Survey: Housing characteristics, Table HC10.3 [Data table]. Retrieved January 5, 2026, from https://www.eia.gov/consumption/residential/data/2020/hc/pdf/HC%2010.3.pdf
4	Our World in Data. (n.d.). CO ₂ emissions per capita [Data visualization]. Retrieved January 5, 2026, from https://ourworldindata.org/grapher/co-emissions-per-capita
5	Source: Illinois Secretary of State Vehicle Statistics https://www.ilsos.gov/departments/vehicles/statistics.html
6	Source: Cook County Environment and Sustainability, 2024 https://www.cookcountyil.gov/service/recyclingrates







Village of
WINNETKA, IL

Agenda Item Executive Summary

TITLE: Village and IMEA Sustainability Plan Update

PRESENTER: Nick Narhi, Elyse Steiner

AGENDA DATE: July 21, 2026

CONSENT: No

ITEM TYPE: Ordinances and Resolutions

ITEM HISTORY:

IMEA adopted its [Sustainability Plan](#) in 2024, provides annual progress reports to the IMEA Board and has committed to a triennial refresh cycle of the Plan, with the next revision to be adopted for 2027.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

IMEA Sustainability Plan Update

IMEA, as a part of its commitment to sustainability, provides annual progress updates on their efforts. Attached as Exhibit A for discussion is the 2025 end-of-year update. Staff will also provide an update on IMEA's efforts for CY2026 and the process for re-issuing the Sustainability Plan by 2027.

Village Sustainability / Energy Efficiency Update

Staff will provide an update on the Village's independent efforts to increase sustainability, including: Energy Efficiency incentives, Electric Vehicle Charging deployments, Village Code updates and future efforts made possible by the Advanced Metering Infrastructure (AMI) deployment.

Lead Service Line (LSL) Update

The Village, as a water supplier, is subject to the [Lead Service Line Replacement and Notification Act \(415 ILCS 5/17.12\)](#) a State Law made effective on January 1, 2022. The Village must make every effort to remove the entirety of its Lead Service Lines (LSL) within the statutory date, in our case by 2038. Since the start of the program in 2023 through April 2026, we have eliminated 415 LSL from our system, roughly 28% of the starting quantity. The program is tracking well due to a multipronged approach to LSL removal, and Staff's goal is to have the vast majority of the LSL removed by 2035. A copy of the [Village's LSL inventory and LSL Replacement Plan](#) can be found on the Village's website.

Due to the delay of planned water main replacement work on Willow Road, Staff have elected to move forward with reallocation of \$500,000 in the FY2026 Water Fund towards an expansion of the LSL voluntary program. With this program expansion, staff believes we will make good progress on our LSL goals this year and even gain ground on the program, which will aid our efforts in future years and will also allow us to replace as many LSL as possible in the near term to hedge against

future construction cost inflation.

Village Power Generation Update

Staff will provide an update on recent power plant generation dispatches in light of summer heat waves putting the grid operator PJM Interconnection under record strain, leading to emergency mitigation efforts. Staff will also provide further context into how the Village's long-term generation plan will leave it uniquely well-positioned to mitigate the effects of future grid emergencies.

ATTACHMENT 3

ILLINOIS MUNICIPAL ELECTRIC AGENCY BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING Thursday, December 4, 2025 @ 10:00 a.m.

Manner of Attendance: Participation in this meeting will be available in person only for both members and the general public. There will be an opportunity for public comment in person at the meeting. In addition, as an accommodation to Board members that cannot physically attend and the general public, a webinar broadcast of the meeting will be available live in listen-only mode.

AGENDA

Call to Order
Pledge of Allegiance
Roll Call
Approval of Minutes – 10/23/25
Opportunity for Public Comment
Treasurer's Report
President & CEO Report
 a. Legislative update

Old Business

1. Update on Operations
2. Update on Trimble County
3. Update on Prairie State
4. Update on Local Generation/Transmission
5. Update on Solar Projects
6. Update on Legal Matters
7. Other old business

New Business

1. Resolution #25-12-968 – Approving Participation in Joint Proposals for and Joint Ownership of Competitive Transmission Projects in MISO Long-Range Transmission Plan Tranche 2.1 Portfolio
2. Ordinance #25-12-969 - Approving Industrial Discount for Cairo Public Utility Company for the Load of Bunge Corporation
3. Consideration & Approval of Annual Demand Response and Load Management Initiative Offer Prices
4. Resolution #25-12-970 – Approving Replacement Renewable Energy Credits for the Energy Output of the Big River Solar Project
5. Update on IMEA Sustainability Plan
 - a. Update on the Conversation Voltage Reduction Pilot Program
 - b. Update on the Battery Storage Study
6. Update on the IMEA Energy Efficiency Program
7. Resolution #25-12-971 – Approving the Next IMEA President & CEO of Illinois Municipal Electric Agency
8. Other new business
9. Adjourn

EXHIBIT A

Update on IMEA Sustainability Plan – Staci Wilson stated that IMEA has committed to provide an annual end of year update of the goals of the IMEA Sustainability Plan. She explained the progression of these goals by principle which are listed below:

- 1) Provide an affordable, reliable and sustainable power supply to member communities: (a) This goal was exceeded with the addition of 25 megawatts of utility-scale solar starting in 2025 from the Big River Solar Farm; 150 megawatts of new utility-scale solar starting late 2026/early 2027 from Bee Hollow Solar Project and adding 3 new behind the meter solar projects to IMEA Municipal Solar Program in Oglesby, Princeton and Marshall. Staff worked on four additional behind the meter solar projects through USDA PACE loans in conjunction with SolAmerica, however, this loan program does not appear to have a path forward with PACE funding. IMEA continues discussions on ways to reach agreement with the developer for these projects without PACE funding. (b) The goal to study the feasibility of installing utility-scale

EXHIBIT A

behind the meter battery storage on member distribution systems by 2030 and to research new technologies to reduce the current resource carbon footprint is ongoing. Rakesh Kothakapu will give a status update later in today's meeting and staff anticipates that the battery study will be available in February with a presentation at the IMEA February Board meeting. (c) The Sustainability Plan has a goal that IMEA will utilize a member stakeholder process on a 3-year review cycle and IMEA will update the plan on an annual basis and will report to the Board on the progress of the Sustainability Plan. This goal has been attained. This is the annual report to the Board and next year will be the 3-year review. Staff will develop a working group to guide the process of update the plan itself. It would be the intent to better utilize the timing of the Integrated Resource Plan and the Sustainability Plan review.

- 2) Design and facilitate energy conservation programs in support of the concept that the most sustainable watt is the watt not generated: This goal was attained and is ongoing with the incentive funding by the IMEA Electric Efficiency and Conservation Program and the documented kilowatt/hour annual savings in the programs. The goal to regularly review technology developments to determine new energy saving measures has been attained by IMEA adding two new refrigeration measures in FY 2025/26. The Electric Efficiency and Conservation Committee will meet in early 2026 to review the 2026 Illinois Statewide Technical Reference Manual to determine whether there are feasible new measures to add to IMEA's FY2026-27 program beginning on May 1, 2026. The goal to explore a Conservation Voltage Reduction (CVR) Program is ongoing. IMEA Staff has begun putting together a CVR pilot program plan. Staff is preparing a Request for Proposal (RFP) to be issued in the spring of 2026. The RFP will determine the interest of member cities with essential electric distribution system configuration and the appropriate load profile to host the pilot. Costs for this pilot program will be included in the IMEA FY26/27 budget. Hubert Murray will provide a status update later in the meeting.
- 3) Offer flexible programs to mitigate peak loads, increase reliability and better integrate clean energy potential: This goal was attained and is ongoing by offering Demand Response directly into the MISO capacity market, but IMEA guarantees pre-determined offer prices to customers. A pilot summer program to offer a fixed price for the FY26/27 is available. This will lower load forecast and coincident peak which in turn increases the potential of lowering capacity needs in future years. The summer program goal is to lower the capacity requirement, improve overall capacity factor and save member costs. The goal to pursue federal grant opportunities to deploy an Optimized Charging Operations Center (OCOC) has been partially achieved by IMEA coordinating extensively with the Illinois Finance Authority to apply for a Grid Resilience & Innovation Partnership grant that would have funded the deployment of an OCOC. Illinois did not receive this grant funding from the federal government. Staff is putting together a residential thermostat incentive program to incentivize customers to conserve energy usage during times of peak demand. Staff anticipates seeking Board approval of the program in 2026.
- 4) Enable, accelerate and integrate electric vehicles and accompanying charging infrastructure: This goal has been attained by the results of the ongoing IMEA Electric Vehicle Charging Station and Electric Vehicle Program. These results include incentivizing 459 private sector charging stations, 9 municipally owned or leased charging stations and 2 municipally owned or leased EVs by this IMEA program since FY2019/20.

EXHIBIT A

- 5) Maintain and support a sustainable workplace: IMEA's office facility is a model for other businesses due to the LEED design; the heating and cooling system with 100% high efficiency geo-thermal heat pump and no natural gas; low-E windows; LED motion activated lighting; 10KW solar array; an EV charging station and an EV as part of our fleet of vehicles. This goal was attained by creating a new job position and hiring a Technical Program Manager to assist in new and expanding customer energy savings programs and IMEA installed new LED energy efficient parking lot lights.

Update on Conservation Voltage Reduction Program – Hubert Murray reported that as part of the IMEA Sustainability Plan goals, IMEA Staff is exploring a Member Distribution Voltage Optimization Predevelopment Study to evaluate the potential of Conservation Voltage Reduction (CVR) as a cost-effective, system-wide efficiency measure. He provided a potential timeline for the CVR Program and stated that staff is preparing a preliminary budget range to support the feasibility study and potential next steps. Murray explained that the costs will vary depending on the selected member city and will be refined through a feasibility study to determine the cost benefit.

He explained that the study will evaluate the requirements for implementing a Voltage Optimization project in multiple IMEA member communities with the objective of reducing energy consumption and peak demand without requiring direct participation from end-use customers. Murray discussed the outcomes from this study to include developing a strategy to reduce energy consumption and peak demand by lowering distribution feeder voltage, generating actionable insights into operational, economic and customer impacts, potentially establishing a replicable model for the IMEA Board to consider and to seek to generate savings that can be shared by both the participating utility and the broader IMEA membership. He discussed that CVR benefits would include energy savings, peak demand reduction and environmental gains and key considerations would be load type, customer comfort and quality control.

Update on Battery Storage Study – Rakesh Kothakapu stated that the IMEA Board had directed staff to conduct a study on the feasibility of utility-scale behind-the-meter battery storage on member distribution systems in support of IMEA's Sustainability Plan. Staff is in the process of finalizing the draft report and plans to review the full report in the February Board meeting. He explained that the study focuses on lithium-ion, the current market leader, while also covering alternative technologies; an in-depth safety review to alleviate concerns regarding thermal runaway (fires) and the training needed for host communities; to own or utilize an offtake agreement regarding capital and operating costs, tariffs and tax credit considerations and revenue streams along with a financial analysis. Kothakapu discussed that the cost of batteries has decreased, although off-take indicative offers from vendors show a wide range of expectations as well as the price depends on the size of the system. He explained that Foreign Entity of Concern rules, tariffs and expiring tax credits put pressure on costs and revenue streams are filled with uncertainty and potential reductions. He reported that the cost benefit analysis will depend upon PPA pricing and the size of projects. IMEA will likely not experience an immediate net financial benefit, however, power purchase agreement batteries are destined to be an integral part of a future Illinois resource mix, Therefore, IMEA needs to gain experience while also balancing exposure. Kothakapu then explained the economics regarding batteries in PJM and MISO along with the criteria necessary to host this pilot program. Next steps include finalizing the study, presenting it to IMEA Board in February and then seeking feedback from the members on potential sites.

EXHIBIT A

Update on the IMEA Energy Efficiency Program – Staci Wilson gave an update on this value-added service in which IMEA budgets \$1 million each year to pay incentive rebates directly to retail customers for qualified electric efficiency projects. These funds are divided among municipalities based on the member's individual percentage the total forecasted energy load for IMEA for that year. She noted that this year the program paid out its 13 millionth incentive dollars. She explained that this program is authorized in 3-year increments in which FY25/26 is the first year of the current 3-year term. Wilson reported that municipalities could carry no more than one year's worth of funding to FY25-26 and those funds must be designated for incentives for electric efficiency projects by April 30, 2026 or those funds will be transferred to the IMEA Rate Stabilization Fund.

Wilson then gave an update on the EV Charging Station & EV Program. She reported that each year, IMEA makes \$250,000 available for incentives for qualified Electric Vehicle Chargers and Electric Vehicles. Funds are divided among municipalities on a load share basis based on the member municipality's individual percentage of the total forecasted energy load for the year. She explained that this program is authorized in 3-year increments in which FY25/26 is the first year of the current 3-year term. Wilson stated that members can use the funds for up to 100% of the cost for the municipality to own or lease qualified EV charging stations made available for public use or up to 100% of the cost for the municipality to own or lease qualified EVs for City or Electric Department use. These funds can also be used to establish a municipally managed EV Charging Station Program to provide incentives for retail customers to install qualified EV charging stations at business and homes or to transfer to the Electric Efficiency Program for rebates for lighting, motors, etc. Wilson reported that municipalities could carry no more than one year's worth of funding to FY25-26 and those funds must be designated for incentives for electric efficiency projects by April 30, 2026 or those funds will be transferred to the IMEA Rate Stabilization Fund.

Wilson stated that an Energy Efficiency and Conservation Committee (E2C2) meeting will be scheduled for early 2026 to review the performance of the Electric Efficiency Program and the Electric Vehicle Charging Station & EV Program, review the 2026 Illinois Statewide Technical Reference Manual for Energy Efficiency Version 14.0 and assess any new laws to determine how these programs compare with any new requirements imposed on the IOU programs.

Chairman Cook asked for a motion to adjourn the meeting. The motion was made by Mike Kirk, seconded by Brian Groth and carried unanimously by voice vote. The meeting was adjourned at 4:22 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Secretary/Treasurer

Illinois Municipal Electric Agency

Board of Directors Meeting



December 4, 2025



Update on IMEA Sustainability Plan

EXHIBIT A



Goal – Transitioning more of our portfolio to carbon-free generation resources; Specifically, add 130 MW of Solar

✓ Exceeded

- ☀ **Energized 25 megawatts of utility-scale solar June 2025.** Big River Solar Farm located in White County, Illinois;
- ☀ **Contracted to add 150 megawatts of new utility-scale solar starting late 2026/early 2027.** Bee Hollow Solar Project located in St. Clair County, Illinois broke ground with the start of onsite construction with operation expected late 2026/early 2027. According to the developer, this project provides the equivalent electrical usage of an estimated 45,600 homes each year, estimated to offset CO2 emissions by 219,100 metric tons annually
- ☀ **Energized three new behind the meter solar projects** through our IMEA Municipal Solar Program in the member communities of Oglesby, Princeton and Marshall.
- ☀ Worked on four additional behind the meter solar projects to our IMEA Municipal Solar Program through USDA PACE loans in conjunction with Sol America. Unfortunately, this loan program does not appear to have a path forward with PACE funding. IMEA continues discussions on ways to potentially reach agreement with the developer for these projects without PACE funding.





Provide an affordable, reliable and sustainable power supply to member communities

Goal – By the end of 2025, IMEA will study the feasibility of installing utility-scale behind-the-meter battery storage on member distribution systems. If deemed economically feasible, implementation would occur no later than 2030.

Goal - IMEA commits to researching and exploring new and innovative technologies to reduce our current resource carbon footprint. IMEA and our power resource partners will regularly review our options to cost effectively improve system efficiencies.



Ongoing

An update on the study progress will be provided at the 2025 December Board meeting.

Anticipate that the study will be available by February, with an update presentation during IMEA's board meeting.

Study will review:

- Fundamentals of Battery Energy Storage System (BESS) technologies
- Safety Considerations
- Cost & Benefit Analysis
- Regional Transmission Organizations (RTO) market revenue streams and other considerations
- Best financing option (traditional, PPA, or other option)
- Regulatory Uncertainties
- Potential implementation timelines
- Strategic Alignment with IMEA's Mission
- Recommendations



1 Provide an affordable, reliable and sustainable power supply to member communities

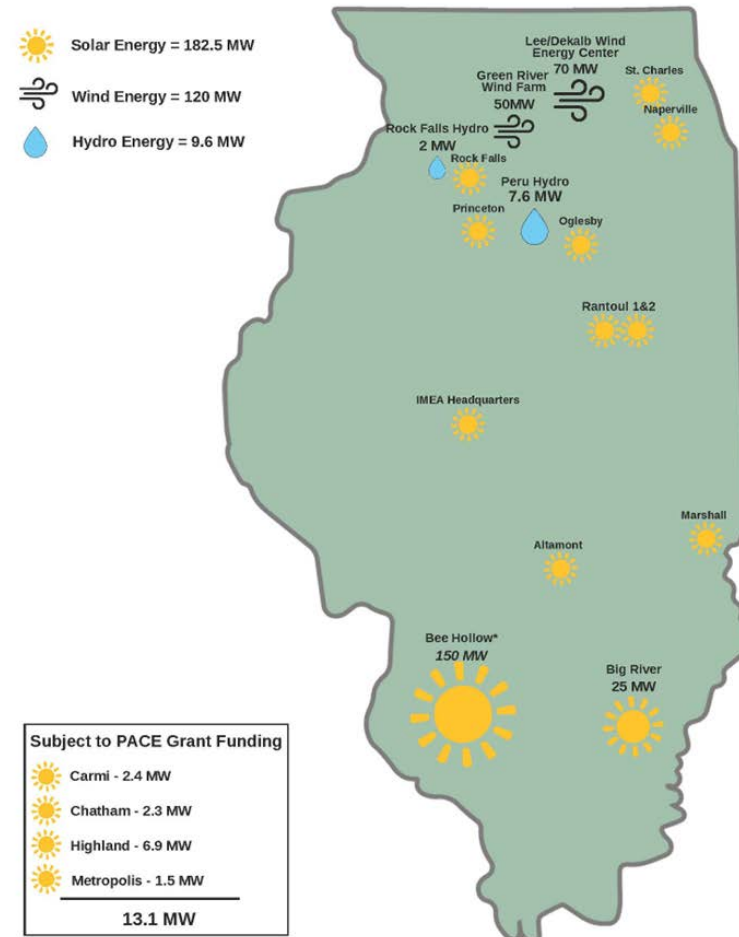
EXHIBIT A

IMEA will utilize a member governing body stakeholder process on a three-year review cycle and update the sustainability plan. On an annual basis, IMEA staff will report to the Board on the progress of the Sustainability Plan and provide any recommended revisions to the Board of Directors.

✓ Attained

- 2025 December Board Meeting Annual Update

IMEA CARBON-FREE ENERGY RESOURCES



*Bee Hollow is expected to be energized in late 2026.

Design and facilitate energy conservation programs in support of the concept that the most sustainable watt is the watt not generated

Goal – Encourage more members to offer local residential electric efficiency programs utilizing IMEA’s Energy Efficiency funding.

✓ **Attained and Ongoing**

- ☀ Members have currently allocated \$43,100 of their EE program funds for locally managed residential advanced thermostat programs – enough to incentivize 862 units. (Program has incentivized 2,014 units since FY18-19, which yields a savings of 437,215 kWh annually.)
- ☀ Members have allocated \$88,800 of their EE program funds for locally managed residential AC and air source heat pump programs and are working to incentivize units. (Program has incentivized 621 units since FY19-20, which yields a savings of 346,200 kWh annually.)
- ☀ Added a smart socket giveaway program in September 2024. Members have used \$57,788 of their EE program funds to give away 10,050 units, which yields a savings of 374,865 kWh annually – smart sockets save energy by reducing transient power draw while connected load is not operating

Goal - Regularly review technology developments to determine whether new energy saving measures can be added to our energy efficiency programs; Review potential of appropriate additions and increased funding.

✓ **Attained & Ongoing**

- ☀ In FY2025-26, IMEA added two new refrigeration measures
- ☀ The Electric Efficiency and Conservation Committee will meet in early 2026 to review the 2026 Illinois Statewide Technical Reference Manual for Energy Efficiency Version 14.0 to determine whether there are feasible new measures to add to IMEA’s FY2026--27 program, beginning on May 1, 2026



Design and facilitate energy conservation programs in support of the concept that the most sustainable watt is the watt not generated

Goal - By the end of 2025, IMEA commits to explore a Conservation Voltage Reduction (CVR) program to achieve energy and demand reductions for customers.

Ongoing



Staff has begun putting together a CVR pilot program plan:

- Preparing a Request for Proposal (RFP) to be issued in Spring of 2026. The RFP will determine interest of member cities with essential system configuration and the appropriate load profile to host the pilot
- Staff utilized engineering consultant to develop host site readiness requirements
- Anticipate costs for pilot program to be included in IMEA FY26/27 budget

Once results are in from Host Member RFP, staff will recommend next steps for Board action



Offer flexible programs to mitigate peak loads, increase reliability and better integrate clean energy potential

Goal – Expand our current Demand Response (DR) program by offering more options to commercial/industrial customers in the MISO (central and southern Illinois) regional transmission organization territory. This will provide additional opportunities to reduce peak loads and avoid high-cost market purchases.

✓ *Attained and ongoing*

- ☀️ **IMEA is participating and offering DR directly into the MISO capacity market, but we guarantee pre-determined offer prices to customers. Price offerings are seasonal with lower prices in Winter.**
- ☀️ **Pilot summer program to offer a fixed price for the FY26/27. IMEA will use to lower load forecast and coincident peak which in turn increases potential of lowering capacity needs in future years.**
- ☀️ **The summer program goal is to lower our capacity requirement, improve overall capacity factor, and save members costs**



Offer flexible programs to mitigate peak loads, increase reliability and better integrate clean energy potential

Goal - Pursue federal grant opportunities to **deploy an Optimized Charging Operations Center (OCOC)** to complement the growing level of energy management sophistication within member utilities and the communities they serve. The OCOC would seek to develop a methodology to provide visibility into times of grid congestion and establish effective real-time consumer communications, **enabling informed customer consumption decisions**. The grant could also offer the opportunity for effective customer enrollment incentives to encourage end-use customer participation in the program. Explore **residential demand-side management measures**, potentially using the platform developed by the OCOC.

✓ *Partially achieved and Ongoing*

- ☀️ IMEA coordinated extensively with the Illinois Finance Authority to apply for a Grid Resilience & Innovation Partnership grant that would have funded the deployment of an Optimized Charging Operations Center (OCOC). Unfortunately, Illinois did not receive this grant funding from the federal government
- ☀️ IMEA staff is currently putting together a **residential thermostat incentive program to incentivize customers to conserve energy usage during times of peak demand**. Anticipate seeking Board approval of the program in 2026.



Enable, accelerate and integrate electric vehicles and accompanying charging infrastructure

EXHIBIT A

Ongoing Effort – The IMEA Electric Vehicle Charging Station and Electric Vehicle Program

✓ *Results to date (Since FY2019/2020)*

- 🌞 459 private sector charging stations incentivized through municipally managed programs
- 🌞 9 municipally owned or leased charging stations incentivized
- 🌞 2 municipally owned or leased EVs incentivized

- 🌞 Incentives increased for FY2025-26:
 - Members can now use program funds to pay for as much as 100% of the cost of leasing or purchasing a qualified EV charging station
 - Members can now use program funds to pay for as much as 100% of the cost of leasing or purchasing a qualified EV
 - Incentives for a member managed program for retail customers remain at \$500 per qualified charger



Enable, accelerate and integrate electric vehicles and accompanying charging infrastructure

EXHIBIT A

Goal – Support the Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT) National Electric Vehicle Infrastructure Formula Program (NEVI). This plan is required for the State to access Federal EV charging station grants.

✓ ***Attained***

- ☀️ Several NEVI-funded projects are slated to be built at sites served by municipal electric utilities in Illinois

Goal - Pursue federal grant opportunities to implement a newly developed Optimized Charging Operations Center (OCOC) to establish an effective agency, and member-managed electric vehicle charging program.

✓ ***Partially achieved***

- ☀️ IMEA coordinated extensively with the Illinois Finance Authority to apply for a Grid Resilience & Innovation Partnership grant that would have funded the deployment of an Optimized Charging Operations Center (OCOC). Unfortunately, Illinois did not receive this grant funding from the federal government



Maintain and support a sustainable workplace

Goal – Lead by Example

IMEA's office facility is model for other businesses because we have a US Green Building Council Silver LEED design; heating and cooling system with 100% high efficiency geo-thermal heat pump and no natural gas; Low-E windows; LED motion activated lighting; 10KW solar array; an EV charging station; and an EV as part of our small fleet of vehicles

✓ *Attain*

- ☀ In 2025, IMEA created a new job position and hired a Technical Program Manager to assist in new and expanding customer energy savings programs (load management)
- ☀ IMEA installed new LED Energy Efficient parking lot lighting



Conservation Voltage Reduction

EXHIBIT A

Background on Pilot

Stage	Status
October – Intro to CVR	Completed
CVR Planning	In Progress
February – Request Member City via RFP	Pending
March – Member City Response	Pending
April – Request Board Approval for Feasibility Study at IMEA Member host site	Pending



Conservation Voltage Reduction^{EXHIBIT A}

Program Cost Framework

- IMEA is preparing a preliminary budget range to support the feasibility study and potential next steps
- Costs will vary depending on the selected member city and will be refined through a feasibility study to determine cost-benefit
- Comparative research from similar utilities nationally indicates that CVR may offer meaningful savings and operational value, but local feasibility must be confirmed before proceeding



Conservation Voltage Reduction

EXHIBIT A

CVR Feasibility Study — Key Ingredients

Implementation costs will be determined after the study based on:

- System readiness
- Required technology and operational needs
- Expected financial and system benefits

Any spending beyond the study will require:

- A strong business case for all involved
- Board approval
- Clear benefit to the participating utility and customers

System Capabilities We'll Be Evaluating:

- AMI with voltage data tracking capability at meter level
- SCADA visibility and control
- Transformer Load Tap Chargers (LTC), regulators & capacitor bank control
- Communication paths for automation
- GIS and feeder modeling (ETAP or equivalent)
- Residential feeders are preferred due to stronger economics and clearer performance measurement.

Next Steps & Participation

*If you'd like more information or are interested in being considered as a potential **host site**, please reach out to Hubert Murray or Jon Wygant.*



Overview

- As part of the Sustainability Plan, IMEA Board directed Staff to study the feasibility of utility-scale behind-the-meter battery storage on member distribution systems
 - ✓ Report written by IMEA Engineering and Markets Staff
 - ✓ Separate financial analysis performed by GDS Associates, Inc., a well-respected Engineering and Consulting Firm
 - ✓ Staff is still in the process of finalizing the draft report
 - Working to streamline and add details on the complex concepts
- Plan is to review the full report in February board meeting
- Followed by several steps for implementation



Discussion Topics

➤ Explains Fundamentals

- ✓ Focuses on Lithium-ion, the current market leader, while also covering alternative technologies

➤ In-Depth Safety Review

- ✓ Primary concern is thermal runaway (fires), but significant advancements have been made to mitigate the risk
- ✓ Training and education needed for host communities, adequate setbacks from other assets/property required for installation

➤ Explains Costs/Benefits

- ✓ Own or Offtake Agreement/Capital and Operating Costs
- ✓ Tariffs and Tax Credits Considerations
- ✓ Revenue Streams: Ancillary Services/Energy Arbitrage/Load Netting/Capacity Accreditation

➤ Financial Analysis

- ✓ Analysis performed by both IMEA Staff and Consultant

➤ Recommendation to Board



General Trends

- Cost of batteries has decreased, but not as lucrative as marketed
 - ✓ Off-take indicative offers from vendors show wide range of expectations (subjected to several contingencies)
 - ✓ Price also depends on the size of the system
- But Foreign Entity of Concern (FEOC) rules, tariffs and expiring tax credits expected to put pressure on costs
- Revenue streams varied, but their futures are filled with uncertainty and potential reductions
 - ✓ Ancillary Services – compensation has been down, regulation services is capped
 - ✓ Energy Arbitrage – Highly dependent upon timing of charging/discharging and LMP pricing opportunities
 - ✓ Load Netting – PJM/MISO have restrictions to limit its availability
 - ✓ Capacity Accreditation – PJM/MISO are utilizing new effective load carrying capabilities (ELCC) (accreditation) methodologies to more appropriately credit each resource's ability to reduce the probability of system shortfalls
- Cost/Benefit analysis will depend upon PPA pricing and size of projects
- Unlikely agency will experience a net financial benefit, but batteries destined to be an integral part of future resource mix, need to gain experience while limiting our exposure



General Trends

- In PJM, battery economics revolve around
 - ✓ Accreditation- PJM projected 10-year accreditation has been coming in lower. This lowers the revenue expectations (Largely due to the winter risk in its ELCC model)
 - Lower accreditation risk is significantly impacting economics
 - ✓ Higher capacity clearing prices improves the revenue expectation
 - ✓ Annual revenue from capacity market provides revenue throughout the year
- In MISO, battery economics revolve around
 - ✓ MISO new capacity construct changes in 2028-29, is projected to improve the accreditation of the battery
 - ✓ A higher summer capacity projection improves the revenue expectation
 - ✓ Seasonal revenue creates volatility in revenues
 - Volatility in seasonal revenue is significantly impacting economics
- In addition, each location has unique challenges, which Staff needs to navigate to set expectations



General Trends

- Duration, a 4-hour battery makes operational sense
 - ✓ Less than 4-hour will not achieve operational goals
 - ✓ More than 4-hours increases the cost
 - ✓ Have flexibility to increase duration in future
- Desired member community characteristics for hosting a pilot battery project
 - ✓ Unique challenges in MISO and PJM
 - ✓ Size of the battery and interconnection challenges
 - ✓ An interconnection closer to a substation is preferred
 - ✓ Adequate load/robust distribution system/suitable site location setbacks from other structures
 - ✓ Building and Zoning/Fire Department support and understanding of the systems
- Next Steps:
 - ✓ Finalize the study and present it to IMEA Board in February 2026
 - ✓ Seek feedback from IMEA members on potential sites for a pilot



Review of Energy Efficiency Program

EXHIBIT A

Overview

- This is a value-added service IMEA provides, manages, and administers for member utilities.
 - Program began in FY2009-10
- Each year, IMEA budgets \$1 million to pay incentive rebates directly to customers for qualified electric efficiency projects. Funds are divided among municipalities based on the member's individual percentage of the total forecasted energy load for IMEA for the year.
- The program is authorized in 3-year "stripes." FY2025-26 (ending April 30, 2026) is the first year of the current 3-year stripe.
- Incentivized measures include:
 - Lighting measures.
 - Compressors and compressed air nozzles.
 - Refrigeration measures.
 - Variable speed drives for HVAC pumps and motors.
 - Custom projects.
 - Power factor correction.
 - Smart socket giveaway.
 - Advanced thermostat program.
 - Residential central AC and air source heat pump program.



Review of Energy Efficiency Program

EXHIBIT A

Results of IMEA EE Program through 11/19/2025

Year	No. of Finished Projects	Deemed kWh Savings in first year	Incentives Paid	Total Annual Deemed kWh Savings (Adding the annual savings of current year and past four)	Metric Tons of CO2 Reduction
FY 09-10	20	5,860,492	\$ 198,995.56	5,860,492	2,260
FY 10-11	31	2,764,756	\$ 385,582.00	8,625,248	3,325
FY 11-12	48	3,594,057	\$ 558,388.07	12,219,305	4,711
FY 12-13	47	6,301,054	\$ 1,256,329.39	18,520,359	7,141
FY 13-14	54	3,912,045	\$ 706,873.05	22,432,404	8,649
FY 14-15	53	4,658,384	\$ 680,103.20	21,230,296	8,185
FY 15-16	87	9,300,524	\$ 1,740,210.25	27,766,064	10,705
FY 16-17	106	7,165,292	\$ 584,873.88	31,337,299	12,082
FY 17-18	130	10,413,860	\$ 1,006,107.24	35,450,105	13,668
FY 18-19	127	11,989,656	\$ 1,238,460.47	43,527,716	16,782
FY 19-20	113	6,750,212	\$ 713,860.80	45,619,544	17,589
FY 20-21	108	5,198,844	\$ 646,766.58	41,517,864	16,007
FY 21-22	105	4,911,330	\$ 715,480.49	39,263,902	15,138
FY 22-23	119	6,137,106	\$ 1,073,096.00	34,987,148	13,489
FY 23-24	98	4,221,001	\$ 753,914.86	27,218,493	10,494
FY 24-25	83	3,523,078	\$ 805,668.35	23,991,359	9,250
FY 25-26	10	508,933	\$ 81,268.14	19,301,448	7,442
TOTAL	1,339	97,210,624	\$ 13,145,978.33		

As of Nov. 19, 2025 only 83 of the 111 viable FY2024-25 projects are complete (75%). (Three projects cancelled.)

As of Nov. 19, 2025, only 10 of the 44 viable FY2025-26 projects are complete (23%). (One project cancelled)



Energy Efficiency Program – ^{EXHIBIT A} Use it or Lose it

- Municipalities could carry no more than one year's worth of funding to FY2025-26
 - No municipality had more than a year's worth of funding remaining on April 30, 2024, so no electric efficiency funds were transferred to the IMEA Rate Stabilization Fund
- Twenty-two member municipalities carried slightly over \$425,000 of funding
- Any funds carried into FY2025-26 must be earmarked for incentives for electric efficiency projects by April 30, 2026, or those funds will be transferred to the IMEA Rate Stabilization Fund
 - Unused new funding for FY2025-26 can roll over
 - As of November 19, 15 member municipalities have a total of \$149,319.33 at risk for transfer
 - Two of those members have less than \$75 at risk, and since it is hard to do a project for less than \$276 (a carton of smart sockets), we will roll over small amounts
 - Board members with funds at risk are routinely reminded, but we will send another reminder in January



Review of EV Charging Station & EV Program

EXHIBIT A

Overview

- This is a value-added service IMEA provides, administers, and manages for member utilities.
 - Program began in FY2019-20, then IMEA Board increased funding and expanded scope in FY2022-23
- Each year, IMEA makes available \$250,000 for incentives for qualified Electric Vehicle Chargers and Electric Vehicles. Funds are divided among municipalities on a load share basis, based on the member municipality's individual percentage of the total forecasted energy load for the year.
- The program is authorized in 3-year "stripes." FY2025-26 (ending April 30, 2026) is the first year of the current 3-year stripe.
- Members can use funds
 - For up to 100% of the cost for the municipality to own or lease qualified EV charging stations made available for public use.
 - For up to 100% of the cost for the municipality to own or lease qualified EVs for city or electric department use.
 - To establish a municipally managed EV Charging Station Program to provide incentives for retail customers to install qualified EV charging stations at businesses and homes. (A \$500 incentive.)
 - To transfer to the Electric Efficiency Program for rebates for lighting, motors, etc. (if desired by local community)



Review of EV Charging Station & EV Program

EXHIBIT A

EV Charging Station & EV Program Results FY2019-20 through FY2025-26 (as of 11/19/2025)						
Year	New Funds Available	Total Funds Reserved	Total Funds Paid	Results		
				Level 2 Public Stations (Lease or Purchase)	Private-Sector Stations (Lease or Purchase)	EVs (Lease or Purchase)
FY19-20	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 9,100.00	\$ 500.00	1		
FY20-21	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 9,800.00	\$ 6,600.00		33	
FY21-22	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 10,200.00	\$ 9,600.00	2	43	
FY22-23	\$ 250,000.00	\$ 33,795.91	\$ 33,795.91	1	90	
FY 23-24	\$ 250,000.00	\$ 154,153.41	\$ 154,153.41		293	1
FY 24-25	\$ 250,000.00	\$ 196,584.41 *	\$ 110,898.87 **	5		1
FY 25-26	\$ 250,000.00	\$ 5,705.73 ***	\$ 5,705.73 **			
	\$ 1,090,000.00	\$ 419,339.46	\$ 321,253.92	9	459	2

* NOTE: Includes \$7,273.42 for the second payment on a 5-year lease for an EV in a member municipality.

** Does not include transfers to the EE Program.

*** NOTE: Includes \$5,705.73 for the third payment on a 5-year lease for an EV in a member municipality.



EV Charging Station & EV Program – Use it or Lose it

EXHIBIT A

- Municipalities could carry all unused funding into FY2025-26
- Twenty-four member municipalities carried over slightly under \$289,000 of funding
- Any funds carried into FY2025-26 must be earmarked for incentives for qualified projects by April 30, 2026, or those funds will be transferred to the IMEA Rate Stabilization Fund
 - Unused FY2025-26 program funding can roll over
 - As of Nov. 19, 2025, 20 member municipalities have a total of \$242,873.21 at risk for transfer
 - Board members with funds at risk are routinely reminded, but we will send another reminder in January
 - The safe harbor for those at-risk funds is the option to transfer them to the Electric Efficiency Program



- Energy Efficiency and Conservation Committee (E2C2) will be scheduled for early 2026
- Will review the performance of the Electric Efficiency Program and the Electric Vehicle Charging Station & EV Program
- Will review the 2026 Illinois Statewide Technical Reference Manual for Energy Efficiency Version 14.0
 - Determine whether there needs to be any changes to how we incentivize or deem savings for our current electric efficiency program measures for FY2026-27
 - Determine whether to add or remove measures for FY2026-27
- Will review any new legislation (e.g., Energy Omnibus Bill) to determine how our programs do compare (or will compare) given any new requirements imposed on IOU programs





Village of **WINNETKA, IL**

Agenda Item Executive Summary

TITLE: Village and IMEA Sustainability Plan Update

PRESENTER:

AGENDA DATE: July 21, 2026

CONSENT: No

ITEM TYPE: Ordinances and Resolutions

ITEM HISTORY:

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

RECOMMENDATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

None



Village of WINNETKA, IL

Agenda Item Executive Summary

TITLE: Electric Generation Update

PRESENTER:

AGENDA DATE: July 21, 2026

CONSENT: No

ITEM TYPE: Ordinances and Resolutions

ITEM HISTORY:

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

RECOMMENDATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

None



Agenda Item Executive Summary

TITLE: Zoning Ordinance Rewrite - Council Direction

PRESENTER: Scott Mangum

AGENDA DATE: July 21, 2026

CONSENT: No

ITEM TYPE: New Business

ITEM HISTORY:

None.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

INTRODUCTION

At the July 21, 2026, Village Council Meeting, the Village Council is scheduled to discuss the proposed re-write of the Zoning Ordinance and related development regulations.

BACKGROUND

It is unknown when the current Zoning Code was originally adopted, but the Zoning Code and related sign and design review regulations have been amended over 60 times on a piecemeal basis since the Village Code was last codified in 1996. While staff has endeavored to keep the Code current, the cumulative effect of numerous amendments has resulted in a document that is increasingly difficult to administer, interpret, and use.

The following conditions warrant a comprehensive rewrite at this time:

- Inconsistencies and redundancies accumulated through years of ad hoc amendments
- Outdated land use categories and definitions that do not reflect contemporary development patterns or practices
- Lack of alignment with the Winnetka Futures 2040 Comprehensive Plan
- Procedural complexity and ambiguity that prolongs the development review process
- Inadequate provisions for a variety of housing types and sustainability measures
- Increased difficulty in code enforcement due to unclear or conflicting standards
- Non-compliance or reduced consistency with current State law, including the People over Parking Act

A comprehensive rewrite will result in a modern, user-friendly Zoning Code that is consistent with the Village's adopted plans, responsive to community needs, and aligned with best practices in land use regulation.

Comprehensive Plan Implementation:

The current Comprehensive Plan, *Winnetka Futures 2040*, was adopted in 2023 as a nearly 4-year project. The Comprehensive Plan spells out land use policies, many of which can be implemented through a new Zoning Ordinance. Staff has identified 37 initiatives from *Winnetka Futures 2040* that could be addressed through a re-write of the Zoning Code and related regulations (**Attachment 1**).

The recommended first steps are to finalize a scope of work and issue a Request for Proposals (RFP) that would be responded to by land use consultants. Upon consultant selection and contract negotiations the re-write is anticipated to be completed in 18-24 months.

Project Funding

Half of the anticipated funding for this project, \$75,000, has been included in the 2026 budget under Account No. 100.29.01-551, "Consulting Services – Carryover: Comprehensive Plan Implementation: Zoning Rewrite." The anticipated total project budget is \$150,000, consistent with costs observed in comparable municipalities. The final contract amount will be subject to Village Council approval following the competitive RFP process.

Scope of Proposed Work

The RFP will solicit proposals from qualified planning consultants to complete the following phases of work:

- Phase 1 – Existing Conditions & Diagnostic Review: Audit of the current Zoning Code, Sign Code, and Design Review regulations for inconsistencies, outdated provisions, administrative inefficiencies, and areas of non-conformance with State and Federal law and adopted Village plans.
- Phase 2 – Community & Stakeholder Engagement: Public outreach including open houses, stakeholder interviews, surveys, and coordination with the Chamber of Commerce, the development community, and lower boards and commissions.
- Phase 3 – Draft Code Development: Preparation of a complete draft rewrite incorporating modern zoning tools (e.g., use tables, form-based standards, graphics, and cross-references), vetted by staff and the steering committee.
- Phase 4 – Review & Revision: Presentation of draft code to the Plan Commission and Village Council for comment; incorporation of feedback and preparation of final document.
- Phase 5 – Adoption Support: Assistance with public hearings, presentations, and formal adoption by the Plan Commission and Village Council.
- Phase 6 – Implementation & Online Accessibility: Integration of the adopted code into a user-friendly, searchable online format and staff training on administration of the new code.

Consultant Selection Criteria

The RFP will evaluate respondents on the following criteria:

- Demonstrated experience with municipal zoning code rewrites for communities of comparable size and character
- Qualifications and availability of key project personnel
- Quality of proposed methodology and project approach
- Proposed schedule and ability to meet established milestones
- References from previous municipal clients
- Cost competitiveness (fee schedule and not-to-exceed project budget)

Following proposal review, staff anticipates shortlisting two to three firms for interviews before a final recommendation is made to the Village Council for contract approval.

Steering Committee Composition

Typically, a project steering committee would meet to review the progress of the draft code. Options include having the Plan Commission act as the steering committee with meetings occurring at regular or special Plan Commission meetings or the appointment of an ad hoc committee which may include members of several of the related boards and commissions.

RECOMMENDATION:

Following a presentation from staff and after hearing comments from the public, the Council is requested to provide policy direction regarding any additional topics to be included in a Request for Proposals as well as whether an ad hoc steering committee is created for the process or whether the Plan Commission should fill that role.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Winnetka Futures, 2040 Comprehensive Plan, Relevant Initiatives

ATTACHMENT 1

Winnetka Futures 2040 Recommendations impacting Zoning code and related regulations re-write (37 Initiatives):

1. **Initiative 1.1.1: Review Village building codes, zoning regulations, permitting processes, utility requirements, and other policies** to ensure they do not present obstacles for residents wishing to renovate their existing homes, and they do not encourage demolition of existing homes leading to new construction
2. **Initiative 1.1.7: Consider updating the Village's subdivision regulations to make the process clearer and to simplify the process for minor subdivisions**, such as simple lot line adjustments or plats of consolidation
3. **Initiative 1.1.8: For those R-5 District zoning areas of the community that have lots that are predominately 50 feet wide, consider revising the R-5 zoning standards to reduce the minimum lot width from 60 feet back to 50 feet**
4. **Initiative 1.2.1: Evaluate existing single-family zoning districts to identify areas where additional housing units may be appropriate** through rezoning along arterial streets, at major intersections, or near institutional uses to a low-density multi-family residential district which allows land uses including townhomes, apartments, and condominiums
5. **Initiative 1.2.2: Explore a multi-year pilot Accessory Dwelling Unit (ADU) program** to encourage infill housing options, such as in-law apartments, carriage houses, etc
6. **Initiative 1.2.3: Continue to update the Village's affordable housing plan and strategies when required by Illinois State Law.**
7. **Initiative 1.2.4: Consider amending the Village's subdivision and zoning regulations to allow for more unique site designs that may allow for alternative forms of housing such as "cluster single-family cottage housing"**
8. **Initiative 1.2.5: Evaluate areas of the community that may be appropriate for independent senior housing and / or assisted living facilities, and ensure zoning regulations allow effective development of the land use.**
9. **Initiative 1.4.1: Study and consider establishing a specific zoning district for institutional uses or specific zoning standards for such uses within existing residential districts.** This would allow more appropriate zoning standards for these uses
10. **Initiative 1.5.4: Given changing technology and changing use of residential yard space, consider establishing performance standards to address increasing complaints regarding outdoor lighting and equipment noise, such as generators, A/C condensers, pool equipment, and wall and landscape lighting.**

ATTACHMENT 1

11. **Initiative 1.5.5: Review the Village's regulations regarding the design and placement of permanent accessory structures (e.g., sheds, play equipment, treehouses, outdoor kitchens, etc.) as well as temporary accessory structures (e.g., storage pods, boats, RVs, ice rinks, etc.) to determine if the regulations continue to meet the needs of homeowners while maintaining the character of the neighborhood and minimizing the impact on neighboring properties**
12. **Initiative 1.5.6: Review the Village's fence regulations, such as the ability to construct a 6.5' tall fence or a chain link fence in a required front yard setback anywhere throughout the Village, to determine if the regulations are still appropriate**
13. **Initiative 1.5.7: Continue to consider Dark Sky options that reduce energy waste and light pollution when replacing or upgrading existing streetlights.**
14. **Initiative 1.6.1: Consider major revisions to both multi-family zoning districts that will lead to the development of townhomes and other multi-family building products with massing, scale, roof form, and vertical rhythm consistent with the predominate single-family nature of the community.**
15. **Initiative 1.6.2: Encourage the retention and rehabilitation of rental apartments above commercial storefronts rather than conversion to office space or other non-residential use.**
16. **Initiative 1.6.3: Incentivize the conversion of upper-story office space / non-residential space to residential use** □ Examples of incentives might include reduced or waived building permit fees for conversions and administrative design review for exterior modifications
17. **Initiative 1.6.4: Discourage other alterations of mixed-use buildings that compromise residential occupancy** (elimination of required building components or systems, such as means of access, mechanical systems, etc
18. **Initiative 1.6.5: Allow the creation of live/work uses in the downtown commercial districts.**
19. **Initiative 1.7.1: Study and consider establishing a specific zoning district for open space uses, or specific zoning standards for such uses within existing residential districts. This would allow more appropriate zoning standards for these uses**
20. **Initiative 2.1.3: Given the train stations serving the Indian Hill, Elm Street, and Hubbard Woods business districts, as well as the PACE bus line that runs along the Green Bay Road corridor, consider Transit Oriented Development (TOD) principles when planning, developing regulations, and making infrastructure improvements in the business districts.**

ATTACHMENT 1

21. **Initiative 2.2.1:** *Given that each of Winnetka's three business districts may have its own unique market niche it could serve, **consider establishing unique zoning regulations, in particular, allowed land uses, for the Hubbard Woods and Elm Street business districts**, as was done with the C-1 Neighborhood Commercial District in the Indian Hill Business District*
22. **Initiative 2.2.2:** *When considering changes to the commercial zoning districts, **study which land uses should be allowed in each district and consider adding a catch-all category such as "Commercial Uses Not Otherwise Regulated" as a special use** to allow consideration of new land uses not currently contemplated within the Zoning Code*
23. **Initiative 2.2.3:** ***Consider amending the Zoning Code to require review by the Plan Commission and approval by Village Council only** for those special uses located in the C-1 Neighborhood District and the C-2 General Retail Commercial District, similar to what is now required for special uses in the Commercial Overlay District*
24. **Initiative 2.2.4:** ***Review regulations for pop-up or short-term land uses.** This might include streamlining occupancy permit reviews or sign permit applications and review processes*
25. **Initiative 2.2.5:** ***Encourage multi-family development in and around the commercial districts** to serve a diverse range of residents and to provide additional housing opportunities near commercial activity and the train stations*
26. **Initiative 2.3.2:** ***Update the Sign Code regulations to ensure they adequately address current sign technology and the needs of Winnetka businesses and institutions while maintaining the pedestrian-focused community character of these areas that residents have come to expect.** (refer to initiative 3.3.2)*
27. **Initiative 2.4.7:** ***When appropriate, consider streamlining special approval and permitting processes so it is easy and convenient for prospective businesses to follow the requirements.***
28. **Initiative 2.5.6:** ***To ensure the Village's commercial districts maintain their traditional design and pedestrian-friendly streetscapes, establish a clear policy delineating the Village's role and the private sector's role for providing parking for commercial uses and multi-family residential uses in the Village's business districts***
29. **Initiative 3.3.2:** ***Review sign regulations to ensure they adequately address current sign technology and the needs of Winnetka institutions and the business community while maintaining the pedestrian-focused community character of these areas that residents have come to expect.** (refer to initiative 2.3.2)*

ATTACHMENT 1

30. **Initiative 3.4.5: Activate streets and open spaces with temporary and permanent uses that can be catalysts for future investment and growth.** *Strategies include pop-up businesses, art fairs, recreational activities, cultural celebrations, and civic functions*
31. **Initiative 5.1.1: Consider amendments to the zoning ordinance to provide additional clarity regarding pre-kindergarten and daycare institutions to better support the establishment and operation of early childhood education in the Village** *□ This could include changing certain special uses to permitted uses*
32. **Initiative 5.2.2: Consider creating specific zoning amendments or a district for institutional uses** *to reduce procedural burdens caused by school facilities needing to comply with zoning standards designed for single-family homes*
33. **Initiative 6.1.4: Ensure that local regulations do not discourage businesses and nonprofits from providing private recreational and physical fitness training facilities in the community.**
34. **Initiative 6.2.2: Ensure that local regulations and processes do not discourage businesses and nonprofits from providing supplemental educational opportunities for Winnetka parents and their children.**
35. **Initiative 8.5.4: Review and make any necessary adjustments to the Village's parking requirements for commercial and multi-family residential uses.** *Consider establishing an off-street parking maximum ordinance for new development in the Village, as well as minimum bicycle parking requirements, particularly within the business districts adjacent to transit*
36. **Initiative 10.1.1: Engage the Village Council, Zoning Board of Appeals, Plan Commission, and Village at-large to evaluate changes to the zoning and subdivision regulations and processes.** *This will ensure clarity for residential and commercial applicants, as well as for the impacted residents and businesses*
37. **Initiative 10.1.3: Engage all respective boards, commissions, and Village staff to consider changes to streamline development regulations and processes,** *while still ensuring that desired development is achieved and the public review process is transparent and consistent*



Village of WINNETKA, IL

Agenda Item Executive Summary

TITLE: Open Space Zoning Text Amendment - Council Direction

PRESENTER: Scott Mangum

AGENDA DATE: July 21, 2026

CONSENT: No

ITEM TYPE: Old Business

ITEM HISTORY:

At the April 14, 2026, Village Council Study Session, the Village Council discussed the concept of open space and options to regulate the use of open spaces within the Village. Following a presentation from staff and after hearing comments from the public, the Council considered the following options that were presented:

- Establish New Zoning District or Regulations in Scope of Zoning Ordinance Rewrite (Comprehensive Plan Recommendation)
- Expand Overlay Zoning District
- Negotiate Inter-Governmental Agreement(s) with applicable agencies

Parks, playing fields, beaches, public street ends, forest preserves, and the Green Bay Trail were considered open spaces, and direction was provided to create a new zoning district. The Village Attorney was provided direction to prepare a draft ordinance with regulations for discussion in July ahead of the commencement of the Zoning Ordinance Rewrite project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

At the July 21, 2026, Village Council Study Session, the Village Council is scheduled to discuss options for the creation of an Open Space Zoning District and review potential implementation steps through Zoning Text and/or Map Amendments.

Approaches in Other Communities

In reviewing a comparison of seven neighboring communities (Glencoe, Wilmette, Kenilworth, Highland Park, Northbrook, Glenview & Northfield), there are two different regulatory approaches:

- **Dedicated districts** (Kenilworth, Northbrook, Glenview): these villages carve out separate zoning districts specifically for schools, parks, and/or institutional/public uses, each with their own bulk/dimensional standards. Within these communities, Kenilworth has a P – Park and Playground District, M-1 – Mahoney Park District, M-2 – Municipal Lands District, and R – Railway ROW, Parkway & Auto Parking District. Northbrook includes the IB – Institutional Buildings District and OS – Open Space District, while Glenview has the P-1 – Public Lands District.
- **No dedicated district** (Glencoe, Wilmette, Highland Park, Northfield): these communities do not have a stand-alone institutional/open space/school/park zoning classification. Instead, schools, religious institutions, parks, and similar uses are regulated as special/conditional uses layered onto the underlying residential (or other) zoning district where the property sits, meaning the bulk standards (setbacks, height, lot coverage) are generally those of the residential district itself, sometimes with added conditions through the special-use process. This is the Village’s current approach.

Open Space District Phases

Phase 1

The Open Space Zoning District Ordinance will be drafted by the Village Attorney. Draft development standards will be largely consistent with the existing standards for the R-2, Single Family Zoning District, as more of the existing open spaces are currently located within this zoning district than any other. The development standards would not be tailored to match existing conditions or the interests of existing users, as that process would take additional time, surveying of existing conditions, and discussions with partner agencies likely in conjunction with a land use consultant that specializes in preparation or updating of zoning codes.

The only use permitted by right would be Essential Public Uses and all other listed uses would require special use approval (schools, pre-schools, library, country club, non-essential public uses, certain infrastructure uses) except for associated accessory and temporary uses. The Lakefront Preservation District would remain and nothing in the Open Space District would supersede those regulations.

Phase 2

The Open Space Zoning District would be refined in collaboration with partner agencies, to determine which uses are allowed by right, which could include passive and public open-space uses such as parks and recreational/gathering areas, beach and lakefront access, trails and similar amenities, active-recreation fields, natural-resource/conservation areas, public utility infrastructure (excluding intensive facilities), and community/educational gardens run by a public or civic entity. In short, low-intensity public and civic open-space uses could be allowed by right, while anything more intensive may require a special use.

Next Steps

Text Amendment Process Overview

A Text Amendment to the Zoning Ordinance changes the text of the code and requires a public hearing for which a notice shall be published not more than 30 nor less than 15 days before the hearing, in at least once in one newspaper published in the Village, typically the Winnetka Talk.

Map Amendment Process Overview

A Map Amendment to the Zoning Ordinance changes the zoning designation of a particular property from one zoning district to another through a change to the Zoning Map. A Map Amendment also requires a public hearing for which a notice shall be published not more than 30, nor less than 15 days before the hearing, typically in the Winnetka Talk. Additionally, mailing to properties within 250-feet of all subject properties is required not less than 10 days before the public hearing with certified mail sent to all properties subject to the rezoning/map amendment not less than 10 days after application filing.

Depending on the list of properties designated for a Map Amendment there could be over 2,500 properties to be mailed notice. If an expansive list of properties is chosen for rezoning the Village Council should consider whether multiple public hearings and/or alternate meeting venues may be necessary to accommodate potential public interest.

The key impact of rezoning properties to a newly created Open Space District is that any use that is not listed as either a special or permitted use would be prohibited. The only options to develop those properties with an alternate use, such as the single-family residential use that is currently allowed by right for many of the properties, would require Village Council approval of either a Text Amendment to the list of uses within the Open Space District or a Map Amendment to change the zoning of the parcel to another zoning district.

RECOMMENDATION:

Following a presentation from staff and after hearing comments from the public, the Council is requested to provide input regarding the approach for the creation of the appropriate zoning district(s) and policy direction regarding potential future actions, as follows:

1. Phase 1 - Move forward with an Open Space District Text Amendment Ordinance, which would protect and preserve open space, and would require special use permits similar to current R-2 District requirements.
 - a. Review and determine which properties to hold public hearings for Map Amendments to rezone to the Open Space District.
 - b. Village Council holds public hearing to consider Map Amendment to rezone selected properties to the Open Space District.
2. Phase 2 - As part of the comprehensive zoning ordinance rewrite, refine development standards and uses including feedback from partner agencies.
 - a. Study existing conditions of Open Space properties and develop tailored development standards, in collaboration with partner agencies and the land use consultant.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Attachment 1 - Zoning Comparison of Neighboring Communities
2. Attachment 2 - April 14, 2026, Agenda Item Materials

ATTACHMENT 1

Institutional, Open Space, School & Park Zoning Districts

Glencoe, Wilmette, Kenilworth, Highland Park, Northbrook, Glenview and Northfield

This summary compiles the zoning districts each community uses (or doesn't use) to regulate institutional, open space, school, and park uses, based on each municipality's current zoning code.

Summary Table

Community	Dedicated District(s)?	District Name & Code	Permitted/Typical Uses	Key Dimensional Standards
Kenilworth	Yes	S – School District	Schools Accessory uses	Max height: 35 ft / 2.5 stories Front yard min.: 25 ft Rear yard min.: 25 ft or 20% of lot depth (whichever greater) Side yard min.: 6 ft each side
Kenilworth	Yes	P – Park and Playground District	Public park/playground Village Hall Village recreation center Accessory uses	No separate bulk table published beyond general provisions (governed by district-specific permitted-use section)

ATTACHMENT 1

Community	Dedicated District(s)?	District Name & Code	Permitted/Typical Uses	Key Dimensional Standards
Kenilworth	Yes	M-1 – Mahoney Park District	Public park (per conditions of Village's ownership) Accessory uses to the extent those conditions allow	Use limited to terms of the original conveyance to the Village
Kenilworth	Yes	M-2 – Municipal Lands District	Village-owned municipal facilities/land	See § 153 Ch. 10 (municipal lands regulations)
Kenilworth	Yes	R – Railway ROW, Parkway & Auto Parking District	Railroad right-of-way, parkways, public parking	See § 153 Ch. 11
Northbrook	Yes	IB – Institutional Buildings District	Schools, religious institutions, and similar large institutional uses (e.g., Meadowbrook School)	Min. lot area: 85,000 sf Min. lot width: 300 ft Min. lot depth: 200 ft Setbacks: Front 35 ft, Corner side 35 ft, Interior side 20 ft*, Rear 20 ft* Max height: 45 ft / 4 stories

ATTACHMENT 1

Community	Dedicated District(s)?	District Name & Code	Permitted/Typical Uses	Key Dimensional Standards
Northbrook	Yes	OS – Open Space District	Parks Open space Recreational land	Min. lot area: 40,000 sf (unless use-specific standard differs) Min. lot width: 200 ft Min. lot depth: 125 ft Setbacks: Front 35 ft, Corner side 35 ft, Interior side 20 ft*, Rear 20 ft* Max height: 45 ft / 4 stories
Glenview	Yes	P-1 – Public Lands District	Existing/planned public or governmental land use (public schools, e.g., Glenbrook South High School; public utilities; Village facilities). Also the "default" classification for any land not otherwise mapped	Bulk regulated under § 98-181 Unmapped Village land defaults to P-1

ATTACHMENT 1

Community	Dedicated District(s)?	District Name & Code	Permitted/Typical Uses	Key Dimensional Standards
Glencoe	No	<i>(none — special use in residential districts)</i>	Schools, religious institutions, golf courses, and parks are allowed as special uses within the R-A/R-B/R-C/R-D residential districts (recent 2026 code amendments tie bulk of new institutional buildings to single-family bulk standards unless special-use relief is granted)	Governed by the underlying residential district's bulk table (e.g., R-A)
Wilmette	No	<i>(none — special use in residential districts)</i>	Educational facilities (primary/secondary/college), religious institutions, etc. are special uses in the R1 sub-districts (R1-A–R1-I) and other residential districts, reviewed under Article 12 use standards	Governed by the underlying residential sub-district's bulk table
Highland Park	No	<i>(none identified — conditional use in residential districts)</i>	Schools and institutional uses are conditional uses within the R1–R7, R5A, RM1, RM2 residential districts	Governed by the underlying residential district's bulk table (Chapter 150)
Northfield	No	<i>(none identified — special use in residential/other districts)</i>	Schools, religious institutions, and parks are typically special uses within the R-1 (Countryside Residential) through R-5 districts or other applicable districts	Governed by the underlying district's bulk table (Appendix A, Zoning Ordinance)

ATTACHMENT 1

* Northbrook interior side/rear setbacks depend on required buffer yards per Zoning Code § 10-106.

Community-by-Community Detail

Kenilworth

Kenilworth's 1969 zoning ordinance (Chapter 153, amended through 2026) is unusual among these communities in mapping **five special-purpose districts** in addition to the standard Business and Residential districts: **S (School)**, **P (Park and Playground)**, **M-1 (Mahoney Park)**, **M-2 (Municipal Lands)**, and **R (Railway Right-of-Way, Parkway, and Automobile Parking)**. Each has its own short chapter of permitted uses, and the S District additionally has explicit height and yard standards. Kenilworth is currently undertaking its first comprehensive zoning rewrite in over 50 years (with consultant Teska Associates), so these district names/standards may be restructured in an upcoming update.

Northbrook

Northbrook adopted an entirely new Zoning Code (effective September 9, 2025) that consolidated institutional and open-space uses into a single **Article 8: Institutional and Open Space District Standards**, covering two zoning districts — **IB (Institutional Buildings)** and **OS (Open Space)**. This replaced the prior code's separate "Open Space District" and "Institutional Buildings District" (Article VIII, Parts III & IV). Both districts share similar setback and height standards but differ in minimum lot size/width, with IB sized for larger institutional campuses and OS sized for park/open-space parcels.

Glenview

Glenview's Municipal Code (Chapter 98, Article III) includes a **P-1 Public Lands District**, intended for "existing or planned public/governmental use of land or the use of land to provide public utilities." Notably, any land within the Village not shown on the zoning map in another district automatically defaults to P-1. Public school campuses (e.g., Glenbrook South High School) are located in the P-1 district and typically operate there via conditional use approval for the specific facility.

Glencoe

Glencoe's Zoning Code (Article II, § 2-101) establishes only Residential (R-A, R-B, R-C, R-D) and Business (B-1, B-2) districts — there is no separate institutional, open space, school, or park district. Schools, religious institutions, golf courses, and parks are permitted as **special uses** within the residential districts. Recent (April 2026) zoning amendments —

ATTACHMENT 1

prompted by a new Illinois law restricting municipal parking-requirement authority near transit — tightened how new institutional/religious buildings are sized relative to the underlying residential bulk standards and how special-use relief is granted for such buildings, golf clubs, and religious congregations.

Wilmette

Wilmette's 2014 Zoning Ordinance divides the Village into 21 districts/sub-districts (11 residential, 1 Village Center, 5 commercial, 3 planned commercial) with **no dedicated institutional, open space, school, or park district**. Schools (e.g., the Saints JFX/St. Francis Xavier campus in the R1-H district) require a **special use permit for a "Primary Educational Facility"** under Article 12 of the Zoning Ordinance, reviewed against use-specific standards (entrances/exits, lighting, outdoor recreation areas, parking/loading, and traffic/pedestrian impacts).

Highland Park

Highland Park's Zoning Code (Chapter 150) establishes ten residential districts (R1–R7, R5A, RM1, RM2) plus business and other districts. No dedicated institutional, open space, school, or park zoning district was identified in the current code; schools and similar institutional uses are handled as conditional uses within the applicable residential (or other) district, subject to that district's bulk standards.

Northfield

Northfield's Zoning Ordinance (Appendix A of the Village Code) establishes a standard set of districts — R-1 (Countryside Residential) through R-5, B-1 (Community Commercial), B-2 (Service Commercial), Neighborhood Commercial, Village Center (VC), Office/Research (O/R), and M-1 (Light Manufacturing) — with no separate institutional, open space, school, or park district identified. Schools, religious institutions, and parks are typically permitted as special uses within the residential or other applicable districts.



ATTACHMENT 2

Village of Winnetka Village Council Special Study Session

April 14, 2026 at 7:00 PM
Village Hall
510 Green Bay Road

AGENDA

1. **Call to Order**
2. **Public Comments**
3. **Discussion**
 - a. Open Space Policy Discussion
4. **Closed Session**
5. **Adjournment**

NOTICE

Village Council meetings are video recorded. All agenda materials are available at villageofwinnetka.org (Governance > Agendas & Minutes); the Reference Desk at the Winnetka Library; or in the Manager's Office at Village Hall (2nd floor). The Village of Winnetka, in compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, requests that all persons with disabilities who require certain accommodations to allow them to observe and/or participate in this meeting or have questions about the accessibility of the meeting or facilities, contact the Village ADA Coordinator, 510 Green Bay Road, Winnetka, Illinois 60093, 847-716-3543; T.D.D. 847-501-6041.



Village of WINNETKA, IL

Agenda Item Executive Summary

TITLE: Open Space Policy Discussion

PRESENTER: Scott Mangum

AGENDA DATE: April 14, 2026

CONSENT: No

ITEM TYPE: Presentation

ITEM HISTORY:

At the June 10, 2025 Village Council Study Session, the Council identified open space context and evaluation as a key policy initiative to be discussed further.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

At the April 14, 2026, Village Council Study Session, the Village Council is scheduled to discuss the concept of open space and options to protect and regulate the use of open spaces within the Village.

Winnetka Council Caucus (WCC) Survey. The last two years, the WCC Survey has included questions about open space, and the 2025 survey asked respondents to personally define open space in the community. Based on responses provided by the community in 2024 and 2025, the WCC Plank #2 - Protecting Our Open Spaces offered the following insights and recommendations:

The 2024 WCC Survey shows that most respondents (55%) are satisfied with the Village's open space and a significant majority (75%) feel the open space should be protected from development or sale. This year, we sought clarity on what residents consider to be "Open Space" and learned that almost 90% of respondents consider "Open Spaces" to include "Parks and natural areas", and almost 50% think "Open Spaces" can also mean "Public gathering spaces (e.g. plazas or athletic fields)". Less than 14% consider spaces without buildings (such as parking lots) to be "Open Spaces".

Given this very clear direction that residents value and want to protect our Open Spaces, and that Open Spaces are defined as parks, natural areas, and public gathering places, the Village Council should develop and implement specific measures to preserve and protect our existing Open Spaces in the Village from being developed in ways that would not be consistent with this definition of an "Open Space". Open Spaces may still be enhanced or modified, but should remain Open Space. Furthermore, the Village Council should not be limited in considering alternate uses for spaces without buildings (such as parking lots).

ATTACHMENT 2

Open Space Definitions

As background, the following definitions of “Open Space,” which are found in the American Planning Association’s publication, *A Planners Dictionary*, illustrate how different communities define “open space” within their zoning ordinance:

Any land or area, the preservation of which in its present use would: (1) conserve and enhance natural or scenic resources; or (2) protect streams or water supply; or (3) promote conservation of soils, wetlands, beaches, or tidal marshes; or (4) enhance the value to the public of abutting or neighboring parks, forests, wildlife preserves, nature reservations, or sanctuaries; or (5) enhance recreation opportunities. (Redmond, Wash.)

Land and water areas retained for use as active or passive recreation areas or for resource protection in an essentially undeveloped state. (Cecil County, Md.)

Land used for recreation, resource protection, amenity, and/or buffer yards. In no event shall any area of a lot constituting the minimum lot area of said lot nor any part of an existing or future road or right-of-way be counted as constituting open space except that buffer yard areas may be included in the area of a lot constituting the minimum lot area. (Lake County, Ill.)

That area suitable for passive recreational use or which provides visual relief to developed areas, exclusive of typical trapezoidal type flood-control channel rights-of-way, area devoted to parking, vehicular traffic, or private use, and any other area which does not significantly lend itself to the overall benefit of either the particular development or surrounding environment. (Santa Rosa, Calif.)

Those areas of a lot which except as provided by this zoning bylaw are to remain unbuilt and which shall not be used for parking, storage, or display. (Maynard, Mass.)

An area or portion of land, either landscaped or essentially unimproved and which is used to meet human recreational or spatial needs, or to protect water, air, or plant areas. (Clarkdale, Ariz.)

Current Zoning Definition and Regulation

While the Winnetka Zoning Ordinance references open spaces in a variety of contexts, there is no definition of open space as a land use category. As a result, there is no comprehensive inventory of open spaces within the Village. Since the Zoning Ordinance does not currently define or have specific regulations tailored to open spaces and there is demonstrated community interest in protecting open space from development, the Village Council is asked to provide policy direction regarding the following options:

Option 1 - Comprehensive Plan Recommendation: Establish Specific Zoning District or Standards for Open Spaces. The current Comprehensive Plan, Winnetka Futures 2040, does include a land use designation for “Open Space” land uses, which includes public parks and recreation facilities, pocket parks/plazas, and Cook County Forest Preserve Land. The Comprehensive Plan includes several references to open space. Pillar 6: Healthy & Engaging Lifestyles contains information and analysis of existing open spaces and related Goals 6.1-6.5. Additionally, Goal 1.7 and Initiative 1.71 (Attachment 1) are directly related to the regulation of open space:

Winnetka Futures Goal 1.7 - The Village will continue to ensure that open space uses, such as Park District parks, beaches, and facilities, are compatible with the residential neighborhoods in which they are located.

ATTACHMENT 2

Initiative 1.7.1 - Study and consider establishing a specific zoning district for open space uses, or specific zoning standards for such uses within existing residential districts. This would allow more appropriate zoning standards for these uses.

The Village Council is scheduled to discuss the content of a pending rewrite of the Village Zoning Ordinance at a study session in June. The first half, \$75,000, of that anticipated total cost of the Zoning Ordinance Rewrite, \$150,000, was included in the Fiscal Year 2026 Budget. One option is to include the establishment of a specific zoning district for open space in a draft Request for Proposals that would be responded to by land use consultants. A specific zoning district for properties categorized as open space could designate permitted and special uses and establish bulk and setback regulations specific to the type of improvements allowed. This option is consistent with the Comprehensive Plan recommendation.

Option 2 - Expand Overlay Zoning District. The Lakefront Preservation Overlay District was established in 2023 with the purpose to preserve and maintain the character of certain publicly owned properties along Lake Michigan in the event they are no longer publicly owned, specifically including, without limitation, the open space and open vistas provided by properties along Lake Michigan in the Lakefront Preservation Overlay District and to otherwise promote the preservation of existing open space and existing landscaped areas along Lake Michigan. While this purpose is tied directly to the location of the properties along the lakefront, the overlay could either be extended to other open space properties with an amended purpose of the overlay district, or a new overlay district could be established that could also regulate the future use of such properties.

Option 3 - Negotiate Inter-Governmental Agreements with Applicable Agencies. A third option for regulation would be to explore negotiating Inter-Governmental Agreement(s) with the property owner(s) of open spaces within the Village, including the Winnetka Park District, the Cook County Forest Preserve, the School Districts and the Library District. The agreements could include voluntary limitations on future development of those properties; however, the limitations would be subject to negotiation with the respective property owners. Both the Winnetka Park District and the Cook County Forest Preserve reference the protection of open space in their respective mission statements.

The Winnetka Park District (<https://www.winpark.org/comprehensive-master-plan/cmp/>) mission statement is located on the bottom of page 5 of the Comprehensive Master Plan:

Our mission is to provide a balance of quality recreation and leisure opportunities while protecting assets, natural resources, and open space to benefit present and future generations.

The Cook County Forest Preserve (<https://www.cookcountyil.gov/agency/forest-preserves>) purpose states:

To acquire, restore, restock and manage lands for the purpose of protecting and preserving natural communities including, prairies, forests, wetlands, rivers, streams, and all their associated flora and fauna for the purpose of providing educational, leisure and outdoor recreation opportunities for Cook County residents now and in the future.

After Council discusses the various options to protect open spaces within the Village, and provides policy direction to staff, additional analysis will be required to identify the open space within the Village as well as identify existing documentation which provides protection for certain parcels. A good example of this would be the Village Green, donated by Charles E. Peck in 1869 for "park purposes" with a stipulation that "no structure shall ever be built upon it."

RECOMMENDATION:

ATTACHMENT 2

Following a presentation from staff and after hearing comments from the public, the Council is requested to provide policy direction regarding pursuing one or more of the following potential options to define and regulate open spaces within the Village:

- Option 1 - Comprehensive Plan Recommendation: Establish Specific Zoning District or Standards for Open Spaces
- Option 2 - Expand Overlay Zoning District
- Option 3 - Negotiate Inter-Governmental Agreements with Applicable Agencies

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Winnetka Futures, 2040 Comprehensive Plan, Goal 1.7 and Pillar 6 (Goals 6.1-6.5)

Initiative 1.6.3

Incentivize the conversion of upper-story office space and non-residential space to residential use. Examples of incentives might include reduced or waived building permit fees for conversions, and administrative design review for exterior modifications.

Initiative 1.6.4

Discourage other alterations of mixed-use buildings that compromise residential occupancy. This includes eliminating required building components or systems, such as means of access, mechanical systems, etc.



Live Work Space © David Delgado/Bloomberg/Getty Images

Initiative 1.6.5

Allow the creation of live/work uses in the downtown commercial districts.

As of November 2022, the Chicago metro area continued to report peak office weekday occupancy of only 56%. In the post-pandemic era, where people are working from home more than ever before, it is increasingly important to provide live/work spaces close to where the workforce lives. Winnetka has historically been a bedroom community. Since many residents no longer commute to job centers daily, the Village has the opportunity to provide creative working spaces closer to home.



Single-family Home, Winnetka

GOAL 1.7

The Village will continue to ensure that open space uses, such as Park District parks, beaches, and facilities, are compatible with the residential neighborhoods in which they are located.

Consideration must be given to compatibility to ensure non-residential uses do not conflict with the residential nature of the surrounding area.

Initiative 1.7.1

Study and consider establishing a specific zoning district for open space uses, or specific zoning standards for such uses within existing residential districts. This would allow more appropriate zoning standards for these uses.

Under the Village's existing zoning ordinance, uses such as parks are allowed as special uses in all Village zoning districts. Establishing specific zoning standards for open space uses would result in more transparent zoning regulations and allow for greater customization of zoning standards to address the different building and siting requirements of these types of uses.

PILLAR 6:

Healthy & Engaging Lifestyles

Vision Statement: *A unique lakefront community that values a variety of carefully-managed and well-connected parks and open spaces, and that treasures access to natural resources, recreational opportunities, and cultural pursuits, helping residents achieve a balanced and fulfilled quality of life.*

Goal 6.1: The Village will continue to promote and encourage partnerships with other units of government and agencies to conserve, restore, and enhance natural features and ecosystems, to ensure accessibility to natural areas, parks, and other open or public spaces, and to support recreational facilities and programs that support the health of residents of all ages and abilities.

Goal 6.2: The Village will support and promote community institutions and other units of government in advancing programs and facilities that provide life-long educational opportunities that broaden all Winnetka residents' understanding of the world in which we live.

Goal 6.3: The Village will continue to support community-wide arts and cultural efforts that provide enrichment to community members through active participation, promotion, and programming efforts with other businesses, community institutions, and arts entities.

Goal 6.4: The Village will support health and wellness through innovative and diversified recreational, learning, and cultural opportunities in its public parks, plazas, trails, and open spaces.

Goal 6.5: The Village will support policies that preserve and protect the unique natural resources of and the recreational opportunities provided by the Lake Michigan shoreline and bluffs.

Winnetka Futures 2040 Plan includes ten Community Pillars. The following section describes Winnetka's vision for **Pillar 6: Healthy & Engaging Lifestyles**. A summary of the existing conditions analysis along with community input received over the course of the process are shared in the next few pages. Following that is a list of actionable initiatives for each of the goals listed above.

Note that the order of goals and initiatives does not reflect their level of priority.

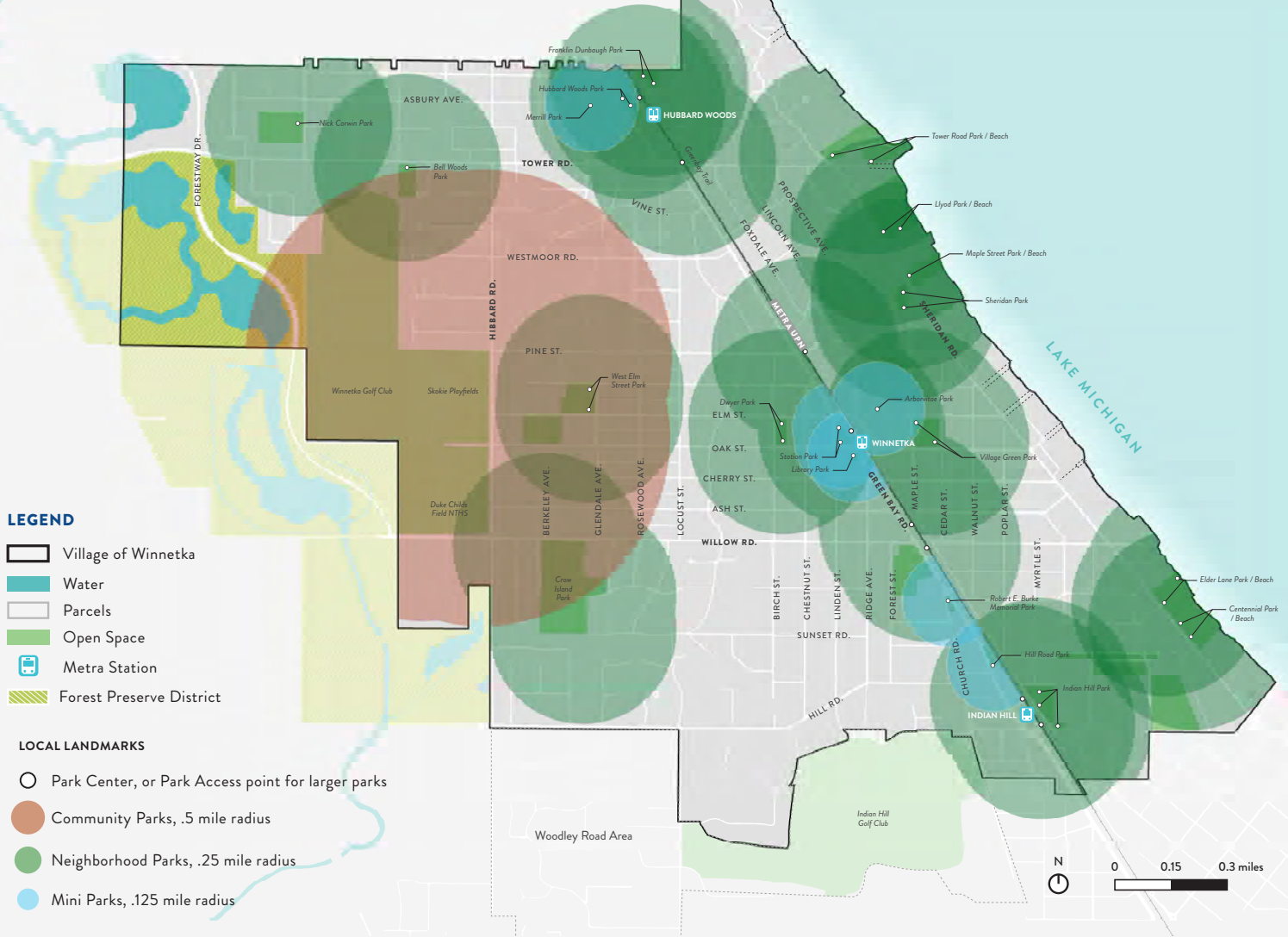
Parks, Open Space, Bluffs, & Lakefront

Winnetka has always been a community that values its lakefront, parks, and open spaces. Residents often cite the abundance of these resources as one of the Village's most attractive features. Winnetka's open spaces are well-planned and spread throughout the community. The Village has approximately 388 acres of parks and open space, which comprises roughly 16 percent of Winnetka's total land use. The open space acreage includes parks, forest preserve lands, beaches and bluff areas, and recreational areas. However, open space goes beyond parks; a comprehensive approach must be taken to ensure adequate open space resources and preservation of the natural environment. Open space for parks and recreation, resource conservation, public health and safety, and character-defining features should all be considered. Winnetka's open spaces are highlighted in Figure 31.

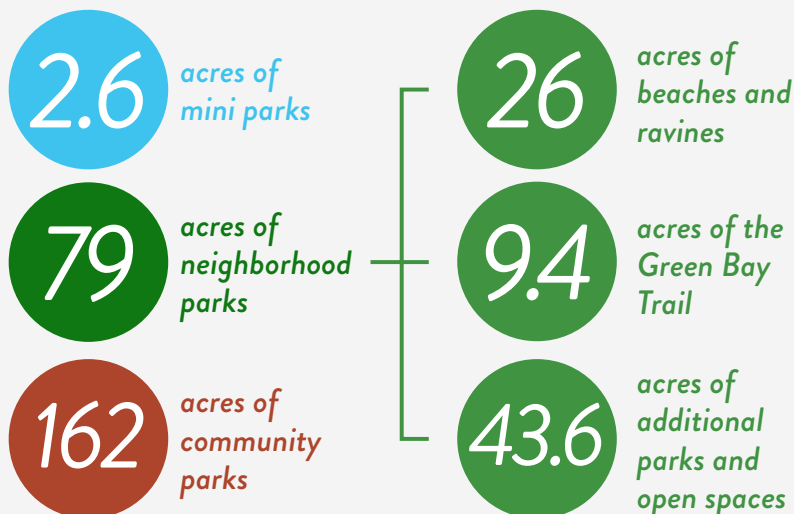


Dwyer Park © Winnetka Park District

FIGURE 31: PARKS LEVEL OF SERVICE



WINNETKA PARK DISTRICT INVENTORY INCLUDES PARKS, BEACHES AND BLUFF AREAS, AND RECREATIONAL AREAS.



205 acres
ACTIVE RECREATION - includes programmable parks that offer special facilities, courses, fields, or equipment.

38 acres
PASSIVE RECREATION - includes simple parks or environmentally-sensitive open spaces - typically not programmed.

COMMUNITY OPEN SPACE

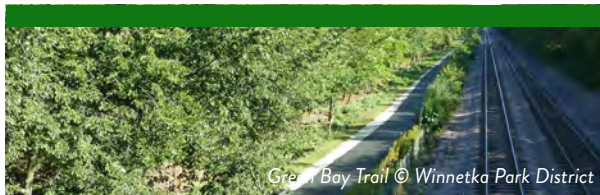
Public parks and open spaces in Winnetka are managed by two agencies: the Winnetka Park District and Forest Preserves of Cook County. The combined park and open space acreage for both agencies in Winnetka is 372.25 acres. The Winnetka Park District is the largest provider, operating more than 25 parks and open spaces. These fall into one of three categories:



Library Park © Winnetka Park District

Mini Parks

Mini Parks are small-scale open spaces that meet a variety of needs, including: small event spaces; play areas for children; and spaces for relaxing, meeting friends, taking lunch breaks, etc. *Examples include: Merrill Park, Station Park, Hill Road Park, Happ Road Park, etc.*



Grant Bay Trail © Winnetka Park District

Neighborhood Parks

Neighborhood Parks are generally designed for informal active and passive recreation and community gathering. Elements include playgrounds, picnic areas, sports fields, and trail systems. *Examples include: Centennial Park, Elder Lane Park, Hubbard Woods Park, Lloyd Park, etc.*



Skokie Playfield © Winnetka Park District

Community Parks

Community Parks are larger parks that focus on meeting regional and community-wide recreation needs. They host athletic teams and affiliate programs on courts and fields. Skokie Playfield is the only Community Park in the Winnetka Park District's boundary.

LAKEFRONT BEACHES, PARKS, AND BLUFFS

Winnetka's lakefront is one of its most prized assets. Although most of the lakefront is lined with single-family homes and large private estates, there are ample opportunities for public access. The Winnetka Park District has developed and adopted the Winnetka Waterfront 2030 Master Plan in 2016. The plan provides a sustainable strategy for the preservation, protection, restoration, and enhancement of Winnetka's lakefront for both Winnetka residents and a broad range of Lake Michigan user groups. This plan is meant to serve as a conceptual guide for future projects designed to preserve and enhance Winnetka's lakefront beaches and parks, strengthen resiliency measures, and guard against bluff and shoreline erosion.

Tower Road Park and Beach

Tower Road Park and Beach anchors Winnetka's lakefront on the north. It will continue to serve as the primary swimming beach and the northern hub for the Park District's boardwalk/fitness trail course.



Winnetka Beach

SHORELINE STABILIZATION

Due to current fluctuating record-high water levels, high wave action, and other environmental factors, shorelines along Lake Michigan are experiencing erosion and significant destruction at unprecedented rates. Some shorelines are eroding at a rate of 17 feet per year. Winnetka's lakefront, both publicly and privately owned, has been negatively impacted by shoreline erosion.

Bluffs of Winnetka

The bluffs of Winnetka's lakefront are an iconic natural land form recognized early on as a symbol of the community. Winnetka's prior comprehensive plans have noted the need to protect and enhance its natural features and environmental resources, including the bluffs. The Lake

Michigan bluffs and the ravines leading to the lake are important features of the Village, providing pleasant wooded areas and affording beautiful views of the lake. Bluffs and ravines are fragile ecological resources that should be properly managed. Building too close to the edge of a bluff or ravine can weaken it, possibly leading to collapse and affecting neighboring properties. Failure to maintain proper plantings on the slope can lead to erosion. Lake Michigan bluffs, if not properly protected from waves and high water, can be severely eroded by the lake.

The Park District has taken efforts at monitoring and restoring its parkland. As with shoreline erosion, bluff erosion is a major concern across Lake Michigan.

SPECIAL USE FACILITIES

Residents find community in many different Winnetka Park District (WPD) spaces and programs. For example, the **A.C. Nielsen Tennis Center**, a Winnetka Park District facility, features eight indoor and 12 outdoor courts (five lighted), a nursery, complete pro shop, and shower/locker room facilities. Group and private lessons are available for all ages and abilities, as are permanent court time rentals. Community meetings and public engagement gatherings are often held in the WPD's Community Room, located near the WPD offices in the relatively new addition to the Nielsen Tennis Center, and in the Tennis Lounge, with its fireplace and living room-style furniture.

Additional special use facilities in Winnetka include:

- » The **Winnetka paddle tennis facility**
- » The **Park District's Winnetka Golf Club**
- » The indoor **Winnetka Ice Arena**
- » The **Skokie Playfields**.

PARKLAND LEVEL-OF-SERVICE ANALYSIS

Level-of-Service (LOS) analyses evaluate how well parks and amenities serve the current needs of the community. Benchmarks for park and recreation agencies by the National Parks and Recreation Association (NRPA) measure the total acreage needs of communities. LOS is assessed through multiple avenues: acreage, distribution, and amenities.

Acreage

Acreage LOS is the calculation of the recommended minimum land required to support recreation activities and facilities for a given population. NRPA's population ratio method (10 acres / 1,000 population) focuses on the direct relationship between recreation space acreage and people served. A community with a population of about 12,000 should have about 120 acres of total park and open space, per the NRPA's ratio. With 372 acres of parks and open space, Winnetka is well-served and has more than three times the minimum LOS recommendations.



Distribution Level-of-Service

Distribution Level-of-Service (DLOS) Analysis studies the geographic distribution of parks and evaluates how equitably these sites are placed throughout the community. This may reveal that some areas are under-served or that the district is serving its residents and should shift its efforts towards maintaining and updating existing sites. The LOS of Winnetka's parks is highlighted in Figure 31.

Mini park service areas (blue discs) and neighborhood park service areas (green discs) are adjacent to or truncated by Green Bay Road, a major barrier. Conversely, the community park service area (red disc) is not interrupted. The overlapping service area discs create a gradient ranging from light to dark, illustrating to which degree residents are served. Residents who fall within a dark area are served by multiple parks and their amenities.

Overall Park Distribution Analysis

Given that Winnetka exceeds the recommended acreage for parks and open space, typical service area metrics have been altered to show potential gaps in service. The overall park service area map shows a 0.125-mile, a 0.25-mile and 0.5-mile service area radius around the existing mini parks, neighborhood parks, and community parks, respectively. Residents living east of the Green Bay Trail are highly served by neighborhood parks. The Green Bay Trail, categorized as a neighborhood park, has an uninterrupted service area that extends west of the trail. To the west, Skokie Playfield, Winnetka's only community park, is the main recreation space, along with several neighborhood parks.

Overall, the vast majority—90%—of Winnetka residents have access to a mini, neighborhood, or community park within zero to 0.5 mile of where they live.



of Winnetka residents live within a 10-minute walk from a neighborhood park.



Winnetka Lakefront

Recreation Programs

In addition to parks, the WPD provides residents and surrounding communities with numerous annual recreation and leisure programs that include fitness, sports, creative arts, education, social activities, and special events. The District's offerings cater to all generations, including infants, toddlers, young adults and seniors. WPD has robust programming for children, including a variety of summer camps, special events, and sports.

WPD provides a variety of adult recreation programming, including golf, ice skating, paddle tennis, and tennis. WPD also offers a variety of fitness programs, including fitness bootcamp, High Intensity Training (HIT), and yoga.

The North Shore Senior Center (NSSC) in Northfield is the primary senior center available to Winnetka seniors. NSSC provides a variety of services and programs to Winnetka seniors, including a range of fitness and recreation courses and classes. Recreation classes are offered in tennis, exercise and dance, health and wellness education, and personal fitness.

COMMUNITY OPEN HOUSE RESULTS

What big ideas do you have for park and open space do you think are suitable for Winnetka?

There were numerous responses to this question from all demographic groups. Dog park and dog beach were among the more popular responses. The need to improve the Green Bay Trail and park bathrooms was mentioned. Participants also mentioned a desire for additional open space at the post office site, as well as additional amenities, such as an expanded marina and food options or restaurants along the beaches and lake front.

RELIGIOUS INSTITUTIONS

The spiritual health needs of Winnetka residents are met by the following religious institutions:

- » Christ Church, an Episcopal church
- » Congregation Hakafa, a Reform Jewish congregation
- » Grace Presbyterian Church
- » Lake Shore Unitarian Society
- » Sacred Church/Divine Mercy Parish, a Catholic church
- » Saint Faith, Hope & Charity Church, a Catholic church
- » Winnetka Bible Church
- » Winnetka Congregational Church, an independent congregation-led Christian church.
- » Winnetka Presbyterian Church



Winnetka Presbyterian Church

OTHER COMMUNITY SPACES

Winnetkans gather in other non-public spaces as well. Residents often mention running into friends when at the grocery store (Grand Foods especially, but also Lakeside Foods). They also congregate at Winnetka's various coffee shops, including Peet's, Starbucks, and the recently-opened Hometown Coffee and Juice. One non-public space that serves an important community function is The Book Stall. This private locally-owned bookstore is a natural gathering space partly due to its connection to Peet's Coffee. The Book Stall's knowledgeable employees (several of whom are former schoolteachers) provide a high level of service to adults and children alike. The store hosts numerous gatherings and lectures by visiting authors, book clubs, and even a regular comedy series.



Hometown Coffee and Juice © Patch



PILLAR 6:

Healthy & Engaging Lifestyles

Vision Statement: A unique lakefront community that values a variety of carefully-managed and well-connected parks and open spaces, and that treasures unlimited access to recreational opportunities and cultural pursuits, helping residents achieve a balanced and fulfilled lifestyle.

GOAL 6.1

The Village will continue to promote and encourage partnerships with other units of government and agencies to conserve, restore, and enhance natural features and ecosystems, to ensure accessibility to natural areas, parks, and other open or public spaces, and to support recreational facilities and programs that support the health of residents of all ages and abilities.

Public park and open spaces, facilities, and program offerings are provided by several agencies in the Village of Winnetka. While all these agencies provide open space and recreation opportunities, they do so in varying capacities. Providing access to a variety of open spaces through agency collaboration is key to increasing quality of life and mental health benefits for current and future Winnetkans. While the 372 acres of open space exceed the minimum level-of-service analysis, the Village should continue to consider ways to collaborate with other providers as opportunities arise.

Initiative 6.1.1

Continue to collaborate with the Park District, local school districts, Forest Preserves of Cook County, and others to create opportunities that enhance accessibility to the open spaces of Winnetka. (refer to initiative 8.3.5)

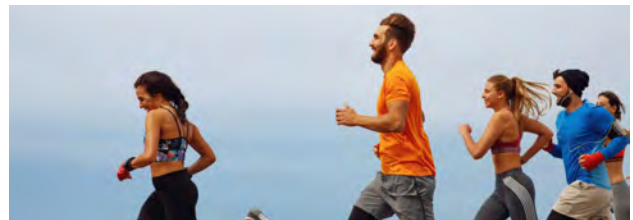
Consider eliminating barriers to access by completing and expanding paths in parks, connecting segments of existing trails, and providing opportunities for improved pedestrian crossings and connection points, among other approaches.

Initiative 6.1.2

Continue to collaborate with the Park District, School District, Library District, Community House of Winnetka, and other community institutions to offer programs that maintain active and thriving Village recreation programs, offering a variety of sports, exercise, arts and crafts, cultural, life

skills, educational, social, and leisure programs for residents of all ages and abilities.

The ongoing success of programming that caters to a multitude of generations in Winnetka will require continued and improved collaboration between public and private recreation providers. This will allow the Village to rapidly respond to the growing and ever-changing needs of the community and its niche users. As the community continues to develop its recreation offerings and expand programming, agreements with affiliate organizations, whether formal or informal, can better track resources, offerings, and scheduling of indoor and outdoor spaces.



Adult Triathlon Prep © Winnetka Park District

Initiative 6.1.3

Coordinate the sharing of information with the Park District, nonprofit service providers, private leagues, and the school districts so that the public is made aware of the full range of recreational opportunities.

In an active community such as Winnetka, there is always a plethora of events, programs, and recreational opportunities across multiple agencies. Providing a unified calendar of events that is administered by all agencies, (e.g., through a crowdsourcing platform), is one way to improve accessibility to a larger group of residents.

Initiative 6.1.4

Ensure that local regulations do not discourage businesses and nonprofits from providing private recreational and physical fitness training facilities in the community.

Initiative 6.1.5

Regularly share information with other local governments regarding grant opportunities to fund enhancements to the natural environment, public parks and open spaces, and public recreational facilities and programs.

GOAL 6.2

The Village will support and promote community institutions and other units of government in advancing programs and facilities that provide life-long educational opportunities, helping to broaden all Winnetka residents' understanding of the world in which we live.

Understanding the world that we live in broadens our perspective and provides residents of all ages, and particularly the next generations of Winnetkans, the ability to recognize interdependence and position themselves as global citizens.

Initiative 6.2.1

Support the efforts of community institutions such as the Winnetka-Northfield Public Library, Oakton Community College, and the Winnetka Youth Organization to create programs that provide lifelong learning opportunities about Winnetka and the world.

The ability for Winnetkans to broaden their awareness will continue to enforce a positive attitude to lifelong learning through access to digital and non-digital educational resources and services. For residents of all stages of life, this means continued access to learning opportunities. For the organizations providing learning opportunities, this encourages strengthening their capacity to advance educational curricula, and addressing barriers that limit collaboration and partnerships.

Initiative 6.2.2

Ensure that local regulations and processes do not discourage businesses and nonprofits from providing supplemental educational opportunities for Winnetka parents and their children.



Educational Programs © Winnetka Library

GOAL 6.3

*The Village will continue to **support community-wide arts and cultural efforts** that provide cultural enrichment to community members through active participation, promotion, and programming efforts with businesses, community institutions, and arts entities.*

Identifying opportunities to enrich Winnetka's prosperity and well-being through accessible arts and culture initiatives has the potential to better interconnect the community. A stronger sense of place can be achieved through genuine and unique expressions of the Village's identity. This goal aims to engage the local arts community and cultural organizations in enhancing community vibrancy and building support for transformative placemaking energy.

Initiative 6.3.1

Collaborate with businesses and community organizations, such as the North Shore Art League, to create programs that encourage participation in arts and culture.

Arts and culture programs are often a reflection of a community's identity, influences, and traditions. Expanding and growing Winnetka's art programs would positively impact residents of all ages, as well as provide local artists and not-for-profit organizations the opportunity to be more impactful. Creative arts and culture programs go beyond the visual and performing arts to include applied arts, such as fashion and interior design; literary arts, such as poetry and novels; and culinary arts, such as dining, baking, and wine and beer making.



Winnetka Club - Fashion Show

Initiative 6.3.2

Consider creating a cultural arts advisory board to collaborate with local businesses and organizations, facilitate the programming of additional cultural and arts activities, and consider the installation of public art around the Village. Public art could include temporary installations in public buildings, sculptures in public open space, or school projects displayed in public places.

CASE STUDY:

Arts + Culture Advisory Board

Arts + Culture Advisory Board in Charlotte, NC, created in January 2021, strengthens policies and strategies to stabilize the arts and culture sector in the city. Aside from identifying opportunities for collaboration among artists, locals, organizations, and other partners, the advisory board is focused on increasing annual investment in arts and culture and securing sustainable funding resources for a variety of initiatives. An arts and culture board can further grow the arts ecosystem and respond to community needs and opportunities.

Initiative 6.3.3

Develop a program by which residents may provide dedications in memory of, or to honor, Winnetka residents and business owners.



CHICAGO, IL

CASE STUDY:

Dedication Program

The Chicago Park District developed a tree dedication program, The Green Deed Tree, that allows residents to have a tree planted in the park of their choice, providing lasting recognition of the significant people and occasions in their lives. A small donation covers the tree planting. The tree is guaranteed to stay in place for a minimum of two years from the date of planting.

GOAL 6.4

The Village will support health and wellness through innovative and diversified recreational, learning, and cultural opportunities in its public parks, plazas, trails, and open spaces.

Winnetka is well-known for its one-of-a-kind green spaces and lakefront beaches. Through increased access, varied amenities, and program offerings, the Village and its community partners can continue to provide opportunities for physical activity to support Winnetkans' health and wellness. In addition to physical health, parks, trails, and open spaces also enhance quality of life and improve mental health by providing access to and connections with nature, which have been vital to communities, particularly during the pandemic.

Initiative 6.4.1

Support and promote health and wellness for all residents through a safe, connected, and accessible pedestrian and bicycle network, and by offering resources for recreation.

Initiative 6.4.2

Continue to encourage information-sharing with local bodies of government and other public and nonprofit organizations regarding open space and recreation to foster the sharing of resources, ideas, and concerns, so as to lead to new solutions or efficiencies.



Outdoor Yoga

Initiative 6.4.3

Improve existing, or create new, non-motorized linkages among recreation and open space facilities for Village residents, businesses, and schools, and among the facilities themselves. Ensure that adequate linkages to regional trail systems are also in place.



WINNETKA, IL

CASE STUDY: Green Bay Trail

The Green Bay Trail runs along the east side of Chicago's Metra Union Pacific North commuter rail line almost entirely along the route of the former Chicago, North Shore & Milwaukee interurban electric railroad. Improvements to the 2.4 miles of this paved trail, encompassed within the boundary of the Village, would strengthen and support community health and wellness, mobility and connectedness, safety and security, business district vitality, and preservation of open space and natural systems. A master planning process is currently underway to evaluate the trail's usage, appearance, and design for potential upgrades and enhancements, through a community-led study.

© The Winnetka Public Schools



Initiative 6.4.4

Support the efforts of the Park District and other community organizations to expand and/or modify Winnetka's recreational programming to fill gaps in services.

Initiative 6.4.5

Partner with the local school districts and other community organizations to enhance local programs that support the social and emotional health of our youth, and that support innovative learning.



© Chicago Tribune

WINNETKA, IL

CASE STUDY: Social Emotional Learning

Winnetka District 36 established SEL (Social Emotional Learning) as a key goal and started implementation during the 2019-20 school year. In coordination with CASEL (Collaborative, Academic and Social Emotional Learning) New Trier High School is planning professional development on a Township-wide initiative to support SEL in all school communities that started in June of 2020. This direction ensures that students have improved academic performances, better attitudes and behaviors, and reduced emotional and social withdrawals. For teachers, it will improve patience and empathy, encourage healthy communication, create safe learning environments, and reduce burnout.

GOAL 6.5

*The Village will **support policies that preserve and protect the unique natural resources of and the recreational opportunities provided by the Lake Michigan shoreline and bluffs.***

Initiative 6.5.1

Continue to study and consider establishing development regulations addressing construction of shoreline stabilization projects and specific recreational projects in and adjacent to Lake Michigan and its shoreline that will not cause environmental damage to or interfere with the greater recreational opportunities provided by the Lake and adjacent areas.

Such regulations would help protect the natural environment of Lake Michigan by ensuring that construction along the shoreline is done in a responsible way. Second, it would provide guidelines for property owners and developers who wish to build shoreline stabilization projects or recreational facilities, ensuring that they are following best practices and adhering to local laws and regulations.

Initiative 6.5.2

Study and consider establishing development regulations that requires construction on and adjacent to the bluffs along the Lake Michigan shoreline that protects, restores, and manages the stability of the bluffs and natural shoreline and that are contextually sensitive to the natural features of the bluffs.

Bluffs are a unique and sensitive feature of the Lake Michigan shoreline, providing habitat for a variety of plants and animals, providing stability and protection for the tableland at the top of the bluffs, as well as serving as a popular destination for recreation and scenic views. Balancing restoration with the need to protect and preserve the natural environment of the shoreline would ensure that construction on or near the bluffs will aim to minimize the impact on the natural features and preserving them for future generations.



Winnetka Beachfront



Village of WINNETKA, IL

Agenda Item Executive Summary

TITLE: Council Priorities - Mid Year Status Report

PRESENTER: Kristin Kazenas

AGENDA DATE: July 21, 2026

CONSENT: No

ITEM TYPE: Old Business

ITEM HISTORY:

June 10, 2025 Study Session - Council confirmed key priorities and identified additional policy matters for future discussion.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

At the June 10, 2025, Study Session, Village staff facilitated a discussion with the Village Council regarding committed projects, previously identified policies/projects, and new policy initiatives for consideration. In addition, the Council provided suggestions on ancillary policy items for 2025 and beyond.

At the July 21, 2026, Regular Council Meeting, Council will review and discuss priorities, reviewing a tentative schedule for Council consideration of these initiatives from July 2026 – April 2027. Note that these dates are tentative, and are subject to change. In addition, staff will provide a mid year update on key accomplishments from May 2025 to June 2026.

RECOMMENDATION:

Discussion only; no immediate action required.

ATTACHMENTS:

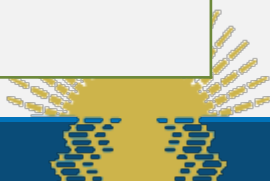
1. Council Priorities and Accomplishments Mid Year Update

A photograph of the Village of Winnetka Town Hall, a large, light-colored stone building with a prominent clock tower. The clock tower has two clock faces and a small cupola on top. An American flag flies on a tall pole in front of the building. The sky is clear blue, and there are some bare trees and red-leafed bushes in the foreground. The text "Village of Winnetka Priorities & Accomplishments Mid-Year Update" is overlaid in the top right corner.

Village of Winnetka Priorities & Accomplishments Mid-Year Update

PRIORITIES JULY 2026 – APRIL 2027

Priority	Tentative Council Meeting Date	Next Steps
Open Space Zoning	July 21	Council Direction
Zoning Code Rewrite	July 21	- Request for Proposal - Project Duration 18-24 months
Parking Strategy	August 4	Staff Presentation Council Direction
Village Owned Street Ends	August 4	Additional updates quarterly
Communication/Marketing Strategy	August 18	Council Direction
Stormwater – Westside	September 1	Council Direction
Hubbard Woods Streetscape	October 6	Council Direction
Willow Road Project/Jurisdictional Transfer	October 6	Council Approval
Post Office Future Plan	October 13	- Review of Community Feedback & Council Direction - Additional meetings planned for 1Q – 2027
FY 2027 Operating & Capital Balanced Budget	October 29	All Day Council Budget Review & Village Staff Presentations



PRIORITIES JULY 2026 – APRIL 2027

Priority	Tentative Council Meeting Date	Next Steps
Tower Road Pier	September 15	Review of consulting engineering report/staff recommendation & Council direction on next steps
ERP Implementation	September 15	- Council approval of Project Consultant - Council approval of ERP Contract – June 2027
Village Hall Renovation	October 13	Council review and approval - ADA
BUILD Agenda Policy Direction	November 3	Council discussion & direction
Stormwater - Eastside	November 17	Council discussion & direction
SWANCC Agency Agreement Renewal	December 1	Council approval
Customer Relationship Management	January 2027	Council review/staff demo
Green Bay Trail Plan	February 2027	Council discussion & direction
Generation Replacement-Phase 1	March 2027	Council approval of long lead time equipment
Green Bay Road Streetscape/Kenilworth	March 2027	Council discussion & direction
Hubbard Woods Train Station	TBA-Pending Final UP Approval	



MAY 2025 – JUNE 2026 ACCOMPLISHMENTS

- Leadership
 - Appointments to Boards & Committees
 - Trustee Assignments and Community Engagement at Farmers Market
 - Successful Village Manager/Deputy Village Manager Transition
 - Policy Matters for Future Agendas
- Safety
 - THC & Kratom Banned
 - E-Bike & E-Scooter Regulations
 - Lead Service Line Voluntary Replacement Program



MAY 2025 – JUNE 2026 ACCOMPLISHMENTS

- Fiscal
 - Local Grocery Tax to Replace State Grocery Tax Approved
 - Home Rule Sales Tax Approved to Fund Business District Revitalization
 - IMEA Contract Extension Discussed & Approved
 - 2026 Balanced Budget Approved
 - 20 Year Capital Planning Plan
- Sustainability
 - Residential Solar Panel Process Improved
 - Local Rebate Program Implemented
 - Climate Action Plan Proposed for Adoption – July 21
 - Solar Panels at Village Yards – in Progress; Completed by End of Year



MAY 2025 – JUNE 2026 ACCOMPLISHMENTS

- Developments

- Chase Bank – Complete
- One Winnetka – Underway: Estimated Completion December 2026
- Engel & Völkers (564 Green Bay Road) – Underway; Estimated Completion Fall 2026
- Visual Comfort (933 Green Bay Road) – Underway: Estimated Completion Late Summer 2026

Village Owned Facilities

- Post Office Site Demolition/Temporary Restoration Completed
- Hubbard Woods Parking Deck Renovation – Underway; Estimated Completion September 2026
- Tower Road Pier – Repair Analysis Underway



MAY 2025 – JUNE 2026 ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Infrastructure/Utilities

- Future Electric Generation – Engineering Planning Underway
- Stormwater – West Side Design Completed; Peer Review Underway
- Stormwater – East Side Design in Progress; Peer Review Underway
- Hubbard Woods Parking Deck Renovation – Underway
- Tower Road Pier – Repair Analysis Underway
- AMI (Automated Metering for Water & Electric) – Implementation Underway

